Document Title	Specification of Cryptography
Document Owner	AUTOSAR
Document Responsibility	AUTOSAR
Document Identification No	883

Document Status	published
Part of AUTOSAR Standard	Adaptive Platform
Part of Standard Release	R23-11

Document Change History

Date	Release	Changed by	Description
2023-11-23	R23-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	• Improved Crypto API Functional specification in Chapter 7 • Improved Chapter 8. API specification • Added initial version from Chapter 5. Dependencies to other functional clusters
2022-11-24	R22-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	• Added: [SWS_CRYPT_40984] [SWS_CRYPT_40985] • Updated: [SWS_CRYPT_00502] [SWS_CRYPT_00503] [SWS_CRYPT_40983] [SWS_CRYPT_01820] [SWS_CRYPT_01821] [SWS_CRYPT_00919] [SWS_CRYPT_03303] [SWS_CRYPT_03305] [SWS_CRYPT_04204] [SWS_CRYPT_01821] [SWS_CRYPT_00919] • Updated API: [SWS_CRYPT_40981] [SWS_CRYPT_20746] [SWS_CRYPT_21115] [SWS_CRYPT_21312] [SWS_CRYPT_22711] [SWS_CRYPT_23012] ▽

▽

△

			△ [SWS_CRYPT_23013] [SWS_CRYPT_23014] • Editorial changes
2021-11-25	R21-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	• Reworked SWS items in chapter 7 to improve testability • Improved traceability between chapters 7 and 8
2020-11-30	R20-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	• Rewrote the document to align with AUTOSAR standard • Update of Crypto API according to WG-SEC feedback
2019-03-29	R19-03	AUTOSAR Release Management	• "Direct" prefix of Crypto API is removed, because now it is single • All bugs found after R18-03 are fixed • Crypto API is converted for usage of basic `ara::core` types • Crypto API is converted for support of the "Exception-less" approach • Detalization of Crypto API specification is extended
2018-08-20	R18-10	AUTOSAR Release Management	• Removed crypto API introduced in release 17-10
2018-03-29	R18-03	AUTOSAR Release Management	• Crypto API introduced at previous release is renamed to Modeled API, chapter 7 is updated • Added specification of additional Direct Crypto API (chapter 9)
2017-10-27	R17-10	AUTOSAR Release Management	• Initial release

Contents

1 Introduction and functional overview

This specification describes the functionality and the configuration for the Adaptive AUTOSAR Functional Cluster Cryptography (FC Crypto) and its API (CryptoAPI, which is part of the AUTOSAR Adaptive Platform Foundation.
The FC Crypto offers applications and other Adaptive AUTOSAR Functional Clusters a standardized interface, which provides operations for cryptographic and related calculations. These operations include cryptographic operations, key management, and certificate handling. FC Crypto manages the actual implementations of all operations, the configuration, and the brokering of operations from applications to implementations. The standardized interface is exposed by the CryptoAPI.
The FC Crypto and its CryptoAPI supports both public-key and symmetric-key cryptography. It allows applications to use mechanisms such as authentication, encryption, and decryption for automotive services.

2 Acronyms and Abbreviations

The glossary below includes acronyms and abbreviations relevant to the FC Crypto module that are not included in the [1, AUTOSAR glossary].

Abbreviation / Acronym:	Description:
ACL	Access Control List
AE	Authenticated Encryption
AEAD	Authenticated Encryption with Associated Data – Encryption scheme which simultaneously provides confidentiality and authenticity of data as well as additional authenticated but not encrypted data.
AES	Advanced Encryption Standard – A block cipher for the symmetric encryption of electronic data.
API	Abstract Programming Interface
ARA	Autosar Runtime Environment for Adaptive Applications
ASN.1	Abstract Syntax Notation One, as defined in the ASN.1 standards
BER	Basic Encoding Rules
BLOB	Binary Large Object – A Binary Large OBject (BLOB) is a collection of binary data stored as a single entity.
CA	Certificate Authority or Certification Authority is an entity that issues digital certificates.
CBC	Cipher Block Chaining Mode – A mode of operation for symmetric ciphers (e.g. `AES`) that supports encryption.
CBC-MAC	Cipher Block Chaining Message Authentication Mode – A mode of operation for symmetric ciphers (e.g. `AES`) that supports authentication.
CCM	Counter Mode with `CBC-MAC` – An `AEAD` operation mode (encryption and authentication) for `AES`.
CMAC	Cipher-based Message Authentication Code – A mode of operation for symmetric ciphers (e.g. `AES`) that supports authentication and is similar but advanced to `CBC-MAC`.
CMP	`X.509` Certificate Management Provider.
CO	Cryptographic Object
COUID	Cryptographic Object Unique Identifier
CRL	Certificate Revocation Lists is a list of digital certificates that have been revoked before their expiration date was reached. This list contains all the serial numbers of the revoked certificates and the revoked data.
CSR	Certificate Signing Request
CTL	Certificate Trust List is a list of digital certificates that are explicitly trusted in this environment. This list contains all the serial numbers of the explicitly trusted certificates.
DER	Distinguished Encoding Rules as defined in [2]
DH	Diffie-Hellman (key exchange method)
ECC	Elliptic Curve Cryptography – Public-key cryptography based on the structure of elliptic curves.
ECDH	Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman – An `ECC` based `DH` key exchange with perfect forward secrecy.
ECDSA	Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm – An `ECC` based signature scheme.
ECIES	Elliptic Curve Integrated Encryption Scheme – An `ECC` based encryption scheme.
ECU	Electronic Control Unit

Abbreviation / Acronym:	Description:
FC Crypto	Functional cluster Cryptography. This is the AUTOSAR cluster, which provides all important functionality related to cryptograhic, key management, and certificate handling needs.
gamma	linear recurrent sequence
GCM	Galois Counter Mode – An AEAD operation mode (encryption and authentication) for AES.
GMAC	Galois MAC – A mode of operation for symmetric ciphers (e.g. AES) that supports authentication.
HSM	Hardware Security Module – Hardware security module, used to store cryptographic credentials and secure run-time environment
HMAC	Hashed Message Authentication Code
IAM	Identity and Access Management
IETF	Internet Engineering Task Force
IKE	Internet Key Exchange
IPC	Inter-Process Communication
IPsec	Internet Protocol Security (IPsec) is a secure network protocol suite that authenticates and encrypts the packets of data to provide secure encrypted communication between two computers over an Internet Protocol network.
IV	Initialization Vector
KDF	Key Derivation Function – A function to derive one or more keys from a secret value.
KEK	Key encryption key – A key that is used to encrypt another key for transportation or storage in an unsecure environment
KEM	Key Encapsulation Mechanism
KSP	Key Storage Provider
MAC	Message Authentication Code
MGF	Mask Generation Function – A cryptographic function similar to a hash function. It takes a variable length input and an output length l to generate an output of length l. If the input is unknown, the output appears random.
OCSP	Online Certificate Status Protocol – Internet protocol used to obtain revocation status of X.509 certificates.
PDP	Policy Decision Point
PEP	Policy Enforcement Point
PEM	Privacy-Enhanced Mail
PKI	Public Key Infrastructure – A system that issues, distributes, and checks digital certificates.
PKCS	Public Key Cryptography Standard.
RA	Registration Authority
RNG	Random Number Generator
RSA	Rivest, Shamir, Adleman – RSA is an algorithm for public-key cryptography; It is named after its inventors Ronald L. Rivest, Adi Shamir and Leonard Adleman.
SecOC	Secure Onboard Communication
SHA-1	Secure Hash Algorithm (version 1) – Hash functions family.
SHA-2	Secure Hash Algorithm (version 2) – Hash functions family with different hash value length.
SHA-3	Secure Hash Algorithm (version 3) – New hash function generation, faster and more secure as SHA-2.
SHE	Secure Hardware Extension
TLS	Transport Layer Security (TLS) is a cryptographic protocol designed to provide communications security over a computer network.

Abbreviation / Acronym:	Description:
TPM	The Trusted Platform Module is defined in [3] and is a secure cryptoprocessor.
UCM	Update and Configuration Management
UID	Unique Identifier
X.509	Standard for certificates

Terms:	Description:
Adaptive Application	An adaptive application is a part of application SW in the architecture of Adaptive AUTOSAR. An adaptive application runs on top of ARA and accesses AUTOSAR functional clusters through ARA.
Adaptive Platform Services	Adaptive Platform Services are located below the ARA. They provide platform standard services of Adaptive AUTOSAR.
Asymmetric Key	An asymmetric key describes a pair of two keys (public and private key). A cipher text created by one key cannot be decrypted with this key. Encryption is only possible with the other key of this pair.
Block Cipher	A symmetric encryption that encrypts plaintext blocks of fixed length.
certificate serial number	An integer value, unique within the issuing authority, which is unambiguously associated with a certificate issued by that authority.
Certificate Slot	Secure storage of certificate material. Certificate slots define the access to the stored certificate material and may grant the access only to authorized application or functional cluster.
certification path	An ordered list of one or more public-key certificates, starting with a public-key certificate signed by the trust anchor, and ending with the public key certificate to be validated. All intermediate public-key certificates, if any, are CA-certificates in which the subject of the preceding certificate is the issuer of the following certificate.
Ciphertext	A ciphertext is an encrypted text, which is the result of encryption performed on `plaintext`.
CryptoAPI	The set of all interfaces that are provided by FC Crypto to consumers.
Crypto Provider	A structural element that organizes cryptographic primitives.
Cryptographic primitives	Well-established, low-level cryptographic algorithms that are frequently used to build cryptographic protocols for computer security systems.
Distinguished name	is originally defined in X.501 [4] as a representation of a directory name, defined as a construct that identifies a particular object from among a set of all objects.
Functional Cluster	The SW functionality of ARA is divided into functional clusters. Functional clusters provide APIs and can communicate with each other.
Identity and Access Management	A functional cluster of adaptive AUTOSAR.
Instance Specifier	Crypto provider can have more than one instance. To distinguish between instances the spcific instance is addressed with an instance specifier. An instance specifier identifies one instance of a crypto provider.
Key Material	public keys, private keys, seeds.
Key Slot	Secure storage of key material. Key slots define the access to the stored key material and grant the access only to authorized application or functional cluster.

Terms:	Description:
Key Storage Provider	A structural element that organizes and manages cryptographic keys.
Message Authentication Code	A cryptographic function similar to a hash function. It takes a message of variable length and a secret key as input to generate a hash value, the MAC value. The MAC value is attached to the message to be sent. The receiver of the message can recalculate the MAC value to check if the message is authentic.
Nonce	A nonce is a random or semi-random number that is generated for cryptographic topics. A nonce can be used as an input to a hash algorithm so that the hash algorithm computes a hash value out of two inputs: plaintext and nonce. Usage of nonces enhances security against brute force attacks.
Plaintext	A plaintext is ordinary readable text before being encrypted into ciphertext or after being decrypted.
Policy Decision Point	A PDP defines which item (process, application, function) can decide if a requested access to resources may be granted or not.
Policy Enforcement Point	A PEP is the point a policy decision is used to grant or deny the access.
Random Number Generator	A program that generates random numbers or pseudo random numbers in a given range.
Salt	A salt is a random or semi-random number which is created for passwords. When a password is edited for a user/account also a salt is created for this user/account. A hash algorithm creates a hash value of password and salt. Salts increase the security against brute force password guessing attacks.
SecretSeed	A secret value that is used as an initial value to start encryption/decryption.
Stream Cipher	A symmetric encryption that calculates cipher text out of streaming plaintext and the status result of the encryption of previous streamed plaintext. For the first part of encryption a start value is needed as status result.
Symmetric Key	In a symmetric encryption the same key (symmetric key) is used to encrypt plaintext into cipher text and to decode cipher text into plaintext. A symmetric key is also called secret key because it must be kept secret.
X.509 Provider	Domain SW for X.509 certificates parsing, verification, storage and search.

3 Related documentation

3.1 Input documents & related standards and norms

[1] Glossary
AUTOSAR_FO_TR_Glossary

[2] X.690 :Information technology - ASN.1 encoding rules:Specification of Basic Encoding Rules (BER), Canonical Encoding Rules (CER) and Distinguished Encoding Rules (DER)
https://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-X.690

[3] ISO/IEC 11889-1:2015 Information technology - Trusted platform module library - Part 1:Architecture
https://www.iso.org

[4] X.501 :Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - The Directory: Models
https://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-X.501

[5] Specification of Adaptive Platform Core
AUTOSAR_AP_SWS_Core

[6] Explanation of Adaptive Platform Software Architecture
AUTOSAR_AP_EXP_SWArchitecture

[7] General Requirements specific to Adaptive Platform
AUTOSAR_AP_RS_General

[8] Requirements on Cryptography
AUTOSAR_AP_RS_Cryptography

[9] BSI:Functionality Classes and Evaluation Methodology for Deterministic Random Number Generators (AIS)
https://www.bsi.bund.de/SharedDocs/Downloads/DE/BSI/Zertifizierung/Interpretationen/AIS_20_Functionality_Classes_Evaluation_Methodology_DRNG_e.pdf?__blob=publicationFile[5]

[10] Recommendation for Pair-Wise Key-Establishment Schemes Using Discrete Logarithm Cryptography
https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-56Ar3.pdf

[11] Public Key Cryptography for the Financial Services Industry Key Agreement and Key Stransport Using Elliptic Curve Cryptography
https://webstore.ansi.org/preview-pages/ASCX9/preview_ANSI+X9.63-2011+(R2017).pdf

[12] Recommendation for Key Derivation Using Pseudorandom Functions (Revised)
https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/Legacy/SP/nistspecialpublication800-108.pdf

[13] Elliptic Curve Cryptography

https://www.secg.org/sec1-v2.pdf

[14] ISO IEC 9797-3:2011 Amd 1:2020(en) Information technology - Security techniques - Message Authentication Codes (MAC)
https://www.iso.org

[15] HMAC:Keyed-Hashing for Message Authentication
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2104

[16] Updated Security Considerations the MD5 Message-Digest and the HMAC-MD5 Algorithms
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6151

[17] Using Advanced Encryption Standard Counter Mode (AES-CTR) with the Internet Key Exchange version 02 (IKEv2) Protocol
https://rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5930.txt

[18] ChaCha20-Poly1305 Cipher Suites for Transport Layer Security (TLS)
https://rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc7905.txt

[19] TRIVIUM Specifications
http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/summary?doi=10.1.1.59.9030

[20] PKCS #5:Password-Based Cryptography Specification Version 2.0
https://rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2898.txt

[21] PKCS #5:Password-Based Cryptography Specification Version 2.1
https://rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc8018.txt

[22] PKCS #7:Cryptographic Message Syntax Version 1.5
https://rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2315.txt

[23] Financial institution encryption of wholesale financial messages:X9.23

[24] Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) Key Wrap Algorithm
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3394

[25] Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) Key Wrap with Padding Algorithm
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5649

[26] ISO/IEC 9796-2:2010 Information technology - Security techniques - Digital signature schemes giving message recovery - Part 2:Integer factorization based mechanisms
https://www.iso.org

[27] Use of Elliptic Curve Cryptography (ECC) Algorithms in Cryptographic Message Syntax (CMS)
https://rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3278.txt

[28] Use of Elliptic Curve Cryptography (ECC) Algorithms in Cryptographic Message Syntax (CMS)
https://rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5753.txt

[29] IEEE P1363:A Standard for RSA, Diffie-Hellman, and Elliptic-Curve Cryptography (Abstract)

[30] New directions in cryptography
https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/1055638

[31] Specification of Secure Hardware Extensions
AUTOSAR_FO_TR_SecureHardwareExtensions

[32] Guide for Internet Standards Writers
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2360

[33] X.509 Internet Public Key Infrastructure Online Certificate Status Protocol - OCSP
https://rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc6960.txt

[34] Standard X.509
https://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-X.509/en

[35] Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate and Certificate Revocation List (CRL) Profile
https://rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5280.txt

[36] PKCS #10:Certification Request Syntax Specification Version 1.7
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2986

[37] The application/pkcs10 Media Type
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5967

[38] Internet X.509 Certificate Request Message Format
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2511

[39] Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate Request Message Format (CRMF)
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4211

[40] S/MIME Version 2 Message Specification
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2311

[41] Public-Key Cryptography Standards (PKCS) #8:Private-Key Information Syntax Specification Version 1.2
https://rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5208.txt

[42] PKCS #12:Personal Information Exchange Syntax v1.1
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7292

[43] X.680 :Information technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1):Specification of basic notation
https://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-X.680

[44] X.682 :Information technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1):Constraint specification
https://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-X.682

[45] X.683 :Information technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1):Parameterization of ASN.1 specifications
https://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-X.683

[46] Keying and Authentication for Routing Protocols (KARP) Design Guidelines
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6518

[47] Internationalized Email Addresses in X.509 Certificates
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc8398

[48] Internationalization Updates to RFC 5280
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc8399

[49] Transport Layer Security (TLS) Extensions:Extension Definitions
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6066

[50] The Transport Layer Security (TLS) Multiple Certificate Status Request Extension
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6961

[51] The Transport Layer Security (TLS) Protocol Version 1.3
https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc8446

3.2 Further applicable specification

AUTOSAR provides a core specification [5, SWS AdaptivePlatformCore] which is also applicable for FC Crypto. The chapter "General requirements for all FunctionalClusters" of this specification shall be considered as an additional and required specification for implementation of FC Crypto.

4 Constraints and assumptions

4.1 Constraints

For the design of the FC Crypto and the CryptoAPI the following constraints were applied:

- Support the independence of application software components from a specific platform implementation.
- Make the API as lean as possible, no specific use cases are supported, which could also be layered on top of the API.
- Offer a ”comfort layer” to enable the use of C++11/14 features.
- Support the integration into safety relevant systems.
- Support the integration into cyber security relevant systems.

4.2 Assumptions

The Adaptive Application and Functional Cluster should not have direct access to keys within its own process. The FC Crypto and its building blocks mediates for Adaptive Application and Functional Cluster access and usage of secret Key Material. Therefore, the FC Crypto verifies whether an application or functional cluster is allowed to access a specific cryptographic object, which is stored in the infrastructure of the FC Crypto. This access control mechanism is realized in combination with IAM, where the FC Crypto acts as a policy enforcment point.

Beside the support of applications and Functional Clusters, the FC Crypto provides mechanism to ensure secure communication. The FC Crypto helps Adaptive Application and Functional Cluster to establish secure channels. The FC Crypto also allows to store data persistent in an encrypted manner.

4.3 Known limitations

The following functional domains and descriptions are still missing in the current version of Crypto API specification:

- **Asynchronous interfaces**
  Currently there is only a synchronous API specification and asynchronous behavior (if required) should be implemented on the consumer application level. It can be done via utilization of dedicated execution threads for long-time operations.
- **Full X.509 certificate support incl. OCSP and OCSP stabling**
  CryptoAPI doesn't provide complete specification of the X.509 certificates man-

agement on the client (ECU) side yet. Current version of Crypto API specifies only minimal subset of interfaces responsible for basic X.509 functionality and related on utilization of cryptographic algorithms. Current API supports extraction and parsing of only basic attributes of X.509 certificates and certification requests. An extension of the API specification by additional interfaces dedicated for complete support of X.509 extensions is planned for the next release of this specification.
Note: Generally current specification of the X.509 Provider API is preliminary and subject for extensions and changes.

- **Formats of certificate objects**
  Current version of `CryptoAPI` has minimal support of well-known cryptographic formats encoding/decoding: support of only DER and PEM encoding for X.509 certificates and certificate signing requests is required from any implementation of `CryptoAPI`. For other cryptographic objects an implementation can support only "raw" formats. Following extension of the `CryptoAPI` by unified interfaces for encoding/decoding of complex objects to standard formats is planned for the next release of this specification.

4.4 Applicability to car domains

No restrictions to applicability.

5 Dependencies to other functional clusters

This chapter provides an overview of the dependencies to other Functional Clusters in the AUTOSAR Adaptive Platform. Section 5.1 “Provided Interfaces” lists the interfaces provided by `Cryptography` to other Functional Clusters. Section 5.2 “Required Interfaces” lists the interfaces required by `Cryptography`.

A detailed technical architecture documentation of the AUTOSAR Adaptive Platform is provided in [6].

5.1 Provided Interfaces

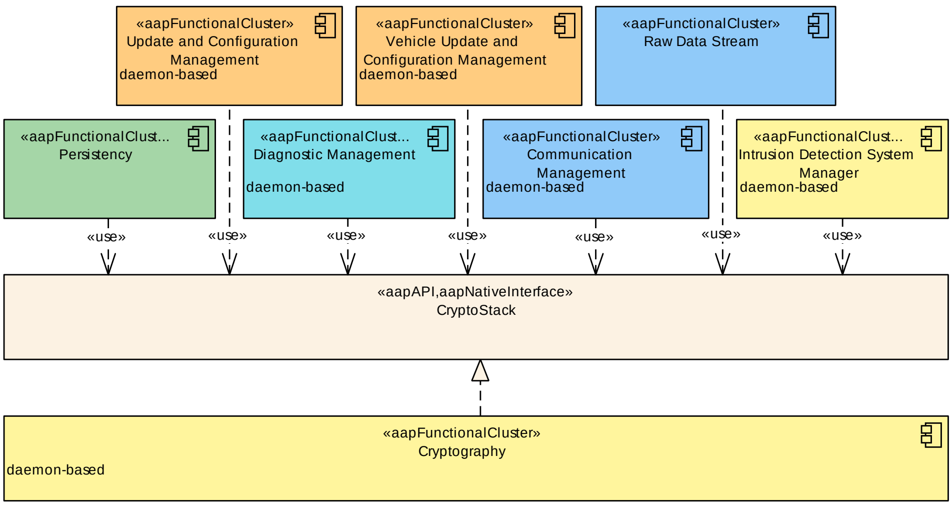

Figure 5.1: Interfaces provided by Cryptography to other Functional Clusters

Figure 5.1 shows interfaces assumed to be provided by `Cryptography` to other Functional Clusters within the AUTOSAR Adaptive Platform. Table 5.1 provides a list of interfaces assumed to be provided to other Functional Clusters within the AUTOSAR Adaptive Platform. Please note that for brevity only a placeholder interface `CryptoStack` is used instead of the many different standardized interfaces that would be required e.g., to access a certain key or to calculate a checksum.

Interface	***Functional Cluster***	***Purpose***
`CryptoStack`	Communication Management	This interface may be used e.g., to establish encrypted connections and generate / verify checksums (MAC).
	Diagnostic Management	This interface may be used e.g., to access keys for secure diagnostics.
	Intrusion Detection System Manager	`Adaptive Intrusion Detection System Manager` uses this interface to sign security events.
	Persistency	This interface may be used to ensure confidentiality and integrity of the persisted data.

▽

△

Interface	*Functional Cluster*	*Purpose*
	Raw Data Stream	This interface may be used to establish encrypted connections.
	Update and Configuration Management	This interface may be used e.g., to verify the integrity and authenticity of `Software Package`s.
	Vehicle Update and Configuration Management	This interface may be used e.g., to verify the integrity and authenticity of `Vehicle Package`s.

Table 5.1: Interfaces provided to other Functional Clusters

5.2 Required Interfaces

Table 5.2 provides a list of interfaces assumed to be required from other Functional Clusters within the AUTOSAR Adaptive Platform.

Functional Cluster	*Interface*	*Purpose*
No required interfaces		

Table 5.2: Interfaces required from other Functional Clusters

6 Requirements Tracing

The following tables reference the requirements specified in [7] and [8] and links to the fulfillment of these. Please note that if column "Satisfied by" is empty for a specific requirement this means that this requirement is not fulfilled by this document.

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[RS_AP_00130]	AUTOSAR Adaptive Platform shall represent a rich and modern programming environment.	[SWS_CRYPT_19900]
[RS_AP_00144]	Availability of a named constructor.	[SWS_CRYPT_20745] [SWS_CRYPT_20746] [SWS_CRYPT_20747] [SWS_CRYPT_20748] [SWS_CRYPT_20750] [SWS_CRYPT_20751] [SWS_CRYPT_20752] [SWS_CRYPT_20753] [SWS_CRYPT_20754] [SWS_CRYPT_20755] [SWS_CRYPT_20756] [SWS_CRYPT_20757] [SWS_CRYPT_20758] [SWS_CRYPT_20760] [SWS_CRYPT_20761]
[RS_CRYPTO_02001]	The Crypto Stack shall conceal symmetric keys from the users	[SWS_CRYPT_00007] [SWS_CRYPT_20733] [SWS_CRYPT_20762] [SWS_CRYPT_20763] [SWS_CRYPT_20764] [SWS_CRYPT_20765] [SWS_CRYPT_20810] [SWS_CRYPT_21010] [SWS_CRYPT_21313] [SWS_CRYPT_21413] [SWS_CRYPT_21525] [SWS_CRYPT_21815] [SWS_CRYPT_22118] [SWS_CRYPT_22211] [SWS_CRYPT_22913] [SWS_CRYPT_23211] [SWS_CRYPT_23515] [SWS_CRYPT_23623] [SWS_CRYPT_23710] [SWS_CRYPT_23800] [SWS_CRYPT_23911] [SWS_CRYPT_24018] [SWS_CRYPT_24115]
[RS_CRYPTO_02002]	The Crypto Stack shall conceal asymmetric private keys from the users	[SWS_CRYPT_00007] [SWS_CRYPT_10305] [SWS_CRYPT_20733] [SWS_CRYPT_20762] [SWS_CRYPT_20763] [SWS_CRYPT_20764] [SWS_CRYPT_20765] [SWS_CRYPT_22500]
[RS_CRYPTO_02003]	The Crypto Stack shall support management of non-persistent session/ephemeral keys during their lifetime	[SWS_CRYPT_20512] [SWS_CRYPT_20721] [SWS_CRYPT_20722] [SWS_CRYPT_20810] [SWS_CRYPT_21010] [SWS_CRYPT_21313] [SWS_CRYPT_21413] [SWS_CRYPT_21525] [SWS_CRYPT_21815] [SWS_CRYPT_22118] [SWS_CRYPT_22211] [SWS_CRYPT_22913] [SWS_CRYPT_23211] [SWS_CRYPT_23515] [SWS_CRYPT_23623] [SWS_CRYPT_23710] [SWS_CRYPT_23911] [SWS_CRYPT_24018] [SWS_CRYPT_24115]
[RS_CRYPTO_02004]	The Crypto Stack shall support secure storage of cryptographic artifacts	[SWS_CRYPT_00102] [SWS_CRYPT_00103] [SWS_CRYPT_04202] [SWS_CRYPT_04203] [SWS_CRYPT_04204] [SWS_CRYPT_04205] [SWS_CRYPT_04207] [SWS_CRYPT_04208] [SWS_CRYPT_04209] [SWS_CRYPT_10000] [SWS_CRYPT_10016] [SWS_CRYPT_10018] [SWS_CRYPT_10019] [SWS_CRYPT_10031] [SWS_CRYPT_10033] [SWS_CRYPT_10701] [SWS_CRYPT_10710] [SWS_CRYPT_10750] [SWS_CRYPT_10751] [SWS_CRYPT_10752] [SWS_CRYPT_10753] [SWS_CRYPT_10800] [SWS_CRYPT_10810] [SWS_CRYPT_10811] [SWS_CRYPT_10818] [SWS_CRYPT_10821] [SWS_CRYPT_10822] [SWS_CRYPT_10823] [SWS_CRYPT_10850] [SWS_CRYPT_10851] [SWS_CRYPT_10852] [SWS_CRYPT_10853] ▽

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
		△ [SWS_CRYPT_20517] [SWS_CRYPT_30010] [SWS_CRYPT_30011] [SWS_CRYPT_30101] [SWS_CRYPT_30110] [SWS_CRYPT_30115] [SWS_CRYPT_30123] [SWS_CRYPT_30124] [SWS_CRYPT_30125] [SWS_CRYPT_30126] [SWS_CRYPT_30200] [SWS_CRYPT_30201] [SWS_CRYPT_30202] [SWS_CRYPT_30203] [SWS_CRYPT_30204] [SWS_CRYPT_30205] [SWS_CRYPT_30206] [SWS_CRYPT_30207] [SWS_CRYPT_30209] [SWS_CRYPT_30210] [SWS_CRYPT_30211] [SWS_CRYPT_30212] [SWS_CRYPT_30213] [SWS_CRYPT_30214] [SWS_CRYPT_30215] [SWS_CRYPT_30216] [SWS_CRYPT_30217] [SWS_CRYPT_30218] [SWS_CRYPT_30219] [SWS_CRYPT_30220] [SWS_CRYPT_30221] [SWS_CRYPT_30222] [SWS_CRYPT_30223] [SWS_CRYPT_30224] [SWS_CRYPT_30225] [SWS_CRYPT_30226] [SWS_CRYPT_30227] [SWS_CRYPT_30404] [SWS_CRYPT_30406] [SWS_CRYPT_30408] [SWS_CRYPT_30409] [SWS_CRYPT_40947] [SWS_CRYPT_40948] [SWS_CRYPT_40949] [SWS_CRYPT_40950] [SWS_CRYPT_40951] [SWS_CRYPT_40952] [SWS_CRYPT_40953] [SWS_CRYPT_40954] [SWS_CRYPT_40955] [SWS_CRYPT_40956] [SWS_CRYPT_40957] [SWS_CRYPT_40959] [SWS_CRYPT_40995] [SWS_CRYPT_40996] [SWS_CRYPT_40997] [SWS_CRYPT_40998] [SWS_CRYPT_40999] [SWS_CRYPT_41000] [SWS_CRYPT_41001] [SWS_CRYPT_41002] [SWS_CRYPT_41003] [SWS_CRYPT_41004] [SWS_CRYPT_41005] [SWS_CRYPT_41006] [SWS_CRYPT_41007] [SWS_CRYPT_41008] [SWS_CRYPT_41009] [SWS_CRYPT_41010] [SWS_CRYPT_41011] [SWS_CRYPT_41012] [SWS_CRYPT_41013] [SWS_CRYPT_41014] [SWS_CRYPT_41015] [SWS_CRYPT_41016] [SWS_CRYPT_41017] [SWS_CRYPT_41018]
[RS_CRYPTO_02005]	The Crypto Stack shall support unique identification of cryptographic objects	[SWS_CRYPT_10100] [SWS_CRYPT_10150] [SWS_CRYPT_10151] [SWS_CRYPT_10152] [SWS_CRYPT_10153] [SWS_CRYPT_10154] [SWS_CRYPT_10155] [SWS_CRYPT_10306] [SWS_CRYPT_10400] [SWS_CRYPT_10411] [SWS_CRYPT_10412] [SWS_CRYPT_10413] [SWS_CRYPT_10808] [SWS_CRYPT_20500] [SWS_CRYPT_20501] [SWS_CRYPT_20502] [SWS_CRYPT_20503] [SWS_CRYPT_20504] [SWS_CRYPT_20505] [SWS_CRYPT_20506] [SWS_CRYPT_20507] [SWS_CRYPT_20513] [SWS_CRYPT_20514] [SWS_CRYPT_20515] [SWS_CRYPT_20518] [SWS_CRYPT_20600] [SWS_CRYPT_20641] [SWS_CRYPT_20643] [SWS_CRYPT_20644] [SWS_CRYPT_20703] [SWS_CRYPT_20724] [SWS_CRYPT_20725] [SWS_CRYPT_20726] [SWS_CRYPT_20727] [SWS_CRYPT_20733] [SWS_CRYPT_20760] [SWS_CRYPT_20761] [SWS_CRYPT_30500]

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[RS_CRYPTO_02006]	The Crypto Stack shall support a version control mechanism and distinguish "versions" and "origin sources" of cryptographic objects	[SWS_CRYPT_04213] [SWS_CRYPT_10100] [SWS_CRYPT_10101] [SWS_CRYPT_10102] [SWS_CRYPT_10111] [SWS_CRYPT_10112] [SWS_CRYPT_10113] [SWS_CRYPT_10114] [SWS_CRYPT_10115] [SWS_CRYPT_20102] [SWS_CRYPT_20703] [SWS_CRYPT_20724] [SWS_CRYPT_20725] [SWS_CRYPT_20726] [SWS_CRYPT_20727] [SWS_CRYPT_20733] [SWS_CRYPT_20760] [SWS_CRYPT_20761] [SWS_CRYPT_20802] [SWS_CRYPT_21002] [SWS_CRYPT_21102] [SWS_CRYPT_21302] [SWS_CRYPT_21402] [SWS_CRYPT_21517] [SWS_CRYPT_21802] [SWS_CRYPT_22102] [SWS_CRYPT_22210] [SWS_CRYPT_22902] [SWS_CRYPT_23210] [SWS_CRYPT_23510] [SWS_CRYPT_23602] [SWS_CRYPT_23702] [SWS_CRYPT_24002] [SWS_CRYPT_24102] [SWS_CRYPT_40958]
[RS_CRYPTO_02007]	The Crypto Stack shall provide means for secure handling of "secret seeds"	[SWS_CRYPT_00102] [SWS_CRYPT_10401] [SWS_CRYPT_20723] [SWS_CRYPT_21311] [SWS_CRYPT_21411] [SWS_CRYPT_21516] [SWS_CRYPT_21810] [SWS_CRYPT_23000] [SWS_CRYPT_23001] [SWS_CRYPT_23002] [SWS_CRYPT_23003] [SWS_CRYPT_23011] [SWS_CRYPT_23012] [SWS_CRYPT_23013] [SWS_CRYPT_23014] [SWS_CRYPT_23015] [SWS_CRYPT_23016] [SWS_CRYPT_24015]
[RS_CRYPTO_02008]	The Crypto Stack shall support restrictions of the allowed usage scope for keys and "secret seeds"	[SWS_CRYPT_10004] [SWS_CRYPT_10819] [SWS_CRYPT_20400] [SWS_CRYPT_20401] [SWS_CRYPT_20402] [SWS_CRYPT_20411] [SWS_CRYPT_21521] [SWS_CRYPT_24800] [SWS_CRYPT_24801] [SWS_CRYPT_24811] [SWS_CRYPT_29046]
[RS_CRYPTO_02009]	The Crypto stack shall support separation of applications" access rights for each cryptographic object slot	[SWS_CRYPT_10003] [SWS_CRYPT_10004] [SWS_CRYPT_30208] [SWS_CRYPT_30300] [SWS_CRYPT_30405]
[RS_CRYPTO_02101]	The Crypto Stack shall provide interfaces to generate cryptographic keys for all supported primitives	[SWS_CRYPT_00601] [SWS_CRYPT_00603] [SWS_CRYPT_00608] [SWS_CRYPT_00609] [SWS_CRYPT_00610] [SWS_CRYPT_00611] [SWS_CRYPT_03300] [SWS_CRYPT_03311] [SWS_CRYPT_20721] [SWS_CRYPT_20722] [SWS_CRYPT_40944] [SWS_CRYPT_40945] [SWS_CRYPT_40946] [SWS_CRYPT_40962] [SWS_CRYPT_40969]
[RS_CRYPTO_02102]	The Crypto Stack shall prevent keys from being used in incompatible or insecure ways	[SWS_CRYPT_00102] [SWS_CRYPT_03312] [SWS_CRYPT_10014] [SWS_CRYPT_20721] [SWS_CRYPT_20722] [SWS_CRYPT_21412] [SWS_CRYPT_21512] [SWS_CRYPT_21513] [SWS_CRYPT_21515] [SWS_CRYPT_21523] [SWS_CRYPT_21813]
[RS_CRYPTO_02103]	The Crypto Stack shall support primitives to derive cryptographic key material from a base key material	[SWS_CRYPT_03313] [SWS_CRYPT_10402] [SWS_CRYPT_20748] [SWS_CRYPT_21500] [SWS_CRYPT_21501] [SWS_CRYPT_21519] [SWS_CRYPT_21520] [SWS_CRYPT_21522]

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[RS_CRYPTO_02104]	The Crypto Stack shall support a primitive to exchange cryptographic keys with another entity	[SWS_CRYPT_03301] [SWS_CRYPT_20743] [SWS_CRYPT_20752] [SWS_CRYPT_20753] [SWS_CRYPT_20758] [SWS_CRYPT_21300] [SWS_CRYPT_21301] [SWS_CRYPT_21400] [SWS_CRYPT_21401] [SWS_CRYPT_21800] [SWS_CRYPT_24000]
[RS_CRYPTO_02105]	Symmetric keys and asymmetric private keys shall be imported and exported in a secure format.	[SWS_CRYPT_03302] [SWS_CRYPT_03303] [SWS_CRYPT_03304] [SWS_CRYPT_04200] [SWS_CRYPT_10403] [SWS_CRYPT_10700] [SWS_CRYPT_20728] [SWS_CRYPT_20729] [SWS_CRYPT_20730] [SWS_CRYPT_20731] [SWS_CRYPT_20732]
[RS_CRYPTO_02106]	The Crypto Stack shall provide interfaces for secure processing of passwords	[SWS_CRYPT_10004]
[RS_CRYPTO_02107]	The Crypto Stack shall support the algorithm specification in any key generation or derivation request	[SWS_CRYPT_01501] [SWS_CRYPT_01506] [SWS_CRYPT_01508] [SWS_CRYPT_01651] [SWS_CRYPT_02123] [SWS_CRYPT_10014] [SWS_CRYPT_13000] [SWS_CRYPT_13001] [SWS_CRYPT_13002] [SWS_CRYPT_13003] [SWS_CRYPT_20710] [SWS_CRYPT_20721] [SWS_CRYPT_20722] [SWS_CRYPT_21512] [SWS_CRYPT_21513] [SWS_CRYPT_21515] [SWS_CRYPT_21523] [SWS_CRYPT_40964]
[RS_CRYPTO_02108]	The Crypto Stack shall provide interfaces for management and usage of algorithm-specific domain parameters	[SWS_CRYPT_20414] [SWS_CRYPT_20721] [SWS_CRYPT_20722] [SWS_CRYPT_21314] [SWS_CRYPT_21412] [SWS_CRYPT_21414] [SWS_CRYPT_21512] [SWS_CRYPT_21513] [SWS_CRYPT_21515] [SWS_CRYPT_21523] [SWS_CRYPT_21524] [SWS_CRYPT_21813] [SWS_CRYPT_21816] [SWS_CRYPT_22120] [SWS_CRYPT_22212] [SWS_CRYPT_22511] [SWS_CRYPT_23212] [SWS_CRYPT_23516] [SWS_CRYPT_23627] [SWS_CRYPT_23712] [SWS_CRYPT_24019] [SWS_CRYPT_24116] [SWS_CRYPT_24414]
[RS_CRYPTO_02109]	The Crypto Stack shall support interfaces for a unified Machine-wide storage and retrieval of different crypto objects	[SWS_CRYPT_10017] [SWS_CRYPT_10801] [SWS_CRYPT_10802] [SWS_CRYPT_10814] [SWS_CRYPT_10815] [SWS_CRYPT_10816] [SWS_CRYPT_10817] [SWS_CRYPT_20701] [SWS_CRYPT_30099] [SWS_CRYPT_30100]
[RS_CRYPTO_02110]	The Crypto Stack shall support prototyping of application-exclusive key slot resources	[SWS_CRYPT_00101] [SWS_CRYPT_10812] [SWS_CRYPT_10813] [SWS_CRYPT_10818] [SWS_CRYPT_30300] [SWS_CRYPT_30301] [SWS_CRYPT_30302] [SWS_CRYPT_30305] [SWS_CRYPT_30306] [SWS_CRYPT_30307] [SWS_CRYPT_30308] [SWS_CRYPT_30309] [SWS_CRYPT_30310] [SWS_CRYPT_30311] [SWS_CRYPT_30312] [SWS_CRYPT_30313] [SWS_CRYPT_30350] [SWS_CRYPT_30351] [SWS_CRYPT_30407]

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[RS_CRYPTO_02111]	The Crypto Stack shall provide applications a possibility to define usage restrictions of any new generated or derived key	[SWS_CRYPT_10015] [SWS_CRYPT_13100] [SWS_CRYPT_13101] [SWS_CRYPT_13102] [SWS_CRYPT_13103] [SWS_CRYPT_13104] [SWS_CRYPT_13105] [SWS_CRYPT_13106] [SWS_CRYPT_13107] [SWS_CRYPT_13108] [SWS_CRYPT_13109] [SWS_CRYPT_13110] [SWS_CRYPT_13111] [SWS_CRYPT_13112] [SWS_CRYPT_13113] [SWS_CRYPT_13114] [SWS_CRYPT_13115] [SWS_CRYPT_13116] [SWS_CRYPT_13117] [SWS_CRYPT_13118] [SWS_CRYPT_13119] [SWS_CRYPT_13120] [SWS_CRYPT_13121] [SWS_CRYPT_13122] [SWS_CRYPT_20721] [SWS_CRYPT_20722] [SWS_CRYPT_21512] [SWS_CRYPT_21513] [SWS_CRYPT_21515] [SWS_CRYPT_21523] [SWS_CRYPT_30500] [SWS_CRYPT_30501] [SWS_CRYPT_30503] [SWS_CRYPT_30505] [SWS_CRYPT_30506] [SWS_CRYPT_30508] [SWS_CRYPT_30510] [SWS_CRYPT_30511] [SWS_CRYPT_30550] [SWS_CRYPT_30551] [SWS_CRYPT_40991]
[RS_CRYPTO_02112]	The Crypto Stack shall execute export/import of a key value together with its meta information	[SWS_CRYPT_04200] [SWS_CRYPT_10200] [SWS_CRYPT_10451] [SWS_CRYPT_10452] [SWS_CRYPT_10453] [SWS_CRYPT_10454] [SWS_CRYPT_10455] [SWS_CRYPT_10456] [SWS_CRYPT_10711] [SWS_CRYPT_20005] [SWS_CRYPT_20728] [SWS_CRYPT_20729] [SWS_CRYPT_20730] [SWS_CRYPT_20731] [SWS_CRYPT_20732]
[RS_CRYPTO_02113]	The Crypto Stack interfaces shall support control of the exportability property of a key object	[SWS_CRYPT_04200]
[RS_CRYPTO_02115]	The Crypto Stack shall enforce assigning required domain parameters to a key in its generation or derivation procedure	[SWS_CRYPT_03305] [SWS_CRYPT_20721] [SWS_CRYPT_20722] [SWS_CRYPT_21312] [SWS_CRYPT_21315] [SWS_CRYPT_21412] [SWS_CRYPT_21515] [SWS_CRYPT_21523] [SWS_CRYPT_21813] [SWS_CRYPT_22511] [SWS_CRYPT_24016]
[RS_CRYPTO_02116]	The Crypto Stack shall support version control of key objects kept in the Key Storage	[SWS_CRYPT_30300]
[RS_CRYPTO_02201]	The Crypto Stack shall provide interfaces to use symmetric encryption and decryption primitives	[SWS_CRYPT_01501] [SWS_CRYPT_01502] [SWS_CRYPT_01503] [SWS_CRYPT_01504] [SWS_CRYPT_01506] [SWS_CRYPT_01508] [SWS_CRYPT_01651] [SWS_CRYPT_01653] [SWS_CRYPT_01654] [SWS_CRYPT_01655] [SWS_CRYPT_01656] [SWS_CRYPT_01657] [SWS_CRYPT_01658] [SWS_CRYPT_01659] [SWS_CRYPT_01660] [SWS_CRYPT_01661] [SWS_CRYPT_01662] [SWS_CRYPT_02123] [SWS_CRYPT_20742] [SWS_CRYPT_20744] [SWS_CRYPT_23600] [SWS_CRYPT_23601] [SWS_CRYPT_23700] [SWS_CRYPT_23701] [SWS_CRYPT_23716] [SWS_CRYPT_23801] [SWS_CRYPT_23802] [SWS_CRYPT_24001] [SWS_CRYPT_24011] [SWS_CRYPT_24012] [SWS_CRYPT_24013] [SWS_CRYPT_24014] [SWS_CRYPT_40963] [SWS_CRYPT_40964]

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[RS_CRYPTO_02202]	The Crypto Stack shall provide interfaces to use asymmetric encryption and decryption primitives	[SWS_CRYPT_02700] [SWS_CRYPT_02701] [SWS_CRYPT_02702] [SWS_CRYPT_02703] [SWS_CRYPT_02704] [SWS_CRYPT_02705] [SWS_CRYPT_02706] [SWS_CRYPT_02726] [SWS_CRYPT_20750] [SWS_CRYPT_20751] [SWS_CRYPT_20754] [SWS_CRYPT_20755] [SWS_CRYPT_20800] [SWS_CRYPT_20801] [SWS_CRYPT_20811] [SWS_CRYPT_20812] [SWS_CRYPT_21000] [SWS_CRYPT_21001] [SWS_CRYPT_21011] [SWS_CRYPT_21012] [SWS_CRYPT_22200] [SWS_CRYPT_22700] [SWS_CRYPT_22701] [SWS_CRYPT_22702] [SWS_CRYPT_22711] [SWS_CRYPT_22712] [SWS_CRYPT_23200] [SWS_CRYPT_23201] [SWS_CRYPT_23215] [SWS_CRYPT_40966]
[RS_CRYPTO_02203]	The Crypto Stack shall provide interfaces to use message authentication code primitives	[SWS_CRYPT_01200] [SWS_CRYPT_01201] [SWS_CRYPT_01202] [SWS_CRYPT_01203] [SWS_CRYPT_01204] [SWS_CRYPT_01207] [SWS_CRYPT_01208] [SWS_CRYPT_01209] [SWS_CRYPT_01210] [SWS_CRYPT_01211] [SWS_CRYPT_01213] [SWS_CRYPT_20319] [SWS_CRYPT_20746] [SWS_CRYPT_22100] [SWS_CRYPT_22101] [SWS_CRYPT_22115] [SWS_CRYPT_22116] [SWS_CRYPT_22119] [SWS_CRYPT_23300] [SWS_CRYPT_23301] [SWS_CRYPT_23302] [SWS_CRYPT_23311] [SWS_CRYPT_40986] [SWS_CRYPT_40987]
[RS_CRYPTO_02204]	The Crypto Stack shall provide interfaces to use digital signature primitives	[SWS_CRYPT_00902] [SWS_CRYPT_02400] [SWS_CRYPT_02408] [SWS_CRYPT_02409] [SWS_CRYPT_02410] [SWS_CRYPT_02411] [SWS_CRYPT_02412] [SWS_CRYPT_02413] [SWS_CRYPT_02414] [SWS_CRYPT_02415] [SWS_CRYPT_02416] [SWS_CRYPT_02417] [SWS_CRYPT_02418] [SWS_CRYPT_02419] [SWS_CRYPT_02420] [SWS_CRYPT_02421] [SWS_CRYPT_02422] [SWS_CRYPT_20003] [SWS_CRYPT_20319] [SWS_CRYPT_20754] [SWS_CRYPT_20755] [SWS_CRYPT_20756] [SWS_CRYPT_20757] [SWS_CRYPT_22119] [SWS_CRYPT_22200] [SWS_CRYPT_22201] [SWS_CRYPT_22215] [SWS_CRYPT_23200] [SWS_CRYPT_23201] [SWS_CRYPT_23300] [SWS_CRYPT_23301] [SWS_CRYPT_23302] [SWS_CRYPT_23311] [SWS_CRYPT_23500] [SWS_CRYPT_23501] [SWS_CRYPT_23511] [SWS_CRYPT_23512] [SWS_CRYPT_23513] [SWS_CRYPT_24100] [SWS_CRYPT_24101] [SWS_CRYPT_24111] [SWS_CRYPT_24112] [SWS_CRYPT_24113] [SWS_CRYPT_24114] [SWS_CRYPT_40961]
[RS_CRYPTO_02205]	The Crypto Stack shall provide interfaces to use hashing primitives	[SWS_CRYPT_00901] [SWS_CRYPT_00903] [SWS_CRYPT_00905] [SWS_CRYPT_00906] [SWS_CRYPT_00907] [SWS_CRYPT_00908] [SWS_CRYPT_00909] [SWS_CRYPT_00910] [SWS_CRYPT_00919] [SWS_CRYPT_20747] [SWS_CRYPT_21100] [SWS_CRYPT_21101] [SWS_CRYPT_21115] [SWS_CRYPT_21116] [SWS_CRYPT_23300] [SWS_CRYPT_23301] [SWS_CRYPT_23302] [SWS_CRYPT_23311] [SWS_CRYPT_40960]

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[RS_CRYPTO_02206]	The Crypto Stack shall provide interfaces to configure and use random number generation	[SWS_CRYPT_00500] [SWS_CRYPT_00501] [SWS_CRYPT_00502] [SWS_CRYPT_00503] [SWS_CRYPT_00504] [SWS_CRYPT_00505] [SWS_CRYPT_00506] [SWS_CRYPT_00507] [SWS_CRYPT_00508] [SWS_CRYPT_20741] [SWS_CRYPT_22900] [SWS_CRYPT_22901] [SWS_CRYPT_22911] [SWS_CRYPT_22912] [SWS_CRYPT_22914] [SWS_CRYPT_22915] [SWS_CRYPT_30098] [SWS_CRYPT_40983] [SWS_CRYPT_40988] [SWS_CRYPT_40989] [SWS_CRYPT_40990]
[RS_CRYPTO_02207]	The Crypto Stack shall provide interfaces to use authenticated symmetric encryption and decryption primitives	[SWS_CRYPT_01800] [SWS_CRYPT_01801] [SWS_CRYPT_01802] [SWS_CRYPT_01803] [SWS_CRYPT_01804] [SWS_CRYPT_01805] [SWS_CRYPT_01806] [SWS_CRYPT_01807] [SWS_CRYPT_01808] [SWS_CRYPT_01811] [SWS_CRYPT_01820] [SWS_CRYPT_01821] [SWS_CRYPT_01822] [SWS_CRYPT_01823] [SWS_CRYPT_20100] [SWS_CRYPT_20101] [SWS_CRYPT_20316] [SWS_CRYPT_20745]
[RS_CRYPTO_02208]	The Crypto Stack shall provide interfaces to use symmetric key wrapping primitives	[SWS_CRYPT_02104] [SWS_CRYPT_02105] [SWS_CRYPT_02106] [SWS_CRYPT_02107] [SWS_CRYPT_02108] [SWS_CRYPT_02109] [SWS_CRYPT_02121] [SWS_CRYPT_02122] [SWS_CRYPT_20743] [SWS_CRYPT_24000] [SWS_CRYPT_40965]
[RS_CRYPTO_02209]	The Crypto Stack shall provide interfaces to use asymmetric key encapsulation primitives	[SWS_CRYPT_03000] [SWS_CRYPT_03002] [SWS_CRYPT_03003] [SWS_CRYPT_03004] [SWS_CRYPT_03005] [SWS_CRYPT_03006] [SWS_CRYPT_03007] [SWS_CRYPT_03008] [SWS_CRYPT_03009] [SWS_CRYPT_20752] [SWS_CRYPT_20753] [SWS_CRYPT_21400] [SWS_CRYPT_21800] [SWS_CRYPT_21801] [SWS_CRYPT_40967] [SWS_CRYPT_40968]
[RS_CRYPTO_02301]	The Crypto Stack API shall provide a standardized header files structure	[SWS_CRYPT_20099] [SWS_CRYPT_30099] [SWS_CRYPT_40099]
[RS_CRYPTO_02302]	The Crypto Stack API shall support a streaming approach	[SWS_CRYPT_10701] [SWS_CRYPT_10710] [SWS_CRYPT_10750] [SWS_CRYPT_10751] [SWS_CRYPT_10752] [SWS_CRYPT_10753] [SWS_CRYPT_20312] [SWS_CRYPT_20313] [SWS_CRYPT_20314] [SWS_CRYPT_21110] [SWS_CRYPT_21111] [SWS_CRYPT_21112] [SWS_CRYPT_21113] [SWS_CRYPT_21114] [SWS_CRYPT_21115] [SWS_CRYPT_21118] [SWS_CRYPT_22110] [SWS_CRYPT_22111] [SWS_CRYPT_22112] [SWS_CRYPT_22113] [SWS_CRYPT_22114] [SWS_CRYPT_22115] [SWS_CRYPT_23614] [SWS_CRYPT_23615] [SWS_CRYPT_23616] [SWS_CRYPT_23618] [SWS_CRYPT_23620] [SWS_CRYPT_23621] [SWS_CRYPT_23622] [SWS_CRYPT_23625] [SWS_CRYPT_23626] [SWS_CRYPT_23634] [SWS_CRYPT_23635] [SWS_CRYPT_23715] [SWS_CRYPT_24714] [SWS_CRYPT_24715] [SWS_CRYPT_40987]
[RS_CRYPTO_02304]	The Crypto Stack API should support the possibility to move a state of a "counter mode" stream cipher to a random position	[SWS_CRYPT_23613]

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[RS_CRYPTO_02305]	The Crypto Stack design shall separate cryptographic API from key access API	[SWS_CRYPT_00004] [SWS_CRYPT_00006] [SWS_CRYPT_10000] [SWS_CRYPT_20700] [SWS_CRYPT_30100]
[RS_CRYPTO_02306]	The Crypto Stack shall support integration with a Public Key Infrastructure (PKI)	[SWS_CRYPT_20001] [SWS_CRYPT_20002] [SWS_CRYPT_20003] [SWS_CRYPT_20004] [SWS_CRYPT_20005] [SWS_CRYPT_20006] [SWS_CRYPT_20007] [SWS_CRYPT_20009] [SWS_CRYPT_20010] [SWS_CRYPT_20011] [SWS_CRYPT_20301] [SWS_CRYPT_20302] [SWS_CRYPT_20303] [SWS_CRYPT_20304] [SWS_CRYPT_20601] [SWS_CRYPT_20602] [SWS_CRYPT_20603] [SWS_CRYPT_20611] [SWS_CRYPT_20612] [SWS_CRYPT_20613] [SWS_CRYPT_20614] [SWS_CRYPT_20615] [SWS_CRYPT_20616] [SWS_CRYPT_20617] [SWS_CRYPT_20618] [SWS_CRYPT_20619] [SWS_CRYPT_20901] [SWS_CRYPT_20902] [SWS_CRYPT_20903] [SWS_CRYPT_20904] [SWS_CRYPT_20905] [SWS_CRYPT_20906] [SWS_CRYPT_20907] [SWS_CRYPT_20908] [SWS_CRYPT_20909] [SWS_CRYPT_20910] [SWS_CRYPT_22501] [SWS_CRYPT_22503] [SWS_CRYPT_24414] [SWS_CRYPT_24415] [SWS_CRYPT_40001] [SWS_CRYPT_40002] [SWS_CRYPT_40099] [SWS_CRYPT_40100] [SWS_CRYPT_40101] [SWS_CRYPT_40111] [SWS_CRYPT_40112] [SWS_CRYPT_40113] [SWS_CRYPT_40114] [SWS_CRYPT_40115] [SWS_CRYPT_40150] [SWS_CRYPT_40151] [SWS_CRYPT_40152] [SWS_CRYPT_40153] [SWS_CRYPT_40154] [SWS_CRYPT_40155] [SWS_CRYPT_40156] [SWS_CRYPT_40157] [SWS_CRYPT_40158] [SWS_CRYPT_40159] [SWS_CRYPT_40200] [SWS_CRYPT_40201] [SWS_CRYPT_40202] [SWS_CRYPT_40203] [SWS_CRYPT_40211] [SWS_CRYPT_40213] [SWS_CRYPT_40214] [SWS_CRYPT_40215] [SWS_CRYPT_40216] [SWS_CRYPT_40217] [SWS_CRYPT_40218] [SWS_CRYPT_40220] [SWS_CRYPT_40300] [SWS_CRYPT_40301] [SWS_CRYPT_40302] [SWS_CRYPT_40311] [SWS_CRYPT_40313] [SWS_CRYPT_40314] [SWS_CRYPT_40315] [SWS_CRYPT_40400] [SWS_CRYPT_40401] [SWS_CRYPT_40402] [SWS_CRYPT_40403] [SWS_CRYPT_40411] [SWS_CRYPT_40412] [SWS_CRYPT_40413] [SWS_CRYPT_40414] [SWS_CRYPT_40415] [SWS_CRYPT_40416] [SWS_CRYPT_40417] [SWS_CRYPT_40418] [SWS_CRYPT_40500] [SWS_CRYPT_40501] [SWS_CRYPT_40511] [SWS_CRYPT_40600] [SWS_CRYPT_40601] [SWS_CRYPT_40604] [SWS_CRYPT_40611] [SWS_CRYPT_40612] [SWS_CRYPT_40613] [SWS_CRYPT_40614] [SWS_CRYPT_40615] [SWS_CRYPT_40616] [SWS_CRYPT_40617] [SWS_CRYPT_40618] [SWS_CRYPT_40619] [SWS_CRYPT_40620] [SWS_CRYPT_40621] [SWS_CRYPT_40622] [SWS_CRYPT_40626] [SWS_CRYPT_40627] [SWS_CRYPT_40628] [SWS_CRYPT_40629] [SWS_CRYPT_40630] [SWS_CRYPT_40631] [SWS_CRYPT_40632] [SWS_CRYPT_40633] [SWS_CRYPT_40634] ▽

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
		△ [SWS_CRYPT_40635] [SWS_CRYPT_40636] [SWS_CRYPT_40640] [SWS_CRYPT_40641] [SWS_CRYPT_40700] [SWS_CRYPT_40701] [SWS_CRYPT_40702] [SWS_CRYPT_40711] [SWS_CRYPT_40800] [SWS_CRYPT_40801] [SWS_CRYPT_40802] [SWS_CRYPT_40811] [SWS_CRYPT_40900] [SWS_CRYPT_40912] [SWS_CRYPT_40913] [SWS_CRYPT_40914] [SWS_CRYPT_40915] [SWS_CRYPT_40916] [SWS_CRYPT_40917] [SWS_CRYPT_40918] [SWS_CRYPT_40919] [SWS_CRYPT_40920] [SWS_CRYPT_40921] [SWS_CRYPT_40922] [SWS_CRYPT_40923] [SWS_CRYPT_40924] [SWS_CRYPT_40925] [SWS_CRYPT_40926] [SWS_CRYPT_40927] [SWS_CRYPT_40928] [SWS_CRYPT_40929] [SWS_CRYPT_40930] [SWS_CRYPT_40931] [SWS_CRYPT_40932] [SWS_CRYPT_40933] [SWS_CRYPT_40934] [SWS_CRYPT_40935] [SWS_CRYPT_40936] [SWS_CRYPT_40937] [SWS_CRYPT_40938] [SWS_CRYPT_40939] [SWS_CRYPT_40940] [SWS_CRYPT_40941] [SWS_CRYPT_40942] [SWS_CRYPT_40943] [SWS_CRYPT_40972] [SWS_CRYPT_40973] [SWS_CRYPT_40974] [SWS_CRYPT_40975] [SWS_CRYPT_40976] [SWS_CRYPT_40977] [SWS_CRYPT_40978] [SWS_CRYPT_40979] [SWS_CRYPT_40980] [SWS_CRYPT_40981] [SWS_CRYPT_40992] [SWS_CRYPT_40993] [SWS_CRYPT_40994]
[RS_CRYPTO_02307]	The Crypto Stack design shall separate cryptographic API from the PKI API	[SWS_CRYPT_20000] [SWS_CRYPT_20700] [SWS_CRYPT_24400] [SWS_CRYPT_24401] [SWS_CRYPT_24410]
[RS_CRYPTO_02308]	The Crypto Stack shall support a unified cryptographic primitives naming convention, common for all suppliers	[SWS_CRYPT_03904] [SWS_CRYPT_03905] [SWS_CRYPT_03906] [SWS_CRYPT_03910] [SWS_CRYPT_20651] [SWS_CRYPT_20711] [SWS_CRYPT_20712] [SWS_CRYPT_40970] [SWS_CRYPT_40971]
[RS_CRYPTO_02309]	The Crypto Stack API shall support the run-time configurable usage style	[SWS_CRYPT_20103] [SWS_CRYPT_20412] [SWS_CRYPT_20516] [SWS_CRYPT_20652] [SWS_CRYPT_21415] [SWS_CRYPT_21416] [SWS_CRYPT_21514] [SWS_CRYPT_21715] [SWS_CRYPT_21817] [SWS_CRYPT_21818] [SWS_CRYPT_22213] [SWS_CRYPT_22214] [SWS_CRYPT_23213] [SWS_CRYPT_23214] [SWS_CRYPT_23312] [SWS_CRYPT_23611] [SWS_CRYPT_23612] [SWS_CRYPT_23624] [SWS_CRYPT_23711] [SWS_CRYPT_23712] [SWS_CRYPT_24411] [SWS_CRYPT_24412] [SWS_CRYPT_24413] [SWS_CRYPT_29000] [SWS_CRYPT_29001] [SWS_CRYPT_29002] [SWS_CRYPT_29003] [SWS_CRYPT_29004] [SWS_CRYPT_29010] [SWS_CRYPT_29011] [SWS_CRYPT_29012] [SWS_CRYPT_29013] [SWS_CRYPT_29014] [SWS_CRYPT_29015] [SWS_CRYPT_29020] [SWS_CRYPT_29021] [SWS_CRYPT_29022] [SWS_CRYPT_29023] [SWS_CRYPT_29024] [SWS_CRYPT_29030] [SWS_CRYPT_29031] [SWS_CRYPT_29032] [SWS_CRYPT_29033] [SWS_CRYPT_29034] [SWS_CRYPT_29035] [SWS_CRYPT_29040] [SWS_CRYPT_29041] [SWS_CRYPT_29042] ▽

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
		△ [SWS_CRYPT_29043] [SWS_CRYPT_29044] [SWS_CRYPT_29045] [SWS_CRYPT_29047] [SWS_CRYPT_29048] [SWS_CRYPT_29049] [SWS_CRYPT_40984] [SWS_CRYPT_40985]
[RS_CRYPTO_02310]	The Crypto Stack API shall support an efficient mechanism of error states notification	[SWS_CRYPT_00104] [SWS_CRYPT_10099] [SWS_CRYPT_19902] [SWS_CRYPT_19903] [SWS_CRYPT_19904] [SWS_CRYPT_19905] [SWS_CRYPT_19906] [SWS_CRYPT_19950] [SWS_CRYPT_19951] [SWS_CRYPT_19953] [SWS_CRYPT_19954]
[RS_CRYPTO_02401]	The Crypto Stack should support a joint usage of multiple back-end cryptography providers including ones with non-extractable keys	[SWS_CRYPT_00005] [SWS_CRYPT_00006] [SWS_CRYPT_00009] [SWS_CRYPT_10017] [SWS_CRYPT_20098] [SWS_CRYPT_20099] [SWS_CRYPT_20654] [SWS_CRYPT_20700] [SWS_CRYPT_30001] [SWS_CRYPT_30002] [SWS_CRYPT_30003] [SWS_CRYPT_30099] [SWS_CRYPT_30100] [SWS_CRYPT_30130] [SWS_CRYPT_30131] [SWS_CRYPT_30403] [SWS_CRYPT_40911]
[RS_CRYPTO_02403]	The Crypto Stack shall support isolating keys and requests	[SWS_CRYPT_22500] [SWS_CRYPT_23800] [SWS_CRYPT_24802]
[RS_CRYPTO_02405]	The Crypto Stack shall support the key slots identification in a way independent from a concrete deployment	[SWS_CRYPT_10005] [SWS_CRYPT_30400] [SWS_CRYPT_30401] [SWS_CRYPT_30402]
[SWS_CORE_10980]	ErrorDomain subclass accessor function	[SWS_CRYPT_19952]

Table 6.1: RequirementsTracing

7 Functional specification

The AUTOSAR Adaptive architecture organizes the software of the AUTOSAR Adaptive foundation as Functional Clusters. These clusters offer common functionality as services to the applications. The Functional Cluster Cryptography (FC Crypto) is part of the AUTOSAR Adaptive Platform Foundation.

The FC Crypto provides the infrastructure to access multiple implementations of cryptographic operations through a standardized interface, CryptoAPI. Operations provided by FC Crypto are grouped into different *providers*, each of them implements specific domain of cryptography-related functionality:

- Crypto Provider
- Key Storage Provider
- X.509 Certificate Management Provider

This specification includes the syntax of the API, the relationship of the API to the model and describes semantics.

7.1 Functional Cluster Lifecycle

7.1.1 Startup

Using ara::core::Intitialize and ara::core::Deinitialize, the application can initialize and deinitialize FC Crypto resources allocated to the application.

[SWS_CRYPT_00101]{DRAFT} ⌈When ara::core::Intitialize is called, the FC Crypto shall read in the manifest information and prepare the access structures to CryptoProvider and CryptoKeySlot that are defined in the manifest.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*
Hint: Access structures may encompass the communication channel between the application process and the stack process or other resource required by the CryptoAPI.

7.1.2 Shutdown

[SWS_CRYPT_00102]{DRAFT} ⌈When ara::core::Deinitialize is called, the FC Crypto shall ensure that all open contexts are closed and all occupied ressources are freed.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004, RS_CRYPTO_02007, RS_CRYPTO_02102)*

ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::CryptoObject, ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext

[SWS_CRYPT_00103]{DRAFT} ⌈When ara::core::Deinitialize is called, the FC Crypto shall ensure that all associated persist operations in this context of this application are executed successfully and no new persist operations are started.⌋*(RS_-CRYPTO_02004)*

Note: the application is expected not to call any API of FC Crypto before ara::core::Intitialize or after ara::core::Deinitialize.

[SWS_CRYPT_00104]{DRAFT} ⌈All functions of FC Crypto and all methods of its classes shall return the error kUnknownIdentifier when they are called after static initialization but before ara::core::Intitialize was called or after ara::core::Deinitialize was called.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02310)*

7.2 Architectural concepts

The FC Crypto offers applications and other Adaptive AUTOSAR Functional Clusters a standardized interface, which provides operations for cryptographic and related calculations. These operations include cryptographic operations, key management and certificate handling. FC Crypto handles the actual implementation of all operations, including all necessary configuration and brokering of operations between requesting-application and FC Crypto-provided implementation. The standardized interface is exposed by the CryptoAPI.
The FC Crypto and its CryptoAPI support both public-key and symmetric-key cryptography. It allows applications to use mechanisms such as authentication, encryption and decryption for automotive services.
The interfaces defined by FC Crypto are designed to enable integraton of 3rd party cryptographic libraries and hardware-based elements. This facilitates implementation of a security "trust anchor" or acceleration of cryptographic transformations in situations, where the FC Crypto"s default crypto-library will not provide the necessary primitives or hardware acceleration is needed.

CryptoAPI provides a set of methods, which enable application and system developer to store and transmit information while safeguarding it from intruders. CryptoAPI provides cryptographic methods to keep critical information in confidential and / or authentic form, and to communicate in a way such that only the intended recipient can read the message. Therefore, FC Crypto provides mechanisms for building applications that ensure the following security goals:

- Authentication: FC Crypto provides mechanisms that allow Adaptive Applications or Functional Clusters to prove their identity to other applications or Functional Clusters.
- Non-Repudiation: FC Crypto supports the concept of non-repudiation, where someone cannot deny the validity of something.
- Confidentiality: FC Crypto allows to keep information private. Cryptographic systems were originally developed to function in this capacity. Whether it be system or user specific data sent during system debugging or tracing, or storing

confidential vehicle / ECU data, encryption can assure that only users who have access to the appropriate key will get read access to the data Plaintext.

- Integrity: FC Crypto ensures that secured data is not altered during storage or transmission without the receiver detecting this altering. Additionally, FC Crypto allows applications to build functionality, which guarantees the integrity of elements or services.

The FC Crypto shall take care not to leak any information about the message it has read from a stream, until the decryption process has finished without error.

Additionally, the FC Crypto integrates a Key Storage Provider. The purpose of this element is secure persistent storage of any supported cryptographic objects and programmatic access to them via a unified interface, independently from actual physical storage implementations. A single logical Key Storage can aggregate multiple software or hardware-based physical storage managed by the correspondent Crypto Providers. This is done transparent for the user of the Key Storage interface. Guaranteeing correct access to the keys, CryptoAPI restricts access to this material.

CryptoAPI allows to manage PKI certificates. These interfaces are grouped in a certificate management namespace. Here, all typical certificate handling mechanism, such as issuing, revocation, and replacement, are handled. Additionally, certificate management API provides a kind of permanent storage where all certificates are stored. All operations on certificates are done by certificate management, which enforces access permissions by implementing the Policy Enforcement Point.

The definition and implementation of FC Crypto shall be implemented according to its parts as described above. The architectural overview shows all parts, such as X.509 Provider for certificate handling, Crypto Provider and Key Storage Provider. Figure 7.1 depicts the high-level architecture of FC Crypto including the previously described elements.

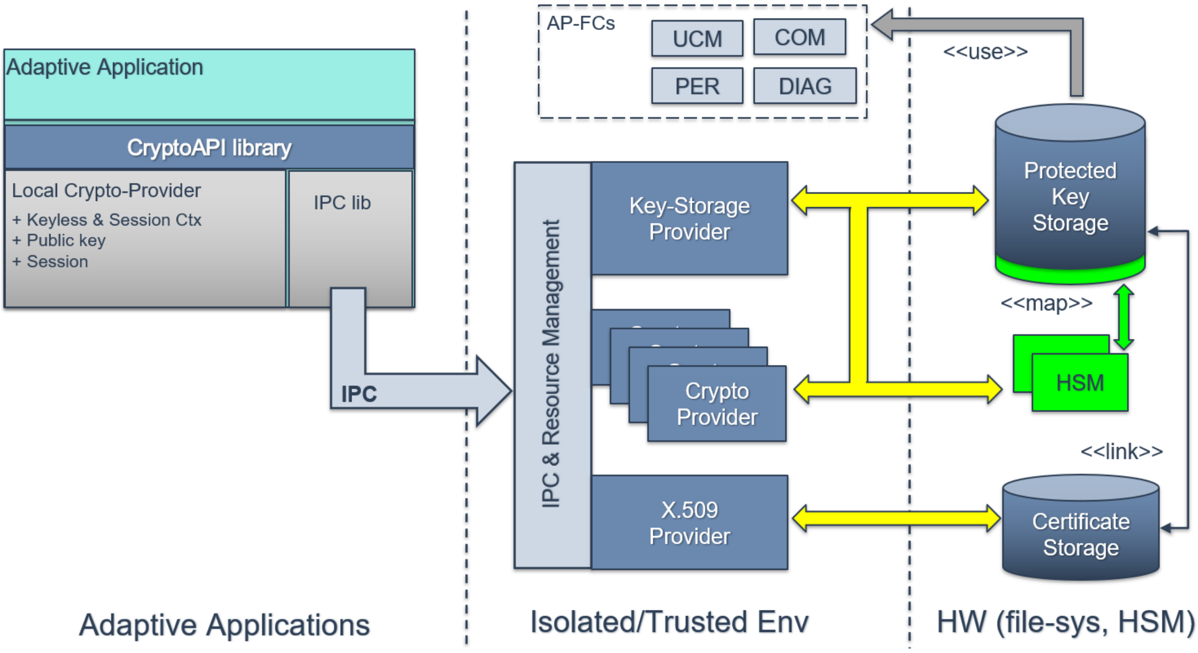

Figure 7.1: High-level `CryptoAPI` architecture

7.2.1 Integration with Identity and Access Management

To enable access control the `FC Crypto` shall implement a `Policy Enforcement Point` (`PEP`) to enforce the policy decision obtained from the `Policy Decision Point` (`PDP`) as specified by `Identity and Access Management` (`IAM`). Thus, an interaction is needed between `FC Crypto` (`PEP`) and some entity that implements the `PDP`.

Since only key- and certificate-slots are subject to access control it makes sense to embed the `PEP` within the `Key Storage Provider` and the `X.509 Provider`. One possible implementation is illustrated in figure 7.2: a `PDP` interface (`IAM` unit) obtains policy information and decides whether access is granted; this decision is enforced by a `PEP` functional unit. Both units may be implemented as part of the `Key Storage Provider`.

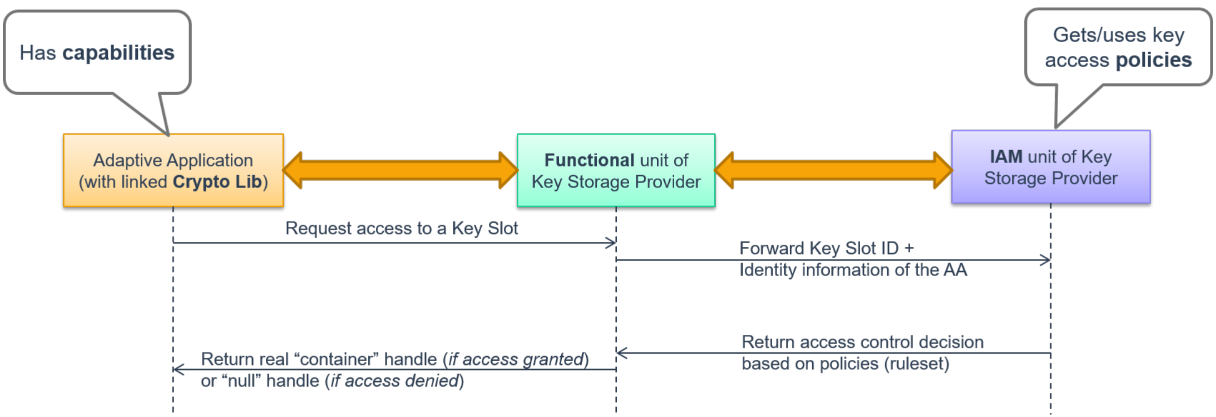

Figure 7.2: Interaction with `IAM`

IAM enables access control to modeled entities or resources. Currently, FC Crypto considers access control only for two types of resources: Key Slot (read/write) and Certificate Slot (write). To simplify IAM configuration FC Crypto specifies the exclusive-access-model, which states that access to a key-slot can only be granted to a single Adaptive Application (exclusive).

Clarification: key-slots and certificate-slots are non-volatile in nature, i.e. there is no use case for allocating volatile key-slot or certificate-slot instances.

Note: Functional Cluster access to a Key Slot assigned under exlusive-access to an Adaptive Application is not ruled out by this model (see sub-chapter 7.2.2)!

To enable and synchronize concurrent update and usage of the same key-slot, the Key Storage Provider specifies dedicated interfaces and mechanisms, which are subject to access control based on the addressed Key Slot. Figure 7.3 showcases this scenario: the Adaptive Application has exclusive-access to a Key Slot, which is used by a library providing cryptographic services to a higher layer (business logic). At the same time another library independently manages Key Slot content (e.g. crypto-keys).

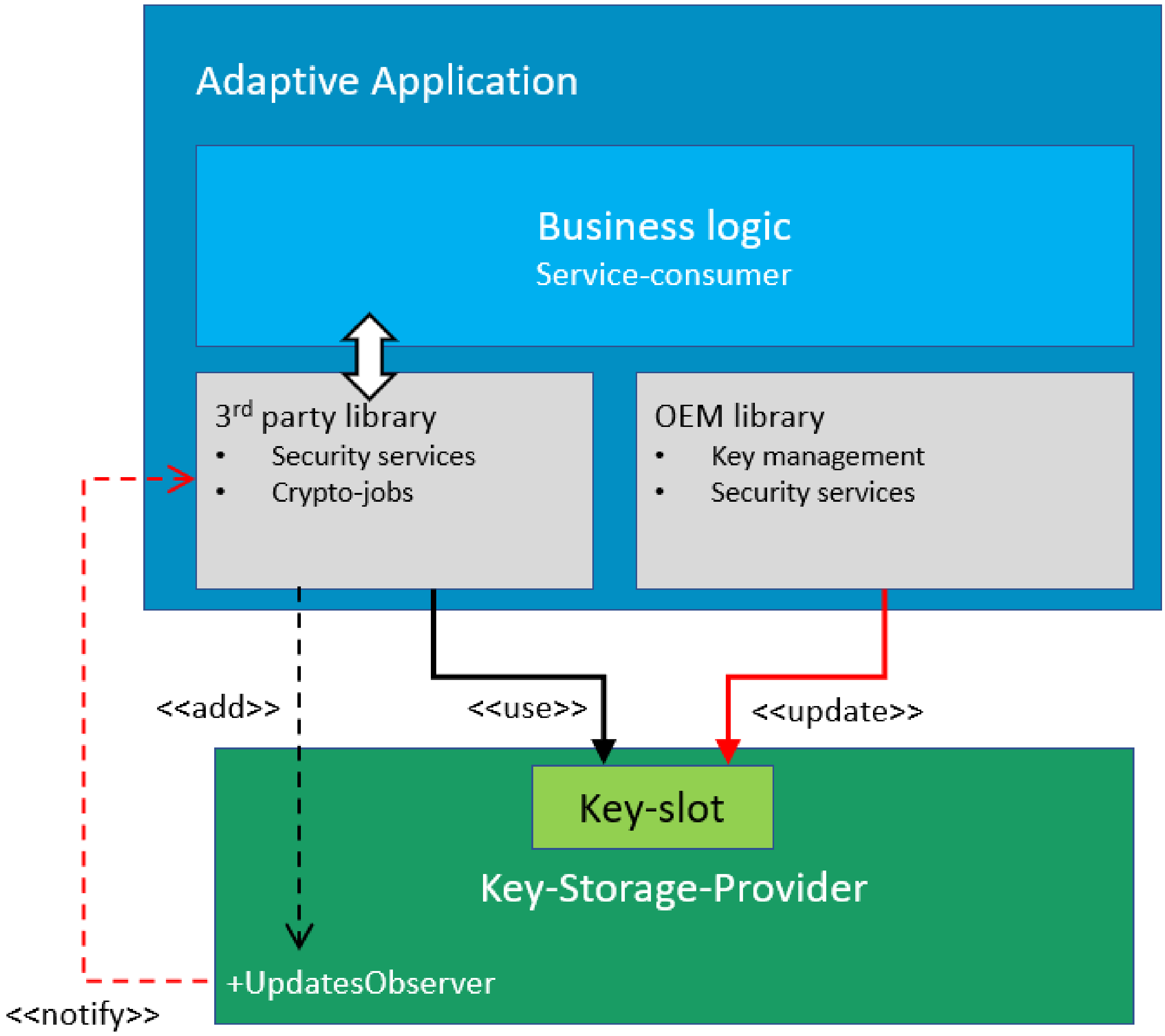

Figure 7.3: Concurrent access to a single Key Slot

The required Key Slots are described in the manifest of the application. This information is stored by IAM, e.g. in a database.

7.2.2 Integration into AUTOSAR

The overall architecture is described in chapter 7.2. The FC Crypto provides its service to all AUTOSAR elements, such as untrusted Adaptive Applications or trusted system services (Functional Clusters). From cryptographic service point of view both could be treated equally.

The integraton of FC Crypto into AUTOSAR is described in Figure 7.4.

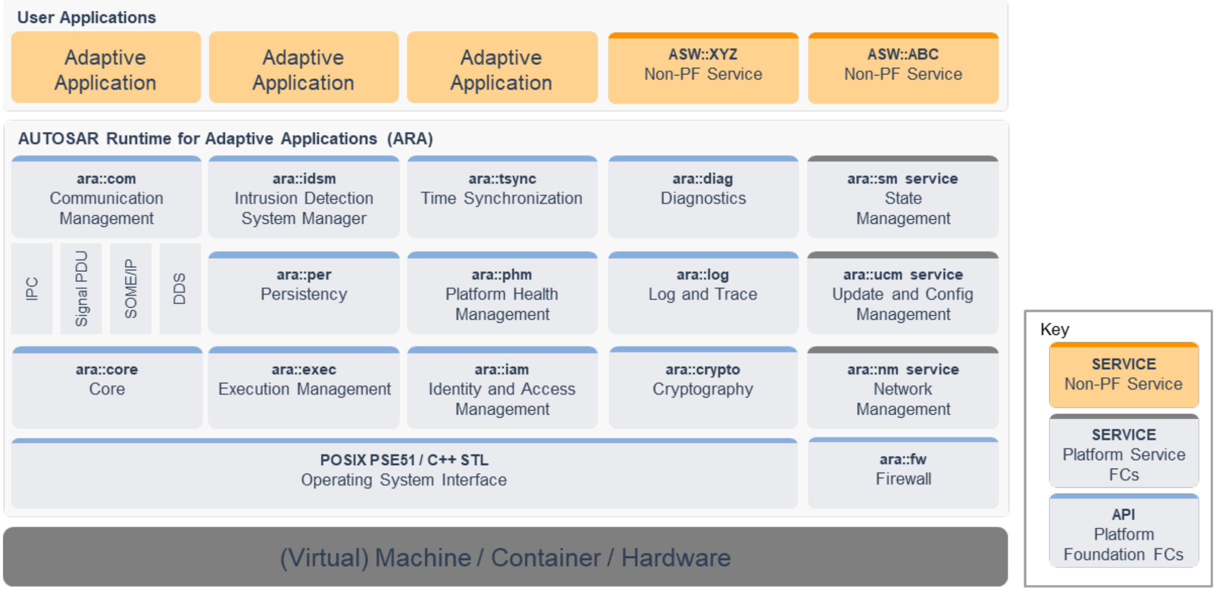

Figure 7.4: Integration into AUTOSAR

Their differential treatment is due to the underlying trust-model: system services (Functional Clusters) are the trusted foundation while Adaptive Applications are untrusted additions. To ensure secure access from application side the trust-model, in the form of IAM, is designed for and applied only to Adaptive Applications. Similarly, the exclusive-access-model aims at protecting an application's own resources against access by other applications, but additionally also against access by Functional Clusters other than FC Crypto. On the other hand some Functional Clusters specify their own key-slots, which contain key-material to be used when implementing certain system services (e.g. secure data storage, secure diagnostics or secure communication such as SecOC). Because key-management of Key Slots used by Functional Clusters should be possible from an Adaptive Application (e.g. OEM key manager), the exclusive-access-model defines two types of Key Slots:

- **application**: the application has exclusive access to this key slot. It is able to import/export, update/delete and use the contained key-material. No other application or Functional Cluster may access this Key Slot.
- **machine**: this type of Key Slot is defined by the adaptive machine and may be used by the Functional Cluster for which it is configured. Additionally, the Key Slot may be assigned to a single Adaptive Application that is then able to manage the contained key-material.

Figure 7.5 gives an example for the use of machine and application Key Slots.

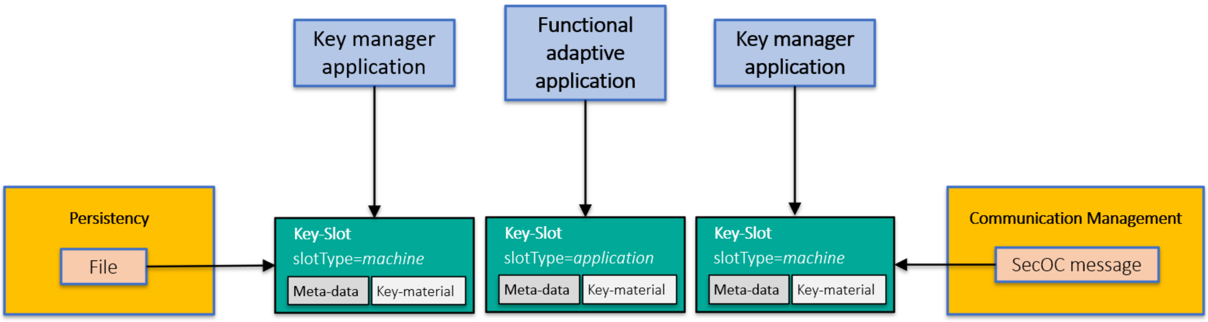

Figure 7.5: Key Slot types and usages

7.2.3 Application level

The FC Crypto has been primarily designed to enable Adaptive Applications to access cryptographic services, for a majority of which cryptographic key-material is needed. Therefore, an application may define the required Key Slots, Crypto Providers and certificates. These information are represented in the design model. The CryptoKeySlotInterface describes the needed Key Material for an application.

When a specified Key Slot is of slotType *application*, the application expects **exclusive** access to this key-slot. During Integration a key-slot resource must be allocated on the machine.

When an Adaptive Application specifies a Key Slot of slotType *machine*, it expresses a wish to **manage** a platform Key Slot with the configured properties. Note: the attribute cryptoKeyName of CryptoKeySlotInterface is used to match platform Key Slots and application-manifest specified *machine* Key Slots.

An Adaptive Application that uses a Crypto Provider without keys (e.g. Hashing, Random Number Generation) or only session keys may use the Crypto-ProviderInterface. Additionally, if the application requires certificates, this can be configured using the CryptoCertificateInterface. Figure 7.6 shows the model elements that are used to configure access from an Adaptive Application to elements of FC Crypto.

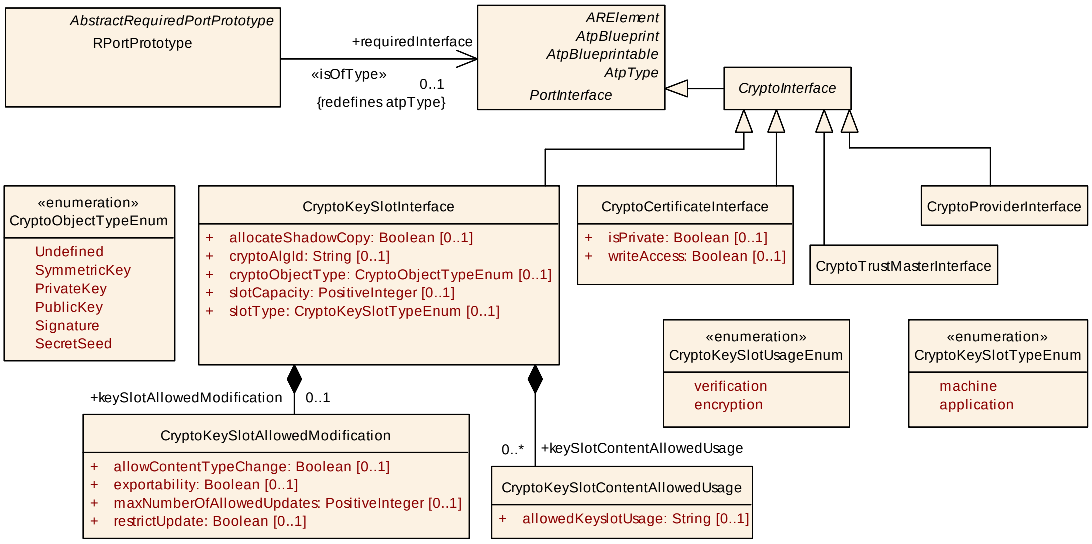

Figure 7.6: Application interface

7.2.4 System service level

Some Adaptive Platform Services such as update and configuration, communication, persistency or diagnostics also require cryptographic services as part of their functionality. If key-material is needed and must be configurable by an Adaptive Application (e.g. OEM key manager), the platform shall specify a Key Slot of slotType *machine*. To manage the Key Material a dedicated Adaptive Application (key-manager) may specify the same Key Slot (i.e. same parameters and slotType *machine*). During Integration this machine type key-slot resource must be linked to the key-manager.

7.2.5 Bridging domains: the IOInterface

One major design decision of FC Crypto is to separate to the extent possible the three domains dealing with cryptography (crypto::cryp), key management (crypto::keys) and certificate management (crypto::x509). To simplify interaction between domains and abstract interfaces from the actual object the IOInterface interface has been introduced as an intermediate layer between the persistent resource and the runtime object. The IOInterface represents a smart wrapper providing access to and meta-data on the content it is encapsulating. For example, it can be used by an application to instantiate a runtime crypto-object from its persistent storage location (read-access). Or it can be used by an application to store a runtime crypto-object into a persistent storage location (write-access).

7.3 Crypto API structure

CryptoAPI provided by FC Crypto to consumers is presented by three different Provider types, each of them implements specific domain of cryptography-related functionality:

1. **Crypto Provider** (CP, namespace ara::crypto::cryp) is responsible for implementation of all supported Cryptographic primitives. FC Crypto may support multiple instances of the Crypto Providers. Each instance of Crypto Provider represents single holistic software- or hardware-based implementation of some set of cryptographic algorithms. Each Crypto Provider must isolate all Key Material used during processing from unauthorized access from "external world".

2. **Key Storage Provider** (KSP, namespace ara::crypto::keys) is responsible for secure (confidential and/or authentic) storage of different type Key Material (public/private/secret keys, seeds) and other security critical cryptographic objects (digital signatures, hash, MAC/HMAC tags). CryptoAPI consumers work with logically single KSP that is used for access to all crypto objects independently from their physical hosting on the ECU. But from the stack supplier point of view, each HSM may support own back-end KSP responsible for access control to internally stored cryptographic objects. All back-end KSP are hidden from the consumers (under public CryptoAPI). KSP implementation (similar to Crypto Provider) must ensure confidentiality and authenticity of processed and stored objects, i.e. its implementation must be isolated from the consumers' code space.

3. **X.509 Certificate Management Provider** (CMP, namespace ara::crypto::x509) is responsible for X.509 certificates parsing, verification, authentic storage and local searching by different attributes. Also CMP is responsible for storage, management and processing of Certificate Revocation Lists (CRLs) and Delta CRLs. CMP supports of requests preparation and responses parsing for On-line Certificate Status Protocol (OCSP). FC Crypto supports only single instance of the CMP and it is completely independent from Crypto Provider and KSP implementation details, therefore CMP and Crypto Provider/KSP may be provided by completely independent suppliers. **Note:** CMP works with non-confidential objects only.

Note: Public APIs of each Provider type is common for consumers code and components suppliers. It is a mandatory part of API. But Crypto Provider and back-end KSP from single supplier may use internal "private" APIs for intercommunication. Also FC Crypto may specify additional "protected" APIs expected from specific provider type.

7.4 Crypto API elements

7.4.1 Crypto Provider

A Crypto Provider is a structural element that organizes Cryptographic primitives. Every Crypto Provider represents exactly either one hardware element, e.g., trusted platform module (TPM) or hardware security module (HSM), or one software element, e.g., cryptographic library. As a general rule, the stack vendor is expected to provide at least one Crypto Provider for each hardware and/or software element that is available in a project specific environment.

[SWS_CRYPT_00004]{DRAFT} ⌈Each derived implementation of the interface class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider shall encapsulate cryptographic transformations and associated resources, such as ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject and Cryptographic primitives, of a single software or hardware cryptography implementation.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02305)*

Note: a Crypto Provider may expose only a subset of all available transformations or primitives of the underlying software or hardware cryptography implementation (e.g. in case of weak or outdated primitives). However, this implementation detail shall be documented and communicated to the user.

[SWS_CRYPT_00005]{DRAFT} ⌈The global factory method ara::crypto::LoadCryptoProvider shall instantiate a ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider identified by the provided ara::core::InstanceSpecifier.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02401)*

[SWS_CRYPT_00006]{DRAFT} ⌈Each instance of a Crypto Provider shall implement one coherent representation of either software based cryptographic algorithms, i.e. library, or hardware based cryptographic algorithms, e.g., HSM.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02305, RS_CRYPTO_02401)*

[SWS_CRYPT_00007]{DRAFT} ⌈Derived implementations of the interface class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider shall isolate all non-session Key Material from the user (Adaptive Application).⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02002)*

[SWS_CRYPT_00009]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider shall be identified during runtime via call to ara::crypto::LoadCryptoProvider with ara::core::InstanceSpecifier as an input parameter. Here ara::core::InstanceSpecifier represents a path to RPortPrototype mapped to referenced ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02401)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10003]{DRAFT} ⌈All derived classes of ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext shall implement the interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext::MyProvider, which shall return a reference to the CryptoProvider used to create a concrete instance of such a class.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02009)*

[SWS_CRYPT_00500]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateRandomGeneratorCtx shall return an instance of ara::

crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The instantiated ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx shall only be seeded, if a local-state ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx shall be created and the optional boolean parameter initialize is not provided or set to TRUE. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported or equals kAlgIdDefault but the ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider does not support random number generation.
- kBusyResource, if seeding is requested but cannot be provided.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to random number generation.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

While this enables applications to create a ready-to-go RandomGeneratorCtx, it cannot be guaranteed that seeding of the RandomGeneratorCtx is possible at this point in time, e.g., due to a lack of entropy.As applications shall be prevented from modifying the state of global-state RandomGeneratorCtx, applications shall also not be able to trigger the seeding of any global-state RandomGeneratorCtx.

[SWS_CRYPT_00506]{DRAFT} ⌈If ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateRandomGeneratorCtx is called to create a global-state ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx, the optional boolean parameter initialize shall be ignored and the requested RandomGeneratorCtx shall be returned without modification of its state.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

[SWS_CRYPT_00601]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateKeyDerivationFunctionCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to key derivation.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02101)*

This context needs an identifier to specify the used cryptographic algorithm. This identifier is encoded with the common name as defined in chapter 7.5. This context will also be used in different areas to derive keys, such as Key Agreement or Key Encapsulation.

[SWS_CRYPT_00901]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateHashFunctionCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to hashing.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

The ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId identifier represents the common name as defined in chapter 7.5.

[SWS_CRYPT_40960]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateHashDigest shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::Signature initialized according to the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId and hash data (ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion value). The interface shall only support ara::crypto::CryptoAlgIds of hash primitives and return

- kUnknownIdentifier , if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument , if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to hashing.
- kInvalidInputSize , if the size of hash data provided is not compatible with the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01200]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateMessageAuthnCodeCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId.

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to Message Authentication Code generation or verification.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40963]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateSymmetricBlockCipherCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to symmetric Block Cipher en/decryption.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02201)

[SWS_CRYPT_40964]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateStreamCipherCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to symmetric Stream Cipher en/decryption

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02107, RS_CRYPTO_02201)

[SWS_CRYPT_01806]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateAuthCipherCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to authenticated encryption/decryption.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02207)

[SWS_CRYPT_40965]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateSymmetricKeyWrapperCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to symmetric key-wrapping.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02208)

[SWS_CRYPT_02400]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateVerifierPublicCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId.

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to signature verification.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02204)

[SWS_CRYPT_02408]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateSignerPrivateCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx implementing the primitive specified by the provided algorithm ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to signature generation..

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02409]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateSigEncodePrivateCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer signature generation with message encoding.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02410]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateMsgRecoveryPublicCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp:: ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to signature verification with message recovery.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40966]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateEncryptorPublicCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer but does not refer to assymetric encryption.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40967]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateKeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to key encapsulation.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02209)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40968]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateKeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to key decapsulation.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02209)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40961]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateSignature shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::Signature initialized according to the provided primary ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId, authentication tag (ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion value), the provided ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject key and optionally a secondary ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the hash function used with the primary digital signature algorithm. The interface shall only support primary ara::crypto::CryptoAlgIds of digital signature and Message Authentication Code primitives and return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided CryptoAlgIds are supported but do not refer to digital signature or Message Authentication Code primitives.
- kInvalidInputSize, if the size of the authentication tag provided is not compatible with the provided primary ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId.
- kIncompatibleArguments, if the primary and secondary ara::crypto::CryptoAlgIds are incompatible or if the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject is incompatible with either the primary and secondary ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02204*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40962]{DRAFT} ⌈The interfaces ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::GeneratePrivateKey,ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::GenerateSeed and ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::GenerateSymmetricKey shall generate secret key-material according to the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey, ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed or ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKey respectively. Each function shall initialize the object according to the provided ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags and boolean attribute isSession, e.g. as isSession. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to primitive that the interfaces shall generate.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02101*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40969]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateKeyAgreementPrivateCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer to key agreement.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02101*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40970]{DRAFT} **Translation of common name to vendor identifier** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ConvertToAlgId shall convert the provided primitive name from its string representation according to NamingConvention into a vendor specific ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return kAlgIdUndefined, if the provided primitive name is not supported.⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02308*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40971]{DRAFT} **Translation of identifier to name** ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ConvertToAlgName shall convert a vendor specific algorithm identifier to the common name of the cryptographic algorithm.

The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ConvertToAlgName shall convert the provided vendor specific ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId into a primitive name according to NamingConvention. The interface shall return a ara::core::StringView of the converted primitive name or kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02308*)

Note: generation of strong key-material is the foundation that underpins all security properties of further cryptographic transformations or protocols. It is the stack vendor's responsibility to ensure strong key-material is generated. The user of the above mentioned generate interfaces provides additional restrictions of how the generated key-material may be used, e.g. restricting usage of a `Symmetric Key` only to message authentication, forbidding the key-material to be exported or to be persistently stored (session keys).

The `ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId` is the implementation specific identifier that represents the algorithm name, as described in chapter NamingConvention. With this identifier the context is setup matching the requested algorithm. Here, the setup can influence the organization of the cryptographic material, the provided internal buffers for keys, input, or output data and the buffers length. Some cryptographic algorithms need specific initialization parameters. All the specific needs of an algorithm are specified by the corresponding standards, and provide details on how to internally setup the `Crypto Provider` and its supported `Cryptographic primitives`.

7.4.1.1 Random Number Generator (RNG)

Generating randomness or pseudo randomness is required for many operations such as creating `Salts` or `Nonces`. In order to enable applications to perform these operations, `CryptoAPI` provides an interface to generate random data.

Randomness can be generated by True `Random Number Generators` (TRNGs) or by Cryptographically Secure Pseudo `Random Number Generators` (CSPRNGs). CSPRNGs hold an internal state that needs to be securely seeded with sufficient entropy. This entropy is used to generate a deterministic but unpredictable stream of random data. More information on the desired properties of CSPRNGs can be found in [9, BSIDRNG: Functionality Classes and Evaluation Methodology for Deterministic `Random Number Generators`].

[SWS_CRYPT_00501]{DRAFT} ⌈If a `Crypto Provider` provides one or more random generator implementations, one random generator implementation shall be documented as the default and a corresponding RandomGeneratorCtx shall be returned when `ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateRandomGeneratorCtx` is called with `algId` == `kAlgIdDefault`.

If a `Crypto Provider` provides one or more `RNG` implementations, one `RNG` implementation shall be documented as the default. If `ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateRandomGeneratorCtx` is called with the `algId` parameter equal to `kAlgIdDefault` , it shall return the default `RNG` implementation context.⌋ *(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

The definition of the default `RNG` and its implementation is not specified in this document.

Each `ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx` may either rely on state local to the `ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx` instance only, or may rely on global state shared among different ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx's instances. In order to prevent malicious applications from being able to predict random data generated for other processes, it is important to ensure that applications must not modify the global state of any ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx.

[SWS_CRYPT_00502]{DRAFT} ⌈If a ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx uses global state or local state without support for user-provided seed/entropy, calls to its methods ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::Seed, ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::SetKey and ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::AddEntropy shall return kUnsupported without modifying the global state or local state.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

[SWS_CRYPT_00503]{DRAFT} ⌈ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::Seed, and ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::SetKey shall return kUsageViolation without modifying the state, if they are called with a Symmetric Key or a SecretSeed without the allowed usage flag kAllowRngInit.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40988]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::Seed shall apply the provided data as a seed value for random number generation.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40989]{DRAFT} ⌈If a ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx instance supports keyed random number generation, the interface ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::SetKey shall use the provided keymaterial for random number generation.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40990]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::AddEntropy shall use the provided data as additional entropy for random number generation.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

How global-state ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtxs are seeded is stack-vendor and/or project specific and out of scope of this specification. Local-state ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx's may be seeded by FC Crypto.

[SWS_CRYPT_00504]{DRAFT} ⌈If ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateRandomGeneratorCtx is called to create a local-state ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx with initialize set to true, the internal state of the created ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx shall be seeded by FC Crypto before returning.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

While this enables applications to create a ready-to-go ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx, it cannot be guaranteed that seeding of the ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx is possible at this point in time, e.g., due to a lack of entropy.

[SWS_CRYPT_00505]{DRAFT} ⌈If ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateRandomGeneratorCtx is called to create a local-state ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx with initialize set to true but the context currently cannot be seeded, ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateRandomGeneratorCtx shall return kBusyResource.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

As applications shall be prevented from modifying the state of global-state ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx, applications shall also not be able to trigger the seeding of any global-state ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx.

A ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx may have insufficient entropy to serve a request for random data, e.g., because it has not been seeded or because it ran out of entropy. In these cases, ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::Generate shall return errors.

[SWS_CRYPT_00507]{DRAFT} ⌈If a call to ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::Generate of a global-state ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx cannot be served with the requested number of random bytes, kBusyResource shall be returned.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

[SWS_CRYPT_00508]{DRAFT} ⌈If a call to ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::Generate of a local-state ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx cannot be served with the requested number of random bytes, kUninitializedContext shall be returned.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

These errors represent the possible handling of the error by applications: For a global-state ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx the application has to wait, whereas for a local-state ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx the application has to provide additional entropy.

[SWS_CRYPT_40983]{DRAFT} ⌈The function ara::crypto::GenerateRandomData shall return random data generated from the default random data source of FC Crypto or kBusyResource if the requested number of random bytes cannot be provided.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

7.4.1.2 Key Derivation Function (KDF)

According to [10], [11], [12], and [13] the Key Derivation Function (KDF) shall prevent that an attacker, when a derived key was obtained, will gather information about the master secret value or other derived keys. It is also important to strengthen the derived key to prevent an attacker to guess or to brute force the derived key. Therefore, good keys are derived by adding a Salt, which avoids dictionary attacks, and a number of iterations, which increase the guessing delay.

[SWS_CRYPT_00603]{DRAFT} **Symmetric encryption based KDF** ⌈Beside the usage of hashes, the FC Crypto shall allow to parametrize symmetric encryption algorithms as the used key derivation function. This is done by the algorithm identifier as well.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02101)*

[SWS_CRYPT_00608]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::AddSalt shall add a Salt value stored in the provided non-secret ReadOnlyMemRegion for subsequent key derivation

- ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::AddSalt shall return a kInvalidInputSize error, if the size of the provided Salt is not supported by the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId used to instantiate this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02101)*

The CryptoAPI provides the ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::AddSalt interface in the KDF context. Deriving the key is done by the given target symmetric algorithm identifier, which also defines a length of derived key.

[SWS_CRYPT_00609]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::AddSecretSalt shall add a secret Salt value stored in the provided ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed for subsequent key derivation

- ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::AddSecretSalt shall return a kInvalidInputSize error, if the size of the provided secret Salt is not supported by the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId used to instantiate this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02101)*

[SWS_CRYPT_00610]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::ConfigIterations shall configure the number of iterations for subsequent key derivation. If the provided number of iterations is smaller or larger than the implementation of this interface supports, the interface shall return the actual number of iterations applied otherwise the interface shall return the provided number of iterations.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02101)*

The stack vendor may restrict the maximum number of iterations to avoid overloading the system. The stack vendor may enforce a minimum number of itertions needed to derive a secure key.

[SWS_CRYPT_00611]{DRAFT} ⌈The interfaces ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::DeriveKey and ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::DeriveSeed shall apply the configured key derivation algorithm for the provided context configuration. The interface shall return the derived Key Material as a ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKey or ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed respectively. The returned objects shall be configured according to the provided flags isSession or isExportable and isSession or isExportable. If the flags are not provided the object instance shall be session and not exportable. The interface shall return kUninitializedContext, if the configured key derivation algorithm requires more context configuration than provided.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02101)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40944]{DRAFT} ⌈The interfaces ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::SetSourceKeyMaterial and ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::SetSourceKeyMaterial shall deploy the provided data (ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject or ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion as source input for key derivation. The interface shall return

- kUsageViolation error, if the allowed usage flagkAllowKdfMaterial of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject is not set.
- kUsageViolation error, if the allowed usage flags of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject are more restrictive than the allowed usage flags previously set by ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::Init.
- kIncompatibleObject error, if the provided ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject belongs to a different ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider instance.
- kBruteForceRisk error, if the provided source material is below a implementation defined size

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02101)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40945]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::Init shall configure the key derivation by setting the provided targetKeyId, ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId, and optionally usage flags and context label of the derived key. If no usage flags are provided, kAllowKdfMaterialAnyUsage shall be used instead. The interface shall return:

- kUsageViolation error, if a ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject has been provided as source Key Material and its allowed usage flags are more restrictive than the allowed usage flags provided by this interface.
- kInvalidArgument error, if the provided targetAlgId does not specify a symmetric key algorithm.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02101)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40946]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::GetTargetAllowedUsage shall return the allowed usage flags of the derived key.

- If the context has not yet been configured by a call to ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::Init and a ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject has been provided as source Key Material, the allowed usage flags of the source key-material shall be returned.
- If the context has not yet been configured by a call to ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::Init and no ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject has been provided as source Key Material, kAllowKdfMaterialAnyUsage shall be returned.

- If the context has been configured by a call to ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::Init, the provided ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags shall be returned or kAllowKdfMaterialAnyUsage in case ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags have not been provided.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02101)*

7.4.1.3 Hashing

A hash-function is a one-way function and maps an arbitrary string of bits to a fixed-length string of bits. Due to its nature the bit string result is practical infeasible to invert. Hash-functions are basic elements of cryptography functions. Therefore, the FC Crypto allows application and Functional Clusters to use common hash-functions and expose access via the CryptoAPI to the user. The FC Crypto ensures that the typical properties of modern hash-functions are met and not altered by third parties. The typical properties of modern hash-functions are:

- Determinism: the same input to the hash-function generates always the same result.
- Speed: results are quick to compute.
- No revert: the result is infeasible to revert to the input.
- Collision freedom: two different inputs generate different output.
- Correlation freedom: a small change to the input changes the output significant without providing a correlation of all parts.

[SWS_CRYPT_00902]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx shall implement hashing.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_00903]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx shall store the calculated hash value until this ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx object is destroyed or the function ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Start is called again.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

[SWS_CRYPT_00908]{DRAFT} **Start** ⌈The functions ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Start, ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Start, ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Start shall clear the current hash value and initialize the context with the provided IV.

- ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Start, ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Start shall return a
- kInvalidInputSize error, if the size of the provided IV is not supported by the configured context ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId.

- ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Start, ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Start shall return a kUnsupported error, if the configured context ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId does not support an IV.
- ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Start shall return a kMissingArgument error, if the configured context ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId expected an IV but none was provided.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

Note, Start method can be called after Update method. In this case the ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx will not return an error, instead Start method will start a new hash value calculation.

Some Cryptographic primitives require an Initialization Vector to guarantee randomness or freshness during the data processing. When an application or Functional Cluster specifies a cryptographic primitive, which requires an IV, the caller must provide the IV.

Hash-function calculation can be resource intensive when the input data has an arbitrary length, which may exceed some (very large) implementation defined bound. A solution is to generate hashes incrementally by presenting parts of the input data, which is hashed. This elementary characteristic is based on two reasons:

- Commonly in practice the entire hash object is not in one contiguous segment available. Instead, often parts are used independently as given by the HMAC function for example. Here, the inner hash is some preprocessed keying material, followed by the message being MAC'ed. Therefore, a temporary buffer consisting of the HMAC inner key ("ipad") and the message can be created. However, this is an overhead.
- The incrementally creation allows to run the hash implementation in memory complexity O(1). The needed memory space for calculation is independent of input size. This is very easy to do with current hash function, such as SHA-2 and SHA-3, where, with a small amount of side memory, the hashing processes the message in pieces.

When an application or Functional Cluster uses the hash-function of FC Crypto, it expects that the Crypto Provider supports this elementary characteristic and the CryptoAPI exposes the corresponding interface.

[SWS_CRYPT_00905]{DRAFT} **Update** ⌈The functions ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Update, ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Update, ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Update shall implement the configured hash algorithm calculation.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

[SWS_CRYPT_00909]{DRAFT} **Update** ⌈The user application shall be able to call Update multiple times, each time providing a new chunk of data. Update shall update the hash value calculation with each new chunk. Update shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kProcessingNotStarted error, if Start has not been called before.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

With the support of the incrementally creation characteristics the FC Crypto lost the possibility to know when the input data ends. Therefore, the application or Functional Cluster needs the possibility to inform the Crypto Provider that all parts of the input was provided and no further input must be processed. The CryptoAPI supports this signaling with a corresponding interface.

[SWS_CRYPT_00906]{DRAFT} **Finish** ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Finish shall finalize the hash value calculation and return the hash value, i.e. no more data may be provided by Update.

- ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Finish shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kProcessingNotStarted error, if Start has not been successfully called before.
- ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Finish shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kInvalidUsageOrder error, if Update has not been called successfully after the last call to Start.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

[SWS_CRYPT_00910]{DRAFT} ⌈If Finish is called multiple times for the same hash value calculation, then only the first call shall apply the finalizations step; i.e. all other subsequent calls shall only return the hash value.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

If the signature object is produced by a plain hash-function, then the dependent COUID of the signature should be set to COUID of context. However, the hash algorithm ID field of the signature shall be set according to the used algorithm ID. If the signature object is produced by a keyed MAC/HMAC/AE/AEAD algorithm, then the dependence COUID of the signature should be set to COUID of used Symmetric Key. Instead, the hash algorithm ID field of the signature shall be set to an unknown algorithm ID.

[SWS_CRYPT_00907]{DRAFT} **Retrieving the hash value** ⌈The functions ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::GetDigest, ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::GetDigest shall return the finalized hash value or part of the hash value, if the application requested an offset. The offset specifies the first byte that shall be included in the returned buffer.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

[SWS_CRYPT_00919]{DRAFT} **Signalization of missing finalization error** ⌈The functions ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::GetDigest, ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::GetDigest shall return a kProcessingNotFinished error, if ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Finish has not been called for the current hash value calculation.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

7.4.1.4 Message Authentication Code (MAC)

According to the ISO-9797 [14] Message Authentication Code (MAC) algorithms are data integrity mechanisms that compute a short string (the Message Authentication Code or MAC) as a complex function of every bit of the data and of a secret key. Their main security property is unforgeability: someone who does not know the secret key should not be able to predict the MAC on any new data string.

MAC algorithms can be used to provide data integrity, as defined in defined in [15] and in [16]. Their purpose is the detection of any unauthorized modification of the data such as deletion, insertion, or transportation of items within data. This includes both malicious and accidental modifications. MAC algorithms can also provide data origin authentication. This means that they can provide assurance that a message has been originated by an entity in possession of a specific secret key.

In order to support these mechanism, the FC Crypto must provide three basic building blocks:

- A key generation algorithm
- An signing algorithm
- A verifying algorithm

The FC Crypto shall support Message Authentication Code generation as described in [15] and in [16].

This identifier is encoded with the common name as defined in chapter 7.5. MAC algorithms can be constructed from other Cryptographic primitives, like cryptographic hash functions (as in the case of HMAC), which are specified in chapter 7.4.1.3, or from Block Cipher algorithms, as defined in chapter 7.4.1.5.1. Both variants are supported by the FC Crypto. However, the Crypto Provider can either directly access the cryptographic algorithm or use the exposed interfaces provided by the CryptoAPI.

The context handles two different use cases, when an application or Functional Cluster start processing or generation of the hash-value:

- The context was fresh initialized. No former data was stored in the context, so the Crypto Provider can start the calculation on the new data stream (depending from the primitive).
- The context was used previously. Thus, previous stored content will be deleted, the context is rest to a fresh initialization state, and the calculation is started on the new given data stream.

Some Cryptographic primitives require an Initialization Vector to guarantee randomness or freshness during the data processing. When an application or Functional Cluster specifies a cryptographic primitive, which requires an IV, as MAC algorithms, the caller must provide the IV. Otherwise the Crypto Provider will throw an error.

[SWS_CRYPT_01202]{DRAFT} ⌈At initialization phase the context allows to specify an optional Initialization Vector (IV) or Nonce value. If IV size is greater than maximally by the algorithm supported length, then an FC Crypto uses the leading bytes only.⌋ *(RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01201]{DRAFT} ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Start shall initialize the context for a new data stream processing or generation (depending on the the primitive). The function shall return:

- kUninitializedContext error, if the context was not initialized by deploying a key.
- kInvalidInputSize error, if the size of provided IV is not supported (i.e. if it is not enough for the initialization).
- kUnsupported error, if if the base algorithm (or its current implementation) principally does not support the IV variation, but provided IV value is not empty.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01203]{DRAFT} **Start** ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Start shall initialize the context for a new data stream processing or generation (depending on the primitive) with a secret seed. If the size of the secret seed size is greater than maximum supported by the algorithm then an implementation may use the leading bytes only from the sequence. The function shall return:

- kUninitializedContext error, if the context was not initialized by deploying a key.
- kInvalidInputSize error, if the size of provided secret seed is not supported (i.e. if it is not enough for the initialization).
- kUnsupported if the base algorithm (or its current implementation) principally does not support the secret seed variation.
- kUsageViolation error, if this transformation type is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of the provided Secret Seed object.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01204]{DRAFT} **Update** ⌈The functions ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Update, ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Update, ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Update shall update the digest calculation context by a new part of the message. The functions shall return:

- kProcessingNotStarted error, if the digest calculation was not initiated by a call of the ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Start method.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01207]{DRAFT} **Finish** ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Finish shall finalize the MAC calculation, After the call of this function no more data can be provided by callingara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Update. The function shall return:

- kProcessingNotStarted error, if ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Start has not been successfully called before.
- kUsageViolation error, if ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Update, ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Update, ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Update has not been called successfully after the last call to ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Start.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40986]{DRAFT} ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::MakeSignature shall create a Signature object that includes the computed message authentication code (MAC), the AlgId configured for this MessageAuthnCodeCtx and all information required by the CryptoObject interface. The function shall return kProcessingNotFinished, if a MAC is not yet available.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01208]{DRAFT} ⌈If the signature object is produced by a plain hash-function then the dependence COUID of the "signature" should be set to COUID of the used context. But the hash algorithm ID field of the signature should be set according to the used algorithm ID.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01209]{DRAFT} ⌈If the signature object is produced by a keyed MAC/HMAC/AE/AEAD algorithm, then the dependent COUID of the signature should be set to COUID of the used Symmetric Key. However, the hash algorithm ID field of the signature should be set to unknown.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01210]{DRAFT} **GetDigest** ⌈The functions ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::GetDigest, ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::GetDigest shall provide the hashed output. The CryptoAPI allows also to specific an offset. This offset informs the Crypto Provider where the position of first byte of digest is that should be placed to the output buffer. The functions shall return:

- kProcessingNotFinished error, if the digest calculation was not finished by a call of the Finish() method.
- kUsageViolation error, if the buffered digest belongs to a MAC/HMAC/AE/AEAD context initialized by a key without kAllowSignature permission.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

The key can either be generated or configured in the context of the application or Functional Cluster. When the FC Crypto provides the context no key is given. The application or Functional Cluster will provide the key. The key itself contains also the encoding as an attribute and will not provided by the application or Functional Cluster in the call of the CryptoAPI method.

[SWS_CRYPT_01211]{DRAFT} **SetKey** ⌈The function `ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::SetKey` shall set (deploy) a key to `ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx`. The function shall return:

- `kIncompatibleObject` error, if the provided key object is incompatible with this `Symmetric Key` context.
- `kUsageViolation` error, if the transformation type associated with this context (taking into account the direction specified by transform) is prohibited by the "allowed usage"restrictions of provided key object.
- `kInvalidArgument` error, if the provided transformation direction is not allowed in Message Authn Code algorithm context

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01213]{DRAFT} **Verify** ⌈The `CryptoAPI` shall `ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Check` if previous calculated and internally stored `MAC` is valid to an expected "signature" object. Validation is successful, if value and meta-information of the provided "signature" object is identical to calculated digest and current configuration of the context.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

7.4.1.5 Symmetric encryption

Symmetric encryption uses a shared secret (e.g., share key) to encrypt and / or decrypt an information. Without knowing the key, the information cannot be understood by anyone. Symmetric cryptography can be categorized by two algorithm classes:

1. `Block Cipher`: Data with a fixed length is transformed (en/decrypted). The system can only process complete blocks of data held in its internal memory.
2. `Stream Cipher`: Information is encrypted as it streams instead of being retained in the system's memory.

7.4.1.5.1 Block cipher

The encryption method, `Block Cipher`, applies an algorithm with a `Symmetric Key` to encrypt an input data. `Block Ciphers` are commonly used to protect data at rest, such as on file systems.

[SWS_CRYPT_01502]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface `ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::SetKey` shall configure this context for encryption or decryption according to the provided `ara::crypto::CryptoTransform` and ensure that the provided `ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKey` is used for the following en/decryption.

- SetKey shall return a kIncompatibleObject error, if the provided Symmetric Key belongs to a different ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider instance.
- SetKey shall return a kUsageViolation error, if the provided transformation direction (CryptoTransform::kEncrypt or CryptoTransform::kDecrypt) does not match the ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags (kAllowDataEncryption or kAllowDataDecryption, respectively) of the provided Symmetric Key.
- SetKey shall return a kInvalidArgument error, if the provided transformation direction is not allowed in Symmetric BlockCipher algorithm context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01501]{DRAFT} ⌈Only the key and transformation direction specified by the last valid call of ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::SetKey shall be used for the subsequent encryption or decryption operation.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02107, RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01508]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::GetTransformation shall return the ara::crypto::CryptoTransform that was provided in the last valid call to ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::SetKey.

- GetTransformation shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kUninitializedContext error, if ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::SetKey was never called.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02107, RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01506]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::GetCryptoService shall return a unique pointer to the ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoService associated with this context.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02107, RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01503]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::ProcessBlock shall apply the configured transformation (encryption or decryption) to the provided ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion and return the result. Note: ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::ProcessBlock shall not apply padding, but instead the size of the input buffer must be equal to the block-size. ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::ProcessBlock shall return:

- kUninitializedContext error, if ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::SetKey was never called.
- kInvalidInputSize error, if the boolean parameter suppressPadding was set to TRUE or the context was created without specifying a padding scheme, and the provided input buffer is less than the block-size.

- kInvalidInputSize error, if the size of the provided input buffer is greater than the block-size.
- kInvalidInputSize error, if kDecrypt is configured and the size of the provided input buffer is not equal to the block-size.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02201)

[SWS_CRYPT_01504]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::ProcessBlocks shall apply the configured transformation (encryption or decryption) to the provided ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion and return the result. Note: ProcessBlocks shall not apply padding, but instead the size of the input buffer must be a multiple of the block-size.

- ProcessBlock shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kUninitializedContext error, if ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::SetKey was never called.
- ProcessBlock shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kInvalidInputSize error, if the size of the input buffer is not a multiple of the block-size.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02201)

7.4.1.5.2 Stream Cipher

A Stream Cipher is used for Symmetric Key cryptography, or when the same key is used to encrypt and decrypt data. Stream Ciphers encrypt pseudo-random sequences with bits of plain-text in order to generate cipher-text, usually with XOR. Stream Ciphers are good for fast implementations with low resource consumption. These two features help the defender implement resistance strategies in devices that may not have the resources for a Block Cipher implementation. Stream Ciphers can be broadly classified into those that work better in hardware and those that work better in software. Stream Ciphers are commonly used to protect data in motion, such as encrypting data on the network.

[SWS_CRYPT_01651]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::GetBlockService shall return a unique pointer to the ara::crypto::cryp::BlockService associated with this context.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02107, RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01658]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::CountBytesInCache shall return the number of input data bytes currently held in the context cache.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

Note, that the above requirement applies only to block-wise modes when the user supplied input data that is not a multiple of the block-size. In this case the last data chunk, which cannot be processed because it is less than the block-size, must be cached until the next data processing call adds sufficient data to complete the block-size (and continue processing).

[SWS_CRYPT_01659]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::SetKey shall configure this context for encryption or decryption according to the provided ara::crypto::CryptoTransform and ensure that the provided ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKey is used for the following en/decryption.

- SetKey shall return a kIncompatibleObject error, if the provided Symmetric Key belongs to a different ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider instance.
- SetKey shall return a kUsageViolation error, if the provided transformation direction (CryptoTransform::kEncrypt or CryptoTransform::kDecrypt) does not match the ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags (kAllowDataEncryption or kAllowDataDecryption) of the provided Symmetric Key.
- SetKey shall return a kInvalidArgument error, if the provided transformation direction is not allowed in StreamCipher algorithm context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01660]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::GetTransformation shall return the ara::crypto::CryptoTransform that was provided in the last valid call to ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::SetKey.

- GetTransformation shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kUninitializedContext error, if ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::SetKey was never called.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01661]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::IsBytewiseMode shall return TRUE, if the algorithm specified during context creation supports updating data byte-wise. It shall return FALSE, if the algorithm can process only data in multiples of the block-size.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

Some operation modes of specific Stream Ciphers are seekable, e.g., [17, CTR], [18, Salsa20], or [19, Trivium], and others are not. Seekable means that the user can efficiently seek to any position in the data stream in constant time. If the user needs such functionality and it is unclear if the chosen algorithm provides this kind of functionality, the support of such a mode can be queried.

[SWS_CRYPT_01662]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::IsSeekableMode shall return TRUE, if the algorithm specified during context creation supports seek operations.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01653]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::Seek shall increment/decrement the position of the next byte to process according to the provided offset. If the second and optional boolean parameter equals TRUE, offset shall be counted from the start of the stream.

- Seek shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kUnsupported error, if this context does not support seeking.
- Seek shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kProcessingNotStarted error, if processing was not started by successfully calling Start or has already been terminated by successfully calling FinishBytes.
- Seek shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kBelowBoundary error, if the absolute seek position is negative.
- Seek shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kInvalidArgument error, if the interface ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::IsBytewiseMode returns FALSE and the offset is not aligned on the block boundary.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01654]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::Start shall initialize the context either with an optional ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion or a mandatory ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed. If the size of initialization data is larger than required by the context, only the leading bytes shall be used.

- Start shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kUninitializedContext error, if SetKey was never called on this context.
- Start shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kInvalidInputSize error, if not enough initialization data has been provided.
- Start shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kUnsupported error, if the algorithm selected during context creation does not support initialization but initialization data has been provided nonetheless.
- Start shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kUsageViolation error, if the transformation direction provided by a call to ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::SetKey (CryptoTransform::kEncrypt or CryptoTransform::kDecrypt) does not match the ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags (kAllowDataEncryption or kAllowDataDecryption) of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

Start can be called even if processing has already been started by calling for example ProcessBlocks. In this case Start will cancel the previous transformation and discard the intermediate result, and re-initialize the context for the new transformation.

Note: ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::Start must be called even if the selected algorithm does not support initialization. In this case an empty ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion must be provided.

[SWS_CRYPT_01655]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::ProcessBlocks shall apply the configured transformation (encryption or decryption) to the provided data. If the data has been provided as a ara::crypto::

ReadOnlyMemRegion, ProcessBlock shall return the processed data. If the data was provided as a ara::crypto::ReadWriteMemRegion, the input data shall be overwritten with the processed data. Note: the size of the input or input and output buffer must be a multiple of the block-size.

- ProcessBlock shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kInvalidUsageOrder error, if this interface is called after ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::ProcessBytes has been called.
- ProcessBlock shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kInvalidInputSize error, if the size of the input buffer is not a multiple of the block-size.
- ProcessBlock shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kProcessingNotStarted error, if processing was not started by successfully calling Start or has already been terminated by successfully calling FinishBytes.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01656]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::ProcessBytes shall apply the configured transformation (encryption or decryption) to the provided data and return the result. Note: the size of the input buffer does not need to be a multiple of the block-size. Therefore, if IsBytewiseMode equals FALSE, ProcessBytes shall keep an internal buffer equal in size to the block-size and only process full blocks of data. If a call to this interface left unprocessed data in the buffer, the subsequent call's input data shall continue filling the buffer until it can be processed.

- ProcessBlock shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kProcessingNotStarted error, if processing was not started by successfully calling Start or has already been terminated by successfully calling FinishBytes.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01657]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::FinishBytes shall apply the configured transformation (encryption or decryption) to the provided data for the last and final time, and return the result. If IsBytewiseMode equals FALSE and the provided data is insufficient to end processing with a completely filled internal block-size buffer (cache), then padding shall be applied according to the algorithm selected when creating this context. For decryption the padding shall be removed before returning the processed data.

- FinishBytes shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kProcessingNotStarted error, if processing was not started by successfully calling Start or has already been terminated by successfully calling FinishBytes.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

Some Stream Cipher need an exact multiple of the block length in byte. If the length of the data to be encrypted is not an exact multiple, it must be padded to make it so.

Available padding schemes are for example, [20, PKCS5], [21, PKCS5], [22, PKCS7], or [23, ANSI X9.23].

7.4.1.6 Authenticated Encryption

Authenticated Encryption (AE) or Authenticated Encryption with Associated Data (AEAD) provide confidentiality and data authenticity simultaneously. AEAD adds the ability to check the integrity and authenticity of some Associated Data (AD), also called "additional authenticated data". Additionally, this mechanism adds an Message Authentication Code (MAC), as described in chapter 7.4.1.4, to conform that encrypted data is authentic.

Note: the class `ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx` provides authenticity and confidentiality only for well known algorithm-protocols that derive both their properties from a single Symmetric Key (e.g. ChaCha20-Poly1305, aead/gimli24v1 or AES-GCM). To implement a custom authenticated-encryption protocol (following a pattern of Encrypt-then-Mac, Mac-then-encrypt or Encrypt-and-Mac) the classes `ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx` and `ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx` can be used.

[SWS_CRYPT_01800]{DRAFT} ⌈The functions `ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::UpdateAssociatedData`, `ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::UpdateAssociatedData`, `ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::UpdateAssociatedData` shall return a `CryptoErrorDomain::kInvalidUsageOrder` error, if `ProcessConfidentialData` has already been called.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01801]{DRAFT} ⌈If associated data is provided by calling `ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::UpdateAssociatedData`, `ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::UpdateAssociatedData`, `ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::UpdateAssociatedData`, the MAC calculation must be updated with the associated data.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01802]{DRAFT} ⌈Calling `UpdateAssociatedData` is optional for the user. In this case the MAC shall be calculated over the confidential data only.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01803]{DRAFT} ⌈The function `ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::ProcessConfidentialData` shall update the calculation of the MAC with the confidential data.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01804]{DRAFT} ⌈If the transformation direction (`ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::GetTransformation`)is `kEncrypt`, `ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::ProcessConfidentialData` shall also encrypt the provided `Plaintext` data and return the `Ciphertext`.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01805]{DRAFT} ⌈If the transformation direction is kDecrypt, ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::ProcessConfidentialData shall also decrypt the provided Plaintext data and return the Plaintext, only if the calculated MAC matches the provided expectedTag. If the calculated MAC does not match the provided expectedTag, CryptoErrorDomain::kAuthTagNotValid error shall be returned instead.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01807]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::SetKey interface of the AuthCipherCtx shall check the allowed-usage flags of the key parameter provided.The function shall return

- a kUsageViolation error, if kAllowDataEncryption is not set and the transformation direction is CryptoTransform::kEncrypt.
- a kUsageViolation error, if kAllowDataEncryption is not set and the transformation direction is CryptoTransform::kDecrypt.
- a kInvalidArgument error, if the provided transformation direction is not allowed in authenticated cipher symmetric algorithm context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01808]{DRAFT} ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::Start shall initialize the transformation using the provided IV or Nonce. The function shall return:

- a kUninitializedContext error, if ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::SetKey has not been called before.
- a kInvalidInputSize error, if the provided data is insufficient.
- a kUnsupported error, if the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId specified does not support an IV or a Nonce.
- a kUsageViolation error, if a ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed instance has been provided as the IV or Nonce and its allowed usage flags (kAllowDataEncryption or kAllowDataDecryption) do not match the transformation direction set by the ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::SetKey function kEncrypt or kDecrypt.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01811]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::GetDigest function shall return the calculated MAC as raw data only after the ProcessConfidentialData has been successfully executed.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

7.4.1.7 Key Wrapping

Key Wrapping (as defined in [24] and [25]) encapsulates Key Material, which is used for example to store a key in an unsecure environment or transport a key by an unsecure channel. Wrapping a key is a kind of encryption of the key and contributes to confidentiality.

Wrapping a key requires a KEK. With the call of the CryptoAPI interface the KEK is set (deployed) to the key wrapper algorithm context. Additionally, a "direction" indicator is used to define the transformation direction, such as wrapping, unwrapping, signature calculation, or signature verification.

[SWS_CRYPT_02121]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::CalculateWrappedKeySize shall calculate the size of the wrapped key based on the provided keyLength of the key to wrap and return the result.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02208)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02122]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::SetKey shall configure this context for encryption or decryption according to the provided ara::crypto::CryptoTransform and ensure the provided ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKey is used as the key-encryption-key (KEK) for subsequent processing in this context.

- SetKey shall return a kIncompatibleObject error, if the provided Symmetric Key belongs to a different ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider instance.
- SetKey shall return a kUsageViolation error, if the provided transformation direction (CryptoTransform::kWrap or CryptoTransform::kUnwrap) does not match the ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags (kAllowKeyExporting or kAllowKeyImporting) of the provided SymmetricKey.
- SetKey shall return a kInvalidArgument error, if the provided transformation direction is not allowed in Symmetric Key wrapper algorithm context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02208)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02123]{DRAFT} ⌈Only the key and transformation direction specified by the last valid call of ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::SetKey shall be used for the subsequent encryption or decryption operation.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02107, RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02104]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::GetMaxTargetKeyLength shall return the maximum bit-length of the payload (key-material) that can be protected by the algorithm specified during context creation.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02208)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02106]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::GetTargetKeyGranularity shall return the granularity in Bytes of the payload (key-material) that can be protected by the algorithm specified during context creation.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02208)*

The granularity of key-material refers to the minimum key-size that can be protected and implies that the actual key-size has to be a multiple of this value.

[SWS_CRYPT_02105]{DRAFT} **wrap** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::WrapKeyMaterial shall execute the key-wrap operation on the key-material of the provided ara::crypto::RestrictedUseObject and return the result.

- WrapKeyMaterial shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kInvalidInputSize error, if the length of the provided ara::crypto::RestrictedUseObject is unsupported by the algorithm specified during context creation.
- WrapKeyMaterial shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kUninitializedContext error, if ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::SetKey was never called.
- WrapKeyMaterial shall return a CryptoErrorDomain::kUsageViolation error, if the kAllowExport flag is not set in the ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags of the provided ara::crypto::RestrictedUseObject, or if the kAllowKeyExporting flag of the ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags is not set for the SymmetricKey specified in the SetKey call.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02208)*

The flags ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags (kAllowKeyExporting or kAllowKeyImporting) are set for the provided Symmetric Key.

Note: this interface was designed to support for example RFC3394 or RFC5649.

[SWS_CRYPT_02107]{DRAFT} **unwrap** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::UnwrapKey shall execute the key-unwrap operation on the provided ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion and return a unique smart pointer to the instantiated ara::crypto::RestrictedUseObject. UnwrapKey shall also apply the provided ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags and ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId to the created RestrictedUseObject.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02208)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02108]{DRAFT} **unwrap** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::UnwrapSeed shall execute the key-unwrap operation on the provided ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion and return a unique smart pointer to the instantiated ara::crypto::SecretSeed. UnwrapSeed shall also apply the provided ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags and ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId to the created ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02208)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02109]{DRAFT} **error handling during unwrap** ⌈The interfaces ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::UnwrapSeed and ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::UnwrapKey shall

- return a CryptoErrorDomain::kInvalidInputSize error, if the length of the provided ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion is unsupported by the algorithm specified during context creation.

- return a CryptoErrorDomain::kUninitializedContext error, if ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::SetKey was never called.
- return a CryptoErrorDomain::kUsageViolation error, if the kAllowKeyImporting flag of the ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags is not set for the Symmetric Key specified in the SetKey call.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02208)*

7.4.1.8 Digital signatures

Digital signature contributes to goal authenticity when information is transferred. Guaranteeing the authenticity of the information asymmetric cryptography is used, where the information is signed by a private key and verified later by using the matching public key. When the verification is successful, the receiver of the information can be sure that the owner of the private key is the sender of the information.

[SWS_CRYPT_02411]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx shall implement digital signature verification with message recovery according to [26].⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02412]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx shall implement digital signature generation with message encoding according to [26].⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02413]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx shall implement digital signature generation.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02414]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx shall implement digital signature verification.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01820]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::SetKey shall ensure the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey is used in the following signature generation. The interface shall return

- kUsageViolation error, if the allowed usage flag kAllowSignature of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey is not set.
- kIncompatibleObject error, if the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey belongs to a different ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider instance.
- kIncompatibleObject error, if the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey is not compatible with the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId used to instantiate this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01821]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::SetKey shall ensure the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey is used in the following signature verification. The interface shall return

- kUsageViolation error, if the allowed usage flag kAllowVerification of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey is not set.
- kIncompatibleObject error, if the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey belongs to a different ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider instance.
- kIncompatibleObject error, if the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey is not compatible with the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId used to instantiate this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01822]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx::SetKey shall ensure the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey is used in the following signature generation with message encoding. The interface shall return

- kUsageViolation error, if the allowed usage flag kAllowSignature of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey is not set.
- kIncompatibleObject error, if the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey belongs to a different ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider instance.
- kIncompatibleObject error, if the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey is not compatible with the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId used to instantiate this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

[SWS_CRYPT_01823]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx::SetKey shall ensure the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey is used in the following signature verification with message decoding. The interface shall return

- kUsageViolation error, if the allowed usage flag kAllowVerification of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey is not set.
- kIncompatibleObjecterror, if the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey belongs to a different ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider instance.
- kIncompatibleObject error, if the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey is not compatible with the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId used to instantiate this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02415]{DRAFT} **Pre-hashed signing** ⌈The interfaces ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::SignPreHashed and ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::SignPreHashed shall implement the signing algorithm configured for this context without hashing. Note: hashing has already been applied by the user. Both interfaces shall return

- kProcessingNotFinished , if a ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx has been supplied and the hash value computation has not been finished.
- kUninitializedContext , if ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::SetKey was not called before.
- kInvalidInputSize , if the supplied ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion parameter, hashValue or context is incompatible with the configured signature algorithm.
- kInvalidArgument , if the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx or the directly provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is incompatible with the configured signature algorithm.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02416]{DRAFT} **Signing** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::Sign shall implement the signing algorithm configured for this context. The interface shall return

- kUninitializedContext, if ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::SetKey was not called before.
- kInvalidInputSize, if a supplied ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion parameter's size is incompatible with the configured signature algorithm.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02417]{DRAFT} **Pre-hashed verification** ⌈The functions ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::VerifyPrehashed, ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::VerifyPrehashed and ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::VerifyPrehashed shall implement the verification algorithm configured for this context without hashing. Note: hashing has already been applied by the user. All interfaces shall return

- kProcessingNotFinished, if a ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx has been supplied and the hash value computation has not been finished.
- kUninitializedContext, if ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::SetKey was not called before.

- kInvalidInputSize, if the supplied ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion parameter hashValue or context or signature is incompatible with the configured signature algorithm.
- kInvalidArgument, if the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx or the directly provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is incompatible with the configured signature algorithm.
- kIncompatibleObject, if the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of this context does not match the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of signature; or the required ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the hash is not kAlgIdDefault and the required hash ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of this context does not match hashAlgId or the hash ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of signature.
- kIncompatibleArguments, if the provided hash ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not kAlgIdDefault and the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the provided signature object does not match the provided hash ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId.
- kBadObjectReference, if the provided signature object does not reference the public key loaded to the context, i.e. if the COUID of the public key in the context is not equal to the COUID referenced from the signature object.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02418]{DRAFT} **Truncation of hash value** ⌈The functions ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::VerifyPrehashed and ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::SignPreHashed shall truncate the provided hash value, if the bitlength of the provided hash value is larger than the bitlength used for signing/verification or if the configured algorithm ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId used to instantiate this context) allows the use of a hash-value with the provided bitlength and specifies a truncation.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02419]{DRAFT} **Signing** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::Verify shall implement the verification algorithm configured for this context. The interface shall return

- kUninitializedContext, if ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::SetKey was not called before.
- kInvalidInputSize, if a supplied ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion parameter's size is incompatible with the configured signature algorithm.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02421]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx::DecodeAndVerify shall decode the message from the provided signature and return the message after successful verification according to the configured context ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

Note: algorithms that compute a signature over a short message allow to embedd the message inside of the signature. Similarly, the reverse algorithms first decode the message and return it only after successful verification.

[SWS_CRYPT_02420]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface `ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx::SignAndEncode` shall sign the provided input buffer (message) and encode the message into the generated signature according to the algorithm configured for this context. The interface shall return this signature with encoded message as a vector of bytes or

- `kInvalidInputSize`, if the provided message data is larger than allowed by the configured context `ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId`.
- `kUninitializedContext`, if `ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx::SetKey` has not been called before.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40984]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface `ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx::GetMaxInputSize` shall return the maximum byte-length of the message that can be signed while also encoding it into the generated signature. If the provided parameter `suppressPadding` equals TRUE, only the number of Bytes available for the message shall be returned. If `suppressPadding` equals FALSE, the returned number shall equal the supported block size.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02422]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface `ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx::DecodeAndVerify` shall decode the message from the provided signature and return the message only after successful verification according to the algorithm configured for this context. The interface shall return

- `kInvalidInputSize`, if the provided signature data is incomplete. Note: the configured context `ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId` expects more data than provided.
- `kUninitializedContext`, if `ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx::SetKey` has not been called before.
- `kAuthTagNotValid`, if decoded message could not be verified.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

The context is generated with an algorithm identifier as specified in chapter 7.5.

7.4.1.9 Asymmetric encryption

Asymmetric encryption, asymmetric cryptography, or public key cryptography is a system, which is based on a pair of keys, public key and private key. As the name suggest, a public key can be distributed public to everyone without losing secrecy. Instead, a private key must be kept secret. Compared to symmetric cryptography, every user, who possesses the public key, can encrypt information, but only the user with the private key can decrypt the information.

[SWS_CRYPT_02700]{DRAFT} **Separation of asymmetric transformation directions** ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx shall implement the asymmetric encryption operation of a Plaintext to a Ciphertext. The ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx shall implement the asymmetric decryption operation of a Ciphertext to a Plaintext. It shall be possible to use both contexts independently.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

The separation of the encryption and decryption context allows an application or Functional Cluster to encrypt or decrypt independently based on their needs. When an application or Functional Cluster need both, encryption and decryption, it has to setup both contexts.

[SWS_CRYPT_02701]{DRAFT} **Creation of DecryptorPrivateCtx and EncryptorPublicCtx** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateDecryptorPrivateCtx shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx implementing the algorithm specified by the provided parameter ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is not supported.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is supported but does not refer assymetric decryption hashing.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

The ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is the implementation specific identifier that represents the algorithm name, as described in chapter 7.5. With this identifier the context is setup matching the asymmetric algorithm. Here, the setup can influence the organization of the cryptographic material, the provided internal buffers for keys, input, or output data and the buffers length. Some asymmetric cryptographic algorithms need specific initialization parameters. All the specific needs of an asymmetric algorithm, the corresponding standards gives detailed insights how to setup internally the Crypto Provider and its supported Cryptographic primitives.

The key can either be generated or configured in the context of the application or Functional Cluster. When the FC Crypto provides the context no key is given. The application or Functional Cluster will provide the key. The key itself contains also the encoding as an attribute and will not provided by the application or Functional Cluster in the call of the CryptoAPI method.

[SWS_CRYPT_02702]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx::SetKey shall check the allowed-usage flags of the key parameter provided. If kAllowDataEncryption is not set, a kUsageViolation error shall be returned.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02703]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx::SetKey shall check the allowed-usage flags of the key parameter provided. If kAllowDataDecryption is not set, a kUsageViolation error shall be returned.⌋ *(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02704]{DRAFT} **Encrypting** ⌈The interfaces ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx::ProcessBlock, ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx::ProcessBlock shall execute the encryption operation using the deployed public key.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02705]{DRAFT} **Decrypting** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx::ProcessBlock, ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx::ProcessBlock shall execute the decryption operation using the deployed public key.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_02706]{DRAFT} ⌈If the parameter suppressPadding is set to FALSE, the interface ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx::ProcessBlock shall add padding as specified by the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. If the parameter suppressPadding is set to TRUE, the interface ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx::ProcessBlock shall not add any padding.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

If a padding shall be applied or how the padding layout looks like, this is encoded in the common name, as described in chapter 7.5.

[SWS_CRYPT_02726]{DRAFT} **Errors of ProcessBlock** ⌈The functions ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx::ProcessBlock, ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx::ProcessBlock shall return

- kUninitializedContext error, if ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx::SetKey was not called before.
- kInvalidInputSize error, if suppressPadding is set to TRUE and the user provided insufficient data.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

7.4.1.10 Key Encapsulation Mechanism (KEM)

Briefly, a key encapsulation mechanism (KEM) works just like a public-key encryption scheme, except that the encryption algorithm takes no input other than another key. Therefore, the KEM uses randomly generated Key Material, the key encryption key (KEK), to encapsulate an input, in this situation a key. The input is encapsulated with an encryption with a target public key, as given in [27], [28], and [29]. The KEK can be derived from the encapsulated Key Material or from randomly generated data by application of a KDF.

[SWS_CRYPT_03000]{DRAFT} **Keying-Data** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::AddKeyingData shall set the provided ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject as payload to be encapsulated (keying-data). The interface shall return

- kUsageViolation, if the allowed usage flag kAllowExport of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject is not set.
- kIncompatibleObject, if the provided ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject belongs to a different ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider instance.
- kInvalidInputSize, if the size of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject is not supported by the configured ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02209)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03002]{DRAFT} **Encapsulation** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::Encapsulate shall execute key-encapsulation according to the configured ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of this context. If the context allows specifying the used key-derivation function and/or the key-encapsulation-key (KEK) primitive, the interface shall override the initial context configuration with the provided ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx and ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return a byte-vector containing the encapsulated keying-data or

- kUninitializedContext, if ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::SetKey and ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::AddKeyingData have not been called successfully before.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx or ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId are incompatible with the configured ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02209)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03003]{DRAFT} **Key Decapsulation** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::DecapsulateKey shall execute key-decapsulation on the provided ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion according to the configured ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of this context. If the context allows specifying the used key-derivation function and/or the key-encapsulation-key (KEK) primitive, the interface shall override the initial context configuration with the provided ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx and ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId (kekAlgId). The interface shall return a non-exportable, non-storable instance of ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKey representing the decapsulated keying-data with usage restrictions set according to the provided ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags or kAllowKdfMaterialAnyUsage, if ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags are not provided. The returned object's ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId shall be set to the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId (keyingDataAlgId). The interface shall return

- kUninitializedContext, if ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::SetKey has not been called successfully before.
- kInvalidArgument, if the provided ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx or ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId are incompatible with the configured ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of this context.
- kInvalidInputSize, if the size of the provided ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion is not supported by the configured ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02209)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03004]{DRAFT} **Seed Decapsulation** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::DecapsulateSeed shall execute key-decapsulation on the provided ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion according to the configured ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of this context. The interface shall return a non-exportable, non-storable instance of ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed representing the decapsulated keying-data with usage restrictions set according to the provided ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags or kAllowKdfMaterialAnyUsage, if ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags are not provided. The returned object's ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId shall be set to the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of this context. The interface shall return

- kUninitializedContext, if ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::SetKey has not been called successfully before.
- kInvalidInputSize, if the size of the provided ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion is not supported by the configured ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02209)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03005]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::SetKey shall ensure the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey is used in the following key decapsulation. The interface shall return

- kUsageViolation, if the allowed usage flag kAllowKeyImporting of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey is not set.
- kIncompatibleObject, if the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey belongs to a different ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider instance.
- kIncompatibleObject, if the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey is not compatible with the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId used to instantiate this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02209)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03006]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::SetKey shall ensure the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey is used in the following key encapsulation. The interface shall return

- kUsageViolation, if the allowed usage flag kAllowKeyExporting of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey is not set.
- kIncompatibleObject, if the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey belongs to a different ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider instance.
- kIncompatibleObject, if the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey is not compatible with the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId used to instantiate this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02209)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03007]{DRAFT} ⌈The interfaces ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::GetKekEntropy and ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::GetKekEntropy shall return the entropy of the key encapsulation key (KEK) in bits, if a KEK is available or the expected entropy can be computed before KEK generation. The interfaces shall return 0 otherwise.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02209)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03008]{DRAFT} ⌈The interfaces ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::GetEncapsulatedSize and ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::GetEncapsulatedSize shall return the size of the encapsulated keying-data in Bytes. The interfaces shall return 0, if the size is unknown at this time, because

- the configured KEM algorithm does not specify a fixed size.
- the keying-data has not been set yet (encapsulation).
- the encapsulated data has not been provided yet (decapsulation).

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02209)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03009]{DRAFT} ⌈The interfaces ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::GetExtensionService and ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::GetExtensionService shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService that provides information on the configuration of this context at the time the interface was called.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02209)*

7.4.1.11 Key Exchange Protocol, Key Exchange Mechanism, and Key Exchange Scheme

Key Material is an essential element of cryptographic algorithms. Therefore, Key Material must either be ephemeral (i.e. only temporary) or must be stored persistently in confidential form to ensure it is kept secret. This avoids exposure and missuse. However, there are situations when Key Material must be exchanged without actually transmitting the secret (key-material) itself. One example for this is secure communication using symmetric cryptography in the presence of untrusted communication networks and dynamic connections (i.e. communication partners are not known in advance). In such situations the Diffie-Hellman key exchange scheme [30] is the common used key agreement mechanism.

[SWS_CRYPT_03311]{DRAFT} **Encryption algorithm** ⌈The FC Crypto shall provide an encryption algorithm, which matches the chosen public-private key pair and the key exchange schema.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02101)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03300]{DRAFT} **Ephemeral key usage** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::GeneratePrivateKey shall support the generation of ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey instances of primitive types matching the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId provided as part of a successful call to ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateKeyAgreementPrivateCtx.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02101)*

Note: if a specific algorithm for key agreement is supported by the stack, then also the generation of matching key-material shall be supported to enable ephemeral usage of this scheme.

[SWS_CRYPT_03312]{DRAFT} **SetKey** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::SetKey shall ensure the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey is used in the following key agreement. The interface shall return

- kUsageViolation, if the allowed usage flag kAllowKeyAgreement of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey is not set.
- kIncompatibleObject, if the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey belongs to a different ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider instance.
- kIncompatibleObject, if the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey is not compatible with the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId used to instantiate this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02102)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03313]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::GetExtensionService shall return an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService that provides information on the configuration of this context at the time the interface was called.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02103)*

Key agreement requires as input the public key of the communication partner (other side). To retrieve an instance of ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey representing the public key received from the communication partner, the interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ImportPublicObject can be used. Similarly, the communication partner requires the public key of the local application. To send this public data the interface ara::crypto::Serializable::ExportPublicly can be used to retrieve the raw data of the public key. Each ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey instance provides this interface.

While the scheme specified here is termed "key agreement", what is actually agreed (or exchanged) is a common shared secret. How this secret data is obtained and used is up to the application. Therefore, the ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx provides two dedicated interfaces to generate a shared secret used for secret seeding or as key-material.

[SWS_CRYPT_03301]{DRAFT} **Seed agreement** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::AgreeSeed shall execute the key agreement scheme specified at the creation of this context using the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey. The interface shall return a non-exportable, non-storable instance of ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed representing the calculated shared secret and restrict the object allowed usage according to the provided allowed usage flags or to kAllowKdfMaterialAnyUsage, in case allowed usage flags are not provided. The returned object's ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId shall be set to the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of this context. The interface shall return

- kUninitializedContext, if ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::SetKey was not successfully called before.
- kIncompatibleObject, if the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey belongs to a different ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider instance.
- kIncompatibleObject, if the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey is not compatible with the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId used to instantiate this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02104)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03302]{DRAFT} **Key agreement** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::AgreeKey shall execute the key agreement scheme specified at the creation of this context using the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey and return a non-exportable, non-storable instance of ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKey. The returned ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKey shall be restricted according to the provided allowed usage flags as well as to the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId. The interface shall return

- kUninitializedContext, if ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::SetKey was not successfully called before.
- kIncompatibleObject, if the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey belongs to a different ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider instance.

- kIncompatibleObject, if the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the provided ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey is not compatible with the ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId used to instantiate this context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02105)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03303]{DRAFT} **Key agreement - no KDF** ⌈If the transformation specified by the AlgId used to create this context does not include a KDF and no ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx is explicitly provided by calling ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::SetKDF, the interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::AgreeKey and ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::AgreeSeed shall return the calculated shared secret. Otherwise the output of key-derivation using the shared secret as input shall be returned.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02105)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03304]{DRAFT} **Key agreement - optional call parameters** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::AgreeKey shall only process the optionally provided parameters ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion Salt and ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion ctxLabel, if required by the configured ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of this context. If such parameters are required, but not provided, an empty value shall be used.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02105)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03305]{DRAFT} **Key agreement - KDF** ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::SetKDF shall configure this context to derive the final ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKey or ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed using the provided ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx from the computed shared secret.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02115)*

7.4.1.12 Identification of cryptographic primitives and using one

Cryptographic primitives are the basic building blocks of cryptographic systems. These well-established and frequently used elements can be implemented in hardware or software. Every implementation can be independent from each other and provided by different vendors. Implementations are represented by Crypto Provider. This kind of decoupling provides some negative impacts. Every vendor can choose the Cryptographic primitives and their names independently. Then, during development phase of application or Functional Cluster, it is not clear how to access the needed algorithm. Therefore, a common name is specified, which allows to develop functionality independent from FC Crypto. The common name of the algorithm is given in chapter 7.5. With this common name, it is possible to bind the application or function cluster to the FC Crypto during integration phase. However, this approaches needs both, the interface to translate the common name to a vendor specific name and the support from the FC Crypto.

[SWS_CRYPT_03904]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext::GetCryptoPrimitiveId shall return a ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId of the current used cryptographic algorithm.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02308)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03905]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId::GetPrimitiveName shall return the common name of the current used cryptographic algorithm.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02308)*

[SWS_CRYPT_03906]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId::GetPrimitiveId shall return the ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId of the current used cryptographic algorithm.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02308)*

This allows a decoupling of the vendor specific implementation and the using application. With this freedom a late binding during integration phase is realized.

[SWS_CRYPT_40985]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoService::GetMaxInputSize shall return the maximum byte-length of data that the cryptographic context associated with this ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoService expects as input for applying its cryptographic transformation. If the provided parameter suppressPadding equals TRUE, only the number of Bytes available for the payload shall be returned. If suppressPadding equals FALSE, the returned number shall equal the supported block size.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

Note, several encryption algorithms require a certain number of bytes to be added as padding to improve cryptographic properties (e.g. RSA encryption PKCS1 v1.5)

7.4.1.13 Support on internal elements (Loading, Update, Import, and Export)

[SWS_CRYPT_04200]{DRAFT} **Loading cryptographic material** ⌈The load interfaces ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::LoadObject, ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::LoadSymmetricKey, ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::LoadPublicKey, ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::LoadPrivateKey, ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::LoadSecretSeed shall load the content from the location pointed to by the provided IOInterface and return an instance of type CryptoObject, Symmetric Key, PublicKey, PrivateKey and SecretSeed respectively. The load interface shall return

- kEmptyContainer, if the underlying resource this IOInterface points to is empty.
- kResourceFault , if the underlying resource this IOInterface points to is faulty.
- kModifiedResource , if the underlying resource has been modified after the IOInterface has been opened, i.e., the IOInterface has been invalidated.
- kIncompatibleObject , if the underlying resource belongs to another incompatible CryptoProvider or if the type of the crypto object to be returned by the respective interface does not match the type contained in the underlying resource.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02105, RS_CRYPTO_02112, RS_CRYPTO_02113)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40947]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::IOInterface::GetAllowedUsage shall return the allowed usage flags of the underlying CryptoObject this IOInterface points to. If the content that the IOInterface points to is empty, kAllowPrototypedOnly shall be returned.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40948]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::IOInterface::GetCapacity shall return capacity of the underlying resource in bytes.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

Note: IOInterfaces always point to an underlying resource to store CryptoObjects such as the RAM buffer of a VolatileTrustedContainer or the persistent memory of a KeySlot. In both cases the underlying resource has a maximum capacity to store a CryptoObject and the content may be empty.

[SWS_CRYPT_40949]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::IOInterface::GetCryptoObjectType shall return the CryptoObjectType of the underlying CryptoObject this IOInterface points to. In case the underlying resource this IOInterface points to is empty, kUndefined shall be returned.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40950]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::IOInterface::GetPayloadSize shall return size of the underlying CryptoObject's key-material this IOInterface points to in bytes. The interface shall return 0, if the container is empty.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40951]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::IOInterface::GetPrimitiveId shall return the vendor specific ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId of the underlying CryptoObject this IOInterface points to. If the underlying resource this IOInterface points to is empty, kAlgIdUndefined shall be returned.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40952]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::IOInterface::GetTypeRestriction shall return the CryptoObjectType that is allwed to be stored in the underlying resource this IOInterface points to. The interface shall return kUndefined

- if this IOInterface points to a VolatileTrustedContainer.
- if this IOInterface points to a Key Slot and the KeySlot's mAllowContentTypeChange flag is set to TRUE.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40953]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::IOInterface::IsObjectExportable shall only return TRUE, if kAllowExport is set in the allowed usage flags of the CryptoObject stored in the underlying resource this IOInterface points to.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40954]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::IOInterface::IsObjectSession shall return TRUE, if the CryptoObject stored in the underlying resource this IOInterface points to is volatile and cannot be persisted (session flag set). The interface shall return FALSE, if the underlying resource this IOInterface points to

- is a Key Slot.
- is is empty.
- is volatile but can be persisted.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

[SWS_CRYPT_40955]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::IOInterface::IsValid shall only return TRUE, if the underlying resource this IOInterface points to is a VolatileTrustedContainer or a KeySlot that has not been modified since this IOInterface has been obtained by calling ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::Open on the loaded KeySlot instance.⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

[SWS_CRYPT_40956]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::IOInterface::IsVolatile shall only return TRUE, if this IOInterface points to a VolatileTrustedContainer.⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

[SWS_CRYPT_40957]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::IOInterface::IsWritable shall only return TRUE, if this IOInterface points to a VolatileTrustedContainer or this IOInterface has been obtained by calling ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::Open with the writable flag set to TRUE.⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

The serialization format for exporting/importing is not yet standardized in AUTOSAR.

Therefore it is the responsibility of the platform vendor to adequately de-/serialize CryptoObjects including all relevant meta-data such that CryptoObjects can be transferred between adaptive machines (of the same vendor) without loss of information and functionality.

[SWS_CRYPT_04202]{DRAFT} **Exporting secure objects** ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ExportSecuredObject shall serialize the provided CryptoObject and apply the transformation specified by the provided SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx. The function shall return the serialized data as a vector of bytes or

- kIncompatibleObject if the object cannot be exported due to ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::IsExportable returning FALSE.
- kIncompleteArgState if the provided SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx is not fully initialized.
- kIncompatibleObject if the flag kAllowKeyExporting of the Symmetric Key set in the provided SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx is not set to TRUE

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

[SWS_CRYPT_04213]{DRAFT} ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ExportSecuredObject shall serialize the CryptoObject contained in the storage location pointed to by the provided IOInterface after applying the transformation specified by the provided SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx. The function shall return the serialized data as a vector of bytes or

- kEmptyContainer if the underlying resource this IOInterface points to is empty
- kIncompleteArgState if the provided SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx is not fully initialized
- kIncompatibleObject if the flag kAllowKeyExporting of the Symmetric Key set in the provided SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx is not set
- kModifiedResource if this IOInterface points to an instance of a KeySlot that has been modified after the IOInterface has been opened.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_04203]{DRAFT} **Exporting public objects** ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ExportPublicObject shall serialize the CryptoObject contained in the storage location pointed to by the provided IOInterface. The function shall return the serialized data as a vector of bytes or

- kEmptyContainer if the underlying resource this IOInterface points to is empty.
- kUnexpectedValue if the underlying resource this IOInterface points contains a RestrictedUseObject.
- kModifiedResource if this IOInterface points to an instance of a KeySlot that has been modified after the IOInterface has been opened.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

Both ExportSecuredObject interfaces can export internal objects in a secure manner. This allows exchanging cryptographic objects between platforms or different applications without exposing them to third parties.

[SWS_CRYPT_40958]{DRAFT} ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::IsExportable shall only return TRUE, if kAllowExport is set in the allowed usage flags of this CryptoObject.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_04204]{DRAFT} **Importing secure objects** ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ImportSecuredObject shall unwrap securely serialized data provided by the application according to the specified SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx. The unwrapped CryptoObject shall be deserialized and saved to the persistent or volatile storage represented by the provided IOInterface. The function shall return a byte-vector according to the secure protocol specified by the provided SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx or

- kUnexpectedValue if the payload (serialized CryptoObject) contains invalid data (errors in the cipher-text or plain-text), or the unwrapping operation failed.
- kBadObjectType if the contained CryptoObject does not match the provided CryptoObjectType.
- kIncompleteArgState if the provided SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx is not fully initialized.

- kUsageViolation if the flag kAllowKeyImporting of the Symmetric Key set in the provided SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx is not set to TRUE.
- kInsufficientCapacity if the capacity of the underlying resource pointed to by the provided IOInterface is insufficient to hold the deserialized CryptoObject.
- kUnreservedResource if the IOInterface is not opened writable.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

Note: if the secure wrapping protocol does not specify a return value, an empty byte-vector can be returned. For example this is the case with "AES-KeyWrap". Other protocols, such as "SHE/LOADKEY" require a response to be returned that can be sequentially serialized as a byte-vector. In case of "SHE/LOADKEY" the byte-vector may consist of concatenated messages M4 and M5.

The input parameter serialized (ReadOnlyMemRegion) is used to input the confidential data of the secure protocol used. The format of this input data is currently stack-vendor or project specific. The unwrapping scheme however must be specified by the provided SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx (transportContext), e.g. "AES-KeyWrap" or "SHE/LOADKEY".

In case of secure protocols that specify both format and wrapping scheme, such as "SHE/LOADKEY", the input parameter serialized can be used to input the wrapped data (M1 M2 M3). To support additional banks (SHE+), the bank number can be additionally concatenated at the end of this parameter, e.g. (M1 M2 M3 BANK). An alternative could be to specify the bank as part of the AlgId used to create the provided SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx, e.g. "SHE/LOADKEY/BANK-3".

The supported secure protocol and its usage for key-import is defined by the stack-vendor supplied CryptoProvider(s).

The contents of M4 and M5 are described in document [31, AUTOSAR SecureHardwareExtensions].

[SWS_CRYPT_04205]{DRAFT} **Importing public objects** ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ImportPublicObject shall deserialize the provided serialized data and save the contained CryptoObject to the persistent or volatile storage represented by the provided IOInterface. The function shall return

- kUnexpectedValue if the payload (serialized CryptoObject and associated meta-data) contains invalid data.
- kBadObjectType if the contained CryptoObject does not match the provided exptected CryptoObjectType.
- kInsufficientCapacity if the capacity of the underlying resource pointed to by the provided IOInterface is insufficient to hold the deserialized CryptoObject.
- kUnreservedResource if the IOInterface is not opened writable.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

Vulnerability notice: using the interface ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ImportPublicObject to import secret key-material without confidentiality protection is strongly discouraged.

This is an obvious attack path and may compromise security of the whole platform. It is assumed that all parties involved in such a setup are aware of the risk and implement sufficient countermeasures.

[SWS_CRYPT_04207]{DRAFT} ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::GetPayloadStorageSize shall return the minimum required capacity of a KeySlot for storing a CryptoObject defined by the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId and CryptoObjectType. The function shall return

- kUnknownIdentifier if the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId is unsupported or the provided ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId equals kUndefined.
- kIncompatibleArguments if the provided pair of ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId and CryptoObjectType represents an unsupported combination.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_04208]{DRAFT} ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::AllocVolatileContainer shall allocate a volatile buffer with sufficient size to hold cryptographic data of the provided capacity and the meta-data associated with each CryptoObject. The function shall return an instance of VolatileTrustedContainer representing the allocated buffer or kInsufficientResource, if not enough volatile memory is available for allocation.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

This type of containers could be used for execution of import operations described above.

[SWS_CRYPT_40959]{DRAFT} ⌈The function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::AllocVolatileContainer shall allocate a volatile buffer with sufficient size to hold cryptographic data and the meta-data associated with each CryptoObject. The necessary size of cryptographic data shall be computed from the provided pair of ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId and CryptoObjectType. The function shall return an instance of VolatileTrustedContainer representing the allocated buffer or

- kInsufficientResource, if not enough volatile memory is available for allocation
- kInvalidArgument if the provided pair of ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId and CryptoObjectType represents an unsupported combination.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_04209]{DRAFT} ⌈The CryptoAPI shall document all importing or exporting by a logging mechanism. This information can be queried.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10305]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey::GetPublicKey shall return an instance of PublicKey corresponding to this PrivateKey.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02002)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10306]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUids of corresponding PrivateKey and PublicKey instances shall be the same.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

As private and public key are tightly coupled which each other, they should have the same COUID. A common COUID shall be shared for both private and public keys.

7.4.2 Key Storage Provider

The Key Storage Provider (KSP, namespace ara::crypto::keys) is responsible for secure (confidential and or authentic) storage of different type Key Material (public, private, secret keys, or seeds) and other security critical cryptographic objects (digital signatures, hash, MAC HMAC tags). These cryptographic objects are represented as a Key Slots.

Key Slots used by application are defined by the integrator in the manifest via CryptoKeySlot.

CryptoKeySlotInterface and CryptoKeySlotToPortPrototypeMapping

[SWS_CRYPT_10000]{DRAFT} ⌈FC Crypto shall grant a runtime process read/write access to a key-slot, if a CryptoKeySlotToPortPrototypeMapping exists that links:

- The CryptoKeySlot representing the key-slot resource to be accessed.
- The modelled Process, which was used to start this runtime process.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004, RS_CRYPTO_02305)*

Assignment of CryptoKeySlots to a CryptoProvider is described in the manifest. So with the usage of a RPortPrototype that is typed by a CryptoKeySlotInterface the assignment to CryptoProvider is established.

The manifest contains separate deployment data for each Process. The class CryptoKeySlotToPortPrototypeMapping defines the mapping between a Process, a CryptoKeySlot, and an RPortPrototype. Furthermore, the class CryptoProviderToPortPrototypeMapping defines the mapping between a Process, a CryptoProvider, and an RPortPrototype. Figure 7.7 shows the relevant model elements. Additional model elements and links are only shown for context.

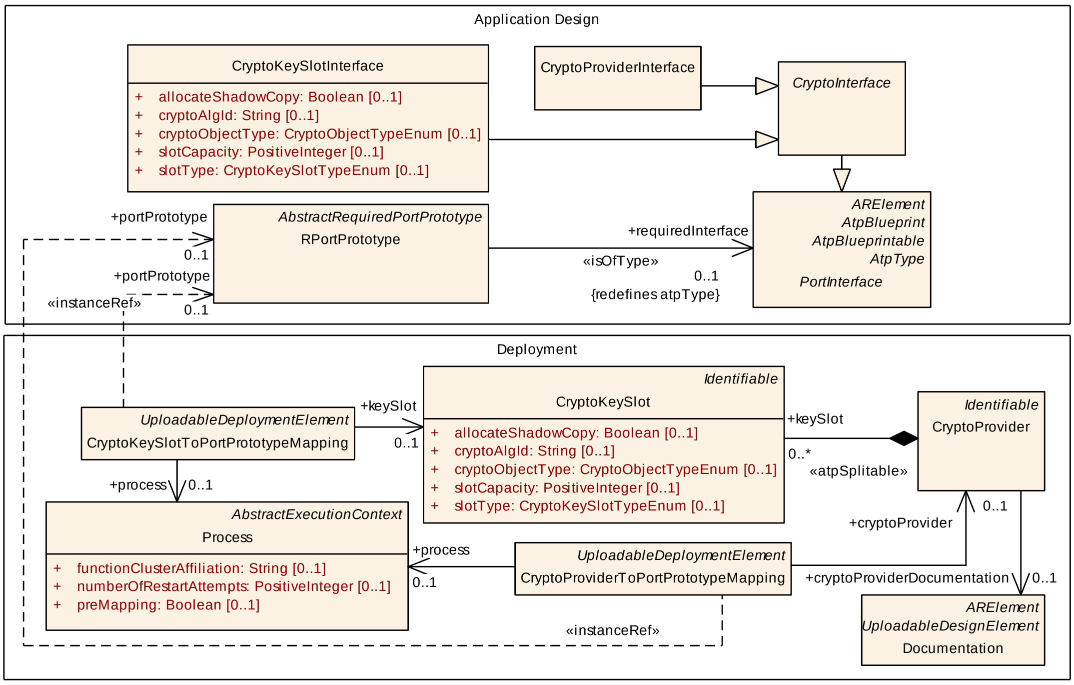

Figure 7.7: Key deployment

[SWS_CRYPT_10005]{DRAFT} ⌈The interface ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider::LoadKeySlot shall return the KeySlot instance that represents the key slot resource identified by the provided ara::core::InstanceSpecifier, or return kAccessViolation, if SWS_CRYPT_10000 is not fulfilled.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02405)*

CryptoAPI consumers work with logically single KSP that is used for access to all cryptographic objects independently from their physical hosting on the ECU. However, from the stack supplier point of view, each HSM may support own back-end KSP responsible for access control to internally stored cryptographic objects. All back-end KSP are hidden from the consumers (under public CryptoAPI).

[SWS_CRYPT_10004]{DRAFT} ⌈The FC Crypto shall ensure confidentiality and authenticity of processed and stored objects with a correct KSP implementation (similar to Classic Platform). Thus, its implementation shall be isolated from the consumers' code space.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02008, RS_CRYPTO_02009, RS_CRYPTO_02106)*

The "Key Management" functionality is split into four parts:

1. Key Storage Provider API (namespace crypto::keys).
2. Certificate Management Provider API completely (namespace crypto::x509).
3. Key Material Generation, Secured Export, Public/Secured Import and auxiliary API (via methods of crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider interface). These methods represent all actions that need implementation of cryptographic transformations of keys. The usage of HSM is implemented in hardware and thus may not support all APIs as software solutions would.

4. Generic serialization of public cryptographic objects (via crypto::Serializable interface). Taking into account the deep dependence of 3rd category of the "Key Management" sub-API from other cryptographic functionality, possibility to reuse some functional blocks (including mechanisms of access control to Key Material in HSM realms), there is no practical sense to separate this sub-API from Crypto Provider API.

Key Storage & Certificate Management are realized by separated interfaces, because they can be implemented completely independent. This allows to combine both provided by different vendors.

7.4.2.1 Serializable interface

[SWS_CRYPT_10200]{DRAFT} ⌈The CryptoAPI shall provide an interfaces `ara::crypto::Serializable::ExportPublicly`, `ara::crypto::Serializable::ExportPublicly` for exporting of any public (by nature) objects, where additional integrity or confidentiality protection are not needed.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02112)*

Interfaces of all public (non-confidential) cryptographic objects and certificates that principally support serialization in plain (non-encrypted and non-authenticated) form are derived from the `ara::crypto::Serializable` interface.

Actually, this interface provides only one serialization method `formatId`.

7.4.2.2 Exporting and Importing of Key Material

Exporting of Key Material is sometimes necessary. This is useful during the setup of communication channels, for example. Importing Key Material is also important for a later use. Export and Import facilities of Crypto Provider are described in 7.4.1.13.

Another use case to export and import Key Material is the confidential delivery of Symmetric Keys, e.g., transport keys. This technique is called data encapsulation mechanism and provides a "crypto envelope" or "digital envelope" that protects the secrecy and integrity of data using symmetric-key cryptographic techniques concept. The FC Crypto provides two contexts, `ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx` and `ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx`, which implements the data encapsulation mechanism. Additionally, it is possible to assure non-repudiation by adding a digital signature. This is provided via the `ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx` and `ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx`. All contexts contains two building blocks:

- The encryption algorithm
- The decryption algorithm

[SWS_CRYPT_10403]{DRAFT} ⌈The FC Crypto shall provide private key agreement functionality by a specific context. This context is the ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx. The CryptoAPI generates this context via an interface. This interface needs an identifier of the target key-agreement cryptographic algorithm to setup the correct context.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02105)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10401]{DRAFT} ⌈Key agreement private context shall provide functionality to produce a common secret seed ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10402]{DRAFT} ⌈Key agreement private context shall provide functionality to produce a common symmetric key.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02103)*

7.4.3 Certificate handling (X.509 Provider)

X.509 Certificate Management Provider (X.509 Provider) is responsible for X.509 certificates parsing, verification, authentic storage and local searching by different attributes. In addition, X.509 Provider is responsible for storage, management, and processing of Certificate Revocation Lists (CRLs) and Delta CRLs. The X.509 Provider supports the preparation of requests, responses, and parsing according to the Online Certificate Status Protocol (OCSP) as defined in [32] and [33].

[SWS_CRYPT_20000]{DRAFT} ⌈FC Crypto supports only a single instance of the ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider. As the X.509 Provider is completely independent from ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider and ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider implementation details, it is possible that different vendors provide X.509 Provider and Crypto Provider / Key Storage Provider. Therefore, the standardized CryptoAPI guarantees interoperability between these independent building blocks. Applications or Functional Clusters can access certificates by CryptoCertificateInterface, which is provided by X.509 Provider.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02307)*

Any FC Crypto implementation shall include a single X.509 Provider. Responsibility of this provider is the support of Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) as defined in [34]. A PKI contains a root certificate and one or many certificates. Main feature are:

1. Storages of certificates, certification signing requests (CSRs), and certificate revocation lists (CRLs).
2. Complete parsing of X.509 certificates and certificate signing requests (CSR).
3. Encoding of all public components of certificate signing requests (e.g. Distinguished Names and X.509 Extensions).
4. Verification of certificates and certification chains (according to current set of trusted certificates).
5. Trust management of the stored certificates.

6. Search of certificates in local storage based on different parameters.
7. Automatic building of the trust chains according to saved certificates, CRLs, and trust configuration.

[SWS_CRYPT_20001]{DRAFT} ⌈The CryptoAPI provides a secure local access to specific information. The minimal information, which shall be accessable, are the specific system name, the private key, which is associated with the caller, the name of the CA, which is used as a trust authority, and the ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo (or a fingerprint of the public key where a self-certified version is available elsewhere).⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20002]{DRAFT} ⌈The ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider shall store and provide the root ara::crypto::x509::Certificate and all needed CAs along the certification path, together with the reference to the corresponding public and private keys, which are handled by the ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider. All elements, which are relevant for the certification path, shall be stored with local access either hard-coded into the software or in a persistent and tamper-proof manner. The decision how to store the elements is based on:

- Updatability of certificates: When certificates shall be exchangeable or revocable, then these are stored in a volatile but persistent storage. Fixed certificates, which stay forever for example, can be stored hard-coded.
- Use case specific: An application or Functional Cluster can have pre-configured certificates, which are stored along side the configuration, e.g. in ARXML.
- Project specific

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20003]{DRAFT} ⌈The FC Crypto shall provide all cryptographic algorithms to generate, validate, and process certificates, which are used in the system. Depending on the certificate the X.509 Provider uses the corresponding Crypto Provider. However, the X.509 Provider can either directly access the cryptographic algorithm or use the exposed interfaces provided by the CryptoAPI.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204, RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20004]{DRAFT} ⌈The X.509 Provider shall support ASN.1 parsing. Thus it provides an ASN.1 parser to read the specific syntax of X.509 certificates. Typical X.509 certificates must follow the definition given in [34] and [35, RFC 5280]:

1. Certificate
   (a) Version Number
   (b) ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::SerialNumber
   (c) Signature Algorithm ID

   (d) ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::IssuerDn
   (e) Validity period
      i. ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::StartTime
      ii. ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::EndTime
   (f) ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::SubjectDn
   (g) Subject Public Key Info
      i. Public Key Algorithm
      ii. Subject Public Key
   (h) Issuer Unique Identifier (optional)
   (i) Subject Unique Identifier (optional)
   (j) Extensions (optional)
2. Certificate Signature Algorithm
3. Certificate Signature

Theses certificates are described by CryptoServiceCertificate with all elements.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

The X.509 Provider parses certificates when an application or Functional Cluster uses the CryptoAPI interfaces for importing, storing, or verifying of CSRs and certificates. This can be problematic when cross-certification or cross-signing is used. Cross-certification allows to trust one entity in another PKI. Here, one part of the PKI tree signs a part of another PKI tree and vice verse. The X.509 Provider shall handle this cross-signing in a correct manner, transparent for the application or Functional Cluster.

[SWS_CRYPT_20005]{DRAFT} **Freedom of interference during update** ⌈It must be possible to regularly update any key pair of certificates, which are part of a PKI tree, without affecting any other key pair of related certificates, which can be also part of the same PKI tree or part of an independent tree.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02112, RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20006]{DRAFT} ⌈The X.509 Provider shall generate certificates, so called self-signed certificates, and CSRs based on standardized cryptographic algorithms. A specific algorithm can be chosen by the application or the Functional Cluster in the generation call. It shall be ensured that the Crypto Provider exposes the needed algorithms. During the CSR generation a key pair, public and private key, is generated as well. These keys are stored, by the Key Storage Provider. Therefore, the X.509 Provider shall use either internally or via exposed interfaces the functionality of the Key Storage Provider to create, store, and manage the keys.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

X.509 Provider supports two variants of long-term storage types:

1. "Persistent" storage is dedicated for X.509 artifacts that should survive after ECU restart / shutdown.
2. "Volatile" (or "Session") is dedicated for X.509 artifacts, that are valuable only in scope of current session of an application or Functional Cluster, importing these artifacts to the storage.

[SWS_CRYPT_20007]{DRAFT} ⌈The X.509 Provider shall store issued certificates in a persistent manner.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20009]{DRAFT} ⌈When a certificates expires, the X.509 Provider shall replace the certificate with a new certificate. Additionally, the X.509 Provider may add the certificate on revocation list. The X.509 Provider shall update the internal state to reflect this change.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20010]{DRAFT} ⌈X.509 Provider implementation shall require especial capability "Trust Master" from applications that will set specific certificate as a root of trust ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::SetAsRootOfTrust.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20011]{DRAFT} ⌈X.509 Provider shall support the Proof-Of-Possession (POP) of the private key.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40943]{DRAFT} ⌈The functions ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::ParseCustomCertExtensions, ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::ParseCustomCertExtensions shall parse the extension identified by the parameter oid of the provided Certificate and call the functions of the provided callback class customExtensionsParser in the order of occurence of the ASN.1 elements in the parsed certificate. If the parameter oid is not given, then ParseCustomCertExtensions shall parse all extensions of the certificate.

- If the parameter oid is given but the certificate does not contain an extension with the given oid, then ParseCustomCertExtensions shall return CryptoErrorDomain::kUnexpectedValue.
- If a function of the callback class customExtensionsParser returns any error, then ParseCustomCertExtensions shall stop parsing the certificate and return CryptoErrorDomain::kRuntimeFault.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

7.4.3.1 Certificate Signing Request

[SWS_CRYPT_20301]{DRAFT} ⌈The X.509 Provider produces the Certificate Signing Request by ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CreateCertSignRequest. This is done in a specific context, which needs an identifier of the target asymmetric cryptographic algorithm and the corresponding public-private key pair. The ara::crypto::x509::CertSignRequest(CSR) is signed by the private key and contains the public key.⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02306) The identification of the used algorithm is done by the common name, as specified in 7.5.

The X.509 Provider delegates the CSR self-signature creation to the corresponding context, which is also responsible for processing of the correspondent private key.

[SWS_CRYPT_20302]{DRAFT} ⌈X.509 Provider shall encode all meta-information (Distinguished name and X.509 Extensions). This meta-information is added during the CSR generation to the CSR before the signature is generated. The Distinguished name and X.509 Extensions, can be either global or locally defined. The specific context is given either during the interface call (locally defined) or specified in the configuration (global). However, the specific local settings shall overwrite the global ones during the CSR generation. If no meta-information is provided, the global ones shall be used as default.⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02306)

[SWS_CRYPT_20303]{DRAFT} ⌈All meta-information shall be encoded according to the X.509 specification (as given in [34], [36], [37], [38], [39], [40], and [2]).⌋(RS_-CRYPTO_02306)

X.509 Provider distinguishes three states of a CSR:

1. "New" - the CSR is created, but is not yet sent to the Certification Authority (CA).
2. "Pending" - the CSR was already sent to the CA, but the internal was not yet updated. Either the CSR was not returned or was not processed.
3. "Retrieved" - the CSR was returned from the CA, and is either processed or the processing was not started yet.

When a signed CSR is retrieved, the X.509 Provider will import the CSR and starts the processing.

[SWS_CRYPT_20304]{DRAFT} ⌈Each CSR is an artifact produced by the X.509 Provider and is stored locally. The CryptoAPI provides an interface to allow an application or Functional Cluster to trigger the storing.⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02306)

7.4.3.2 Using Certificates

[SWS_CRYPT_20601]{DRAFT} **Importing / Installation** ⌈The X.509 Provider provides a mechanism for applications or Functional Clusters to import ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::Import or install certificates, parts of certification paths, or full certification paths.⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02306)

This allows the user to integrate certificates into the system, especially when these are generated outside the system itself. Therefore, the CryptoAPI provides an interface to import certificates. This interface can be configured during the integration phase by using the PortInterface, as shown in 7.8, or the specific API call. When a certificate is imported, the X.509 Provider validates the certificate or the certification paths with the corresponding PKI. Additionally, the X.509 Provider checks if all Distinguished names and X.509 Extensions are matching the pre-configured meta-information (global information) or specified ones (local information). Specific meta-information is provided by the application or Functional Cluster via the interface call. If no specific meta-information is provided, the global ones are used as default. Importing can be done either via a file, which is stored on the system, or as an ASN.1 encoded information directly. If an internal error occurred or the internal policy prohibits the importing, the caller will be informed by an error.

[SWS_CRYPT_20602]{DRAFT} **Exporting** ⌈The X.509 Provider exports a certificate, a bundle of certificates, a part of a certification path, or a full certification path. The private key of the corresponding export is not included in the export.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

The export is done in ASN.1 encoding according to X.509 standard. The application or Functional Cluster can define the certificate format, such as BER, DER, or PEM, and specify if the export shall be stored as file or provided directly. The used meta-information, Distinguished name and X.509 Extension, ca be provided locally during the export, or provided globally, as configured. However, the local ones will overwrite the global ones. If no meta-information is given, the global ones are used as default. Revoked certificated are not exported. In this case or the exporting cannot be done, either an internal error occurred or the internal policy prohibits it, the caller will be informed by an error.

[SWS_CRYPT_20603]{DRAFT} **Getting or Querying** ⌈When an application or a Functional Cluster needs a specific certificate, it can either use a configured one (this is provided via the CryptoCertificateInterface) or can get a certificate via the X.509 Provider mechanism. If the user knows, which certificate it wnts to access, it can do this by providing the direct handle or the COUID. However, it occurs that the user does not know exactly which certificate is needed. Therefore, the X.509 Provider allows to query the certificate. The application or Functional Cluster then can provide either certificate information, such as certificate serial number or issuer, the meta-information, part of the meta-information, the environment the certificate is used for (e.g., IPsec or TLS), or provide parts of the certification path. In this case the X.509 Provider provides a list of all matching certificates ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo or an error, when no matching certificate was found or the caller has not the corresponding access rights for the found certificates.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40912]{DRAFT} **Querying with wildcards** ⌈When an instance of class ara::crypto::x509::X509DN is created all attributes of this instance shall be none-initialized. None-initialized attributes shall serve as wildcards.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40913]{DRAFT} **Sets of certificates** ⌈The function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::FindCertByDn shall provide a set of all certificates that match the attributes of parameter subjectDn. The function findCertByDn shall ignore none-initialized attributes of parameter subjectDn for the search for certificates.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

Figure 7.8 shows the model elements that are relevant for the deployment of certificates.

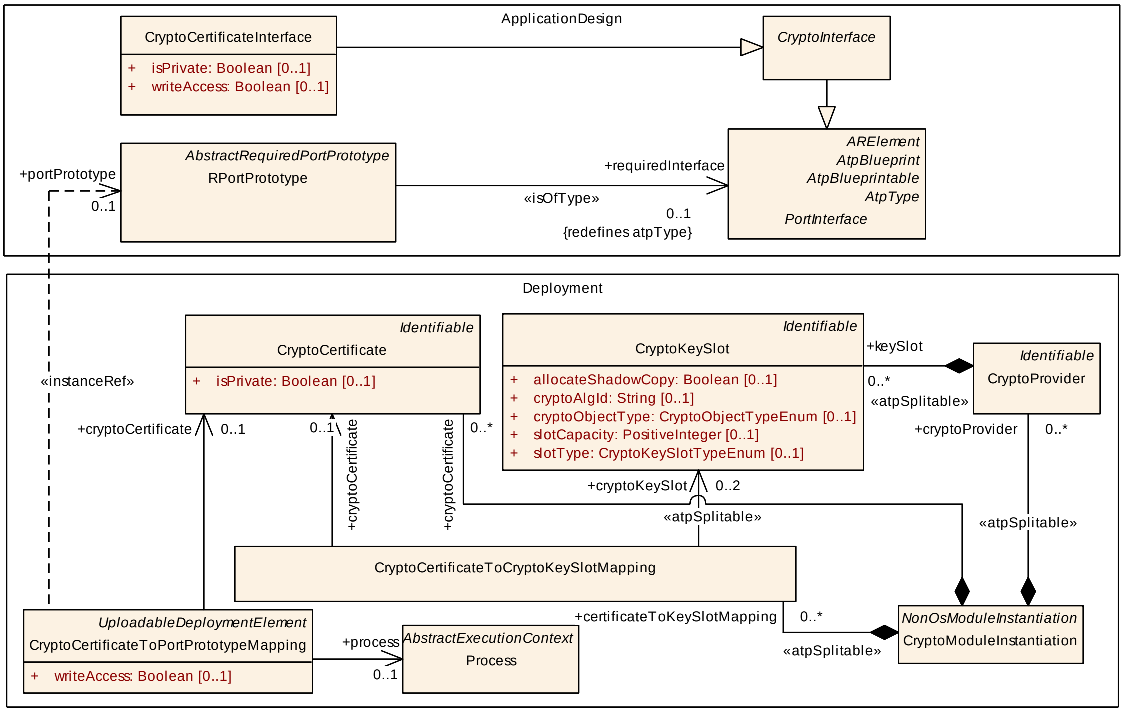

Figure 7.8: Certificate deployment

[SWS_CRYPT_20611]{DRAFT} **Validation of certification path** ⌈When a certificate is installed, the whole certificate chain must be validated based on the whole tree path up to the root certificate (e.g., vehicle root) by ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CheckCertStatus, ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CheckCertStatus, ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CountCertsInChain, ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::ParseCertChain, ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::ParseCertChain, ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::VerifyCertChain. Only certificates, which are not root certificates, are checked.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

Root certificates are not checked, because these are the trust anchors of the system. Because root certificates play this special role, root certificate shall be stored in a tamper proof manner to avoid malicious manipulation. How this is done is not part of this standard.

[SWS_CRYPT_20612]{DRAFT} ⌈Supporting a full certificate life-cycle, the FC Crypto provides functionality to generate certificate signing request, where the needed encoding (i.e., DER or PEM) can be specified and the correct setting is ensured. The CryptoAPI provides this interface for CSR generation. Additionally, the CryptoAPI offers the specific interfaces to generate certificates and certificate chains, which can then be used by other protocols, i.e., IKE.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

The PKI contains the certificates of the vehicle side, i.e. all certificates or artifacts that are part of the vehicle. It is structured based on functions on the CA level (level 2) and on distributed issuers on the Sub-CA level (level 3). The top level is defined by the vehicle root certificate, which is provided by every OEM and serves as a trust anchor. Also X.509 Provider may keep root certificates of 3rd party trusted CAs in order to communicate with external service providers.

[SWS_CRYPT_20613]{DRAFT} ⌈The FC Crypto allows to encode and decode ASN.1-based standard formats (like [41, PKCS#8], [42, PKCS#12]), as specified in [43, X.680], [44, X.682], and [45, X.683]. The CryptoAPI allows an application or Functional Cluster to select the encoding.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20614]{DRAFT} ⌈The CryptoAPI provide all required X.509 functionality related with access to the certification target private key (used for signature of own certificate request, via top-level context interface). The target private key can have a type different from signature (e.g., decryption or key-agreement). This is specified by the connection between CryptoCertificate and CryptoKeySlot. This connection is done by a mapping.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)* The mapping is provided by CryptoCertificateToCryptoKeySlotMapping as shown in 7.8.

[SWS_CRYPT_20615]{DRAFT} ⌈The X.509 Provider shall verify self-signed certificates besides PKI based signatures. The CryptoAPI provides methods to specify the certificate and the used cryptographic algorithm. Based on the algorithm the X.509 Provider compares the given signature with the calculated one. If both are matching, the certificate is valid. Otherwise, the X.509 Provider will return an error.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20616]{DRAFT} ⌈The access to the PKI-client's private key shall be used only internally and indirectly via the X.509 Provider interface. The private key will never leave the boundary of the FC Crypto.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20617]{DRAFT} ⌈X.509 Provider is using the base cryptographic functions provided by the Crypto Provider. CryptoAPI provides related functions to store, retrieve, enumerate, verify, and use the information stored in the certificates.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20618]{DRAFT} ⌈In the CryptoAPI context, the certificate store is protected from unauthorized access and tampering. This can be done by cryptographic mechanism, such as providing an MAC, or by storing the certificates in a secure storage, such as a TPM.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20619]{DRAFT} ⌈During the initialization of the FC Crypto, all needed steps for service instantiation is done. This includes importing a root CA public key, setting up the certification path with all public keys along the path, checking the revocation status of certificates, updating the X.509 Provider internal management structure with certificate status, and the certificate ecosystem.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

7.4.3.3 Revocation of certificates

The X.509 Provider supports the revocation of certificates. This is done by using standard mechanism, such as certificate revocation lists (CRLs) and certificate trust lists (CTLs). The X.509 Provider is the organizational part of the FC Crypto, which handles and stores during run-time these CRLs and CTLs. The CryptoAPI provides interfaces, which allow application and Functional Clusters to import, export, and manage these lists.

[SWS_CRYPT_20901]{DRAFT} **CRL and CTL usage** ⌈The X.509 Provider shall support CRL and CTL. The format of CRL and CTL are defined in [35, RFC 5280], [46, RFC 6518], [47, RFC 8398], and [48, RFC 8399] and is not part of this standard. The X.509 Provider can store the CRL and the CTL in an own internal used structure. However, the X.509 Provider can also use the provided information to update the corresponding elements. The update can be either the deletion of the element or setting a mark that the element was revoked.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

CRL is a list of digital certificates that have been revoked before their expiration date was reached. This list contains all the serial numbers of the revoked certificates and the revoked data.

[SWS_CRYPT_20902]{DRAFT} ⌈Given in [35] the CRL can contain two different states:

1. Revoked: certificates that are irreversibly revoked.
2. Hold: certificates that are marked as temporally invalid.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

CryptoAPI shall provide two ways to get CRL:

1. Offline: An application or Functional Cluster provides a CRL to the X.509 Provider.
2. Online: X.509 Provider opens a secure channel to a backend system. After a successful established connection, the X.509 Provider gets the matching CRL. The location of the specific backend system can either configured or provided via an application or Functional Cluster.

[SWS_CRYPT_20903]{DRAFT} **Import** ⌈The X.509 Provider allows to import ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::ImportCrl and update the CRL. These CRL can be either stored in the X.509 Provider separately or in combination with the certificate. The application or Functional Cluster can call the interface ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::ImportCrl, which is provided by the CryptoAPI.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20904]{DRAFT} ⌈The X.509 Provider shall support the online mode to get and update CRL.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20905]{DRAFT} **Verify** ⌈The function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::VerifyCert shall verify if a certificate is valid. Therefore, the X.509 Provider checks additionally if a certificate was revoked, The revocation of the certificate is given via the CRL. This check can either be done via a call by an application or Functional Cluster (offline mode) or via a connection to a backend (online mode):

- In offline mode: An application or Functional Cluster provides the CRL to the X.509 Provider via an interface, which is exposed by the CryptoAPI.
- in online mode: The X.509 Provider uses a provided location to get the CRL. The location was provided by configuration or given in the interface call.

In both cases, the X.509 Provider uses the CRL to check if one of the internal stored certificate is listed. Is a certificate listed the X.509 Provider revokes the certificate internally.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40994]{DRAFT} ⌈The function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::VerifyCert shall check validity of the provided certificate against the provided root certificate according to [35, RFC 5280] including CRL verification. The function shall stop further processing and return

- kExpired, if the end validity of the provided certificate lies in the past.
- kFuture, if the start validity of the provided certificate lies in the future.
- kInvalid, if the signature of the provided certificate cannot be verified by the provided root certificate.
- kNotAvailable, if the provided root certificate is not referenced from the provided certificate to verify.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40992]{DRAFT} ⌈CRL If the provided certificate is found on one of the certificate revocation lists available to FC Crypto, ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::VerifyCert shall stop further processing and return kRevoked.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40993]{DRAFT} ⌈Certificate chain verification The function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::VerifyCertChain shall check validity of the provided certificate chain according to [35, RFC 5280] including CRL verification. The function shall stop further processing and return

- kExpired, if the end validity of any of the provided certificates lies in the past.
- kFuture, if the start validity of any of the provided certificates lies in the future.
- kInvalid, if the signature of any of the provided certificates cannot be verified by the referenced intermediate/root certificate.
- kNotAvailable, if the certificate chain is broken.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20906]{DRAFT} ⌈The X.509 Provider shall support the standard protocol, ara::crypto::x509::OcspResponse (as defined in [33, RFC 6960]) and

OCSP Stapling (as defined in [49, RFC 6066], [50, RFC 6961], and [51, RFC 8446]), to check if a certificate is revoked. OCSP is an alternative to CRLs.⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02306)

[SWS_CRYPT_20907]{DRAFT} ⌈The CryptoAPI provides methods ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CreateOcspRequest, ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CreateOcspRequest to generate an ara::crypto::x509::OcspRequest request, which is defined in [33, RFC 6960]. The method can be used by an application or Functional Cluster.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20908]{DRAFT} ⌈The X.509 Provider shall support request generation for the revocation of certificates.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20909]{DRAFT} **Signalization of revoked certificate by application or functional cluster** ⌈Dedicated applications are allowed to inform the X.509 Provider of a misuse or of the invalidity of certificates. The X.509 Provider stores this information by revoking internally the specified certificate. This can either be done in the internal structure where certificates are stored or by updating the stored revocation list. When the X.509 Provider generates a CRL, it uses its internal information.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20910]{DRAFT} **Internal signalization of revoked certificate** ⌈The X.509 Provider shall mark certificates in its internal structure or update the stored revocation list as revoked, when the X.509 Provider recognizes that a certificate is not valid anymore and thus shall be revoked. This can occur during certification path validation or verification of a certificate.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40972]{DRAFT} **Configuration Options** ⌈The FC Crypto shall provide two configuration options. A configuration field contains either the URL or the identifier to specify either the URL for the backend (local / stack usage) or the required service interface.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40973]{DRAFT} ⌈The FC Crypto shall report an error by calling the online functions if the configuration is empty, not performed or the configuration parameter is not a matching combination. This allows the application to react on the existing problem.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40974]{DRAFT} ⌈The FC Crypto shall handle the additional behavior to send or request OCSP tickets via the configured mechanism.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40975]{DRAFT} ⌈The FC Crypto shall inform the application via an return value that the CRL was updated via configured mechanism.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40976]{DRAFT} ⌈The FC Crypto shall inform the application via an return value, that the online information was sent to the configured mechanism.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40977]{DRAFT} ⌈The FC Crypto shall inform the application via an return value, that the validity of a given certificate was checked online via the configured mechanism.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40978]{DRAFT} ⌈The FC Crypto shall provide a mechanism, which is used via the calling user (FC Crypto itself or application), allowing to get the last received OCSP ticket.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40979]{DRAFT} ⌈The FC Crypto shall update the internal state of a certificate, if the certificate was invalidated via a given OCSP ticket and if the certificate is handled via the internal certificates management.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40980]{DRAFT} ⌈The FC Crypto shall point to the successor of an invalidated certificate, if the OCSP ticket provides a successor.⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

7.5 Cryptographic Primitives Naming Convention

`Crypto Providers` transforms the specific needed algorithm, which was configured during integration phase, into the by `FC Crypto` provided vendor specific algorithm. Supporting this decoupling of configuration from instantiation and enabling the support of future upcoming cryptographic algorithm, this specification does not provide a concrete list of cryptographic algorithms' identifiers and does not suppose usage of numerical identifiers. Instead of this, the vendor shall provide string names of supported algorithms in accompanying documentation.

The string names are used for the following:

- They are used as parameters by interface functions of a `Crypto Provider`.
- They serve as identifiers to cryptographic algorithms.
- The `Crypto Provider` interprets the string names and matches it to the algorithm, which is provided by `FC Crypto`.

[SWS_CRYPT_03910]{DRAFT} **Configuration format for cryptographic algorithms** ⌈The string names to identify cryptographic algorithms shall satisfy the following rules:

1. The string names contains only Latin alphanumeric characters.
2. The string names contain up to 6 delimiters for cryptographic algorithm definition.
3. The string names is case insensitive. Thus, all comparisons of the identifiers shall be always case insensitive.
4. The string names to identify cryptographic algorithms shall satisfy the following structures:

   ”`{TargetTransformation(Mode)} / {SupportingAlgorithms} / {Encoding&Padding}`”

   where

- "{TargetTransformation(Mode)}" – a specifier of target transformation: for complex transformations it is a mode name, but for fully-defined algorithms it is just their name.
- "{SupportingAlgorithms}" – a specifier of basic cryptographic algorithm(s) including key length andor block length.
- "{Encoding&Padding}" – a specifier of encoding and/or padding method. It can support following predefined name (equal to empty specification):
  - "Zero" – a default encoding & padding method: if data are already aligned to the block boundary then it doesn't add anything, but if they are not aligned then applies a padding by '\0' bytes up to the block boundary.

Allowed delimiters:

- '/' – separator between main components of the whole algorithm specification.
- '_' – separator instead of general separation characters (e.g.: ' ', '.', ':', '-', '') in original name of standard. This delimiter can be applied between two digits or two letters only!
- '-' – separator between a base algorithm name and its precise specifiers that define key-length or block-length in bits.
- '+' – separator between a few base algorithms' specifications for a cascade transformation definition.
- ',' – separator between a few base algorithms' specifications for a case if the whole algorithm is based on a few types of basic transformations.
- '.' – separator between a common name of a standard and its specific part or its version that precises a specification of concrete transformation.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02308*)

Examples of well-known algorithm names: "ECDSA-256", "ECDH-256", "AES-128", "Camellia-256", "3DES-168", "ChaCha20", "GOST28147_89", "SHA1", "SHA2-256", "GOSTR3410.94", "GOSTR3410.2001", "GOSTR3410.2012-512".

Examples of well-known modes names: "ECB", "OFB", "CFB", "CBC", "PCBC", "CTR", "HMAC", "CBC_MAC", "OMAC1", "OMAC2", "VMAC", "Poly1305", "CCM", "GCM", "OCB", "CWC", "EAX", "KDF1", "KDF2", "KDF3", "MGF1".

Examples of the encoding and padding names: "ANSI_X923", "ISO10126", "PKCS7", "ISO_IEC7816_4", "PKCS1.v1_5", "OAEP", "OAEPplus", "SAEP", "SAEPplus", "PSS", "EME", "EMSA".

Examples of fully defined transformations:

- `”ECDSA-384”` means ECDSA signature algorithm with private key-length 384 bit.
- `”ECDH-512”` means ECDH key agreement algorithm with private key-length 512 bit.
- `”CTRAES-256”` means a CTR-mode stream cipher based on AES algorithm with key-length 256 bit.
- `”CBCAES-192+Camellia-192/PKCS7”` means CBC-mode cipher based on cascade application of AES-192 and Camellia-192 with padding of last block according to PKCS#7.
- `”HMACSHA-256”` means HMAC based on SHA-256.

If an algorithm support a few variable length parameters then they shall be specified in following order:
key, IO-block or output digest, IV or input block (e.g.: `”Kalyna-512-256”` means block cipher Kalina with 512-bit key and 256-bit block).
If a transformation is based on a few basic cryptographic algorithms then they shall be specified in an order corresponding to the level of their application (see example below for RSA).
Following Mode specifications can be used for RSA-based algorithms:

- `”SIG”` – signature primitive (e.g., `”SIGRSA-2048,SHA-160PKCS1.v1_5,EMSA”`)
- `”VER”` – verification primitive (e.g., `”VERRSA-2048,SHA-160PKCS1.v1_5,EMSA”`)
- `”ENC”` – encryption primitive (e.g., `”ENCRSA-2048,MGF1,SHA-160PKCS1.v1_5,EME”`, `”ENCRSA-4096,MGF1,SHA2-256OAEP,EME”`)
- `”DEC”` – decryption primitive (e.g., `”DECRSA-2048,MGF1,SHA-160PKCS1.v1_5,EME”`, `”DECRSA-4096,MGF1,SHA2-256OAEP,EME”`)
- `”KEM”` – Key Encapsulation Mechanism (e.g., `”KEM/RSA-2048,AES-128,KDF3,SHA-256”`)

A supplier should strive to use shortest names of algorithms, sufficient for their unambiguous identification.

8 API specification

8.1 C++ language binding Crypto Provider

[SWS_CRYPT_20100]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	AuthCipherCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class AuthCipherCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Generalized Authenticated Cipher Context interface. Methods of the derived interface `BufferedDigest` are used for authentication of associated public data. Methods of the derived interface `StreamCipherCtx` are used for encryption/decryption and authentication of confidential part of message. The data processing must be executed in following order: Call one of the `Start()` methods. Process all associated public data via calls of `Update()` methods. Process the confidential part of the message via calls of `ProcessBlocks()`, `ProcessBytes()` (and optionally `FinishBytes()`) methods. Call the `Finish()` method due to finalize the authentication code calculation (and get it optionally). Copy of the calculated MAC may be extracted (by `GetDigest()`) or compared internally (by `Compare()`). Receiver side should not use decrypted data before finishing of the whole decryption and authentication process! I.e. decrypted data can be used only after successful MAC verification!

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29030]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::Block Service** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/block_service.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	BlockService
Base class:	ExtensionService
Syntax:	`class BlockService : public ExtensionService {...};`
Description:	Extension meta-information service for block cipher contexts.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20400]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::Crypto Context** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_context.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	CryptoContext

▽

△

Syntax:	`class CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	A common interface of a mutable cryptographic context, i.e. that is not binded to a single crypto object.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02008)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20500]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	CryptoObject
Syntax:	`class CryptoObject {...};`
Description:	A common interface for all cryptograhic objects recognizable by the Crypto Provider. This interface (or any its derivative) represents a non-mutable (after completion) object loadable to a temporary transformation context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20600]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_primitive_id.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	CryptoPrimitiveId
Syntax:	`class CryptoPrimitiveId {...};`
Description:	Common interface for identification of all Crypto Primitives and their keys & parameters.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20700]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	CryptoProvider
Syntax:	`class CryptoProvider {...};`
Description:	Crypto Provider is a "factory" interface of all supported Crypto Primitives and a "trusted environmet" for internal communications between them. All Crypto Primitives should have an actual reference to their parent Crypto Provider. A Crypto Provider can be destroyed only after destroying of all its daughterly Crypto Primitives. Each method of this interface that creates a Crypto Primitive instance is non-constant, because any such creation increases a references counter of the Crypto Primitive.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02305, RS_CRYPTO_02307, RS_CRYPTO_02401)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29020]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoService** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_service.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	CryptoService
Base class:	ExtensionService
Syntax:	`class CryptoService : public ExtensionService {...};`
Description:	Extension meta-information service for cryptographic contexts.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20800]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/decryptor_private_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	DecryptorPrivateCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class DecryptorPrivateCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Asymmetric Decryption Private key Context interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29010]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::DigestService** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/digest_service.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	DigestService
Base class:	BlockService
Syntax:	`class DigestService : public BlockService {...};`
Description:	Extension meta-information service for digest producing contexts.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21000]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/encryptor_public_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"

▽

△

Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	EncryptorPublicCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class EncryptorPublicCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Asymmetric Encryption Public key Context interface.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02202*)

[SWS_CRYPT_29040]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/extension_service.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	ExtensionService
Syntax:	`class ExtensionService {...};`
Description:	Basic meta-information service for all contexts.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02309*)

[SWS_CRYPT_21100]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/hash_function_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	HashFunctionCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class HashFunctionCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Hash function interface.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02205*)

[SWS_CRYPT_21300]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_agreement_private_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	KeyAgreementPrivateCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class KeyAgreementPrivateCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Key Agreement Private key Context interface (Diffie Hellman or conceptually similar).

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02104*)

[SWS_CRYPT_21400]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_decapsulator_private_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Asymmetric Key Encapsulation Mechanism (KEM) Private key Context interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02104, RS_CRYPTO_02209)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21500]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::Key DerivationFunctionCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	KeyDerivationFunctionCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class KeyDerivationFunctionCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Key Derivation Function interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02103)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21800]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_encapsulator_public_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Asymmetric Key Encapsulation Mechanism (KEM) Public key Context interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02104, RS_CRYPTO_02209)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22100]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::Message AuthnCodeCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/message_authn_code_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"

▽

△

Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	MessageAuthnCodeCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class MessageAuthnCodeCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Keyed Message Authentication Code Context interface definition (MAC/HMAC).

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02203*)

[SWS_CRYPT_22200]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/msg_recovery_public_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	MsgRecoveryPublicCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class MsgRecoveryPublicCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	A public key context for asymmetric recovery of a short message and its signature verification (RSA-like). Restricted groups of trusted subscribers can use this primitive for simultaneous provisioning of confidentiality, authenticity and non-repudiation of short messages, if the public key is generated appropriately and kept in secret. If `(0 == BlockCryptor::ProcessBlock(...))` then the input message-block is violated.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02202, RS_CRYPTO_02204*)

[SWS_CRYPT_22500]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/private_key.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	PrivateKey
Base class:	RestrictedUseObject
Syntax:	`class PrivateKey : public RestrictedUseObject {...};`
Description:	Generalized Asymmetric Private Key interface.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02002, RS_CRYPTO_02403*)

[SWS_CRYPT_22700]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/public_key.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	PublicKey

▽

△

Base class:	RestrictedUseObject
Syntax:	`class PublicKey : public RestrictedUseObject {...};`
Description:	General Asymmetric Public Key interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22900]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/random_generator_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	RandomGeneratorCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class RandomGeneratorCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Interface of Random Number Generator Context.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24800]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/restricted_use_object.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	RestrictedUseObject
Base class:	CryptoObject
Syntax:	`class RestrictedUseObject : public CryptoObject {...};`
Description:	A common interface for all objects supporting the usage restriction.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02008)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23000]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/secret_seed.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	SecretSeed
Base class:	RestrictedUseObject
Syntax:	`class SecretSeed : public RestrictedUseObject {...};`

▽

△

Description:	Secret Seed object interface. This object contains a raw bit sequence of specific length (without any filtering of allowed/disallowed values)! The secret seed value can be loaded only to a non-key input of a cryptographic transformation context (like IV/salt/nonce)! Bit length of the secret seed is specific to concret crypto algorithm and corresponds to maximum of its input/output/salt block-length.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02007*)

[SWS_CRYPT_23200]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/sig_encode_private_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	SigEncodePrivateCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class SigEncodePrivateCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	A private key context for asymmetric signature calculation and short message encoding (RSA-like). Restricted groups of trusted subscribers can use this primitive for simultaneous provisioning of confidentiality, authenticity and non-repudiation of short messages, if the public key is generated appropriately and kept in secret.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02202*, *RS_CRYPTO_02204*)

[SWS_CRYPT_29000]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::SignatureService** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/signature_service.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	SignatureService
Base class:	ExtensionService
Syntax:	`class SignatureService : public ExtensionService {...};`
Description:	Extension meta-information service for signature contexts.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02309*)

[SWS_CRYPT_23300]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::Signature** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/signature.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	Signature
Base class:	CryptoObject
Syntax:	`class Signature : public CryptoObject {...};`

▽

△

Description:	Signature container interface This interface is applicable for keeping the Digital Signature, Hash Digest, (Hash-based) Message Authentication Code (MAC/HMAC). In case of a keyed signature (Digital Signature or MAC/HMAC) a COUID of the signature verification key can be obtained by a call of `CryptoObject::HasDependence()!`

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203, RS_CRYPTO_02204, RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23500]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/signer_private_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	SignerPrivateCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class SignerPrivateCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Signature Private key Context interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23600]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	StreamCipherCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class StreamCipherCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Generalized Stream Cipher Context interface (it covers all modes of operation).

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23700]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_block_cipher_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	SymmetricBlockCipherCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class SymmetricBlockCipherCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Interface of a Symmetric Block Cipher Context with padding.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23800]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKey** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/symmetric_key.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	SymmetricKey
Base class:	RestrictedUseObject
Syntax:	`class SymmetricKey : public RestrictedUseObject {...};`
Description:	Symmetric Key interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02403)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24000]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_key_wrapper_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Context of a symmetric key wrap algorithm (for AES it should be compatible with RFC3394 or RFC5649). The public interface of this context is dedicated for raw key material wrapping/ unwrapping, i.e. without any meta-information assigned to the key material in source crypto object. But additionally this context type should support some "hidden" low-level methods suitable for whole crypto object exporting/importing. Key Wrapping of a whole crypto object (including associated meta-information) can be done by methods: `ExportSecuredObject()` and `ImportSecuredObject()`, but without compliance to RFC3394 or RFC5649.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02104, RS_CRYPTO_02208)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24100]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/verifier_public_ctx.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::cryp
Symbol:	VerifierPublicCtx
Base class:	CryptoContext
Syntax:	`class VerifierPublicCtx : public CryptoContext {...};`
Description:	Signature Verification Public key Context interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20319]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::Check** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx	
Symbol:	Check(const Signature &expected)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< bool > Check (const Signature &expected) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	expected	the signature object containing an expected digest value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< bool >	true if value and meta-information of the provided "signature" object is identical to calculated digest and current configuration of the context respectively; but false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotFinished	if the digest calculation was not finished by a call of the Finish() method
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the provided "signature" object was produced by another crypto primitive type
Description:	Check the calculated digest against an expected "signature" object. Entire digest value is kept in the context up to next call `Start()`, therefore it can be verified again or extracted. This method can be implemented as "inline" after standartization of function `ara::core::memcmp()`.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203, RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20102]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::GetDigestService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx	
Symbol:	GetDigestService()	
Syntax:	`virtual DigestService::Uptr GetDigestService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	DigestService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get DigestService instance.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20316]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::GetDigest** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx	
Symbol:	GetDigest(std::size_t offset=0)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > GetDigest (std::size_t offset=0) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	offset	position of the first byte of digest that should be placed to the output buffer

▽

△

Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	an output buffer storing the requested digest fragment or the full digest
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotFinished	if the digest calculation was not finished by a call of the Finish() method
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if the buffered digest belongs to a MAC/HMAC/AE/AEAD context initialized by a key without kAllowSignature permission
Description:	Retrieve the calculated digest. The entire digest value is kept in the context until the next call of `Start()`. Therefore, the digest can be re-checked or extracted at any time. If the offset is larger than the digest, an empty buffer shall be returned. This method can be implemented as "inline" after standardization of function `ara::core::memcpy()`.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02207*)

[SWS_CRYPT_21715]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::GetTransformation** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx	
Symbol:	GetTransformation()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< CryptoTransform > GetTransformation () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< CryptoTransform >	CryptoTransform
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the transformation direction of this context is configurable during an initialization, but the context was not initialized yet
Description:	Get the kind of transformation configured for this context: kEncrypt or kDecrypt.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02309*)

[SWS_CRYPT_20103]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::GetMaxAssociatedDataSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx	
Symbol:	GetMaxAssociatedDataSize()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::uint64_t GetMaxAssociatedDataSize () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::uint64_t	maximal supported size of associated public data in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get maximal supported size of associated public data.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02309*)

[SWS_CRYPT_23634]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::ProcessConfidentialData** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx	
Symbol:	ProcessConfidentialData(ReadOnlyMemRegion in, ara::core::Optional< ReadOnlyMemRegion > expectedTag)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > ProcessConfidentialData (ReadOnlyMemRegion in, ara::core::Optional< ReadOnlyMemRegion > expectedTag) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	the input buffer containing the full message
	expectedTag	optional pointer to read only mem region containing the auth-tag for verification.
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	the processed data
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if size of the input buffer is not divisible by the block size (see GetBlockSize())
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the data processing was not started by a call of the Start() method
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kAuthTagNotValid	if the processed data cannot be authenticated
Description:	Process confidential data and return result. The input buffer will be overwritten by the processed message. This function is the final call, i.e. all associated data must have been already provided. Hence, the function will check the authentication tag and only return the processed data, if the tag is valid.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23635]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::ProcessConfidentialData** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx	
Symbol:	ProcessConfidentialData(ReadWriteMemRegion inOut, ara::core::Optional< ReadOnlyMemRegion > expectedTag)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > ProcessConfidentialData (ReadWriteMemRegion inOut, ara::core::Optional< ReadOnlyMemRegion > expectedTag) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	inOut	the input buffer containing the full message
	expectedTag	optional pointer to read only mem region containing the auth-tag for verification.
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if size of the input buffer is not divisible by the block size (see GetBlockSize())
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the data processing was not started by a call of the Start() method

▽

△

	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kAuthTagNotValid	if the processed data cannot be authenticated
Description:	Process confidential data and update the input buffer with the processed message. The input buffer will be overwritten by the processed message After this method is called no additional associated data may be updated.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20414]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::Reset** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx	
Symbol:	Reset()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clear the crypto context. .	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02108)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23911]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx	
Symbol:	SetKey(const SymmetricKey &key, CryptoTransform transform=CryptoTransform::kEncrypt)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const SymmetricKey &key, CryptoTransform transform=CryptoTransform::kEncrypt) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	the source key object
	transform	the transformation type "direction indicator"
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the provided key object is incompatible with this symmetric key context
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if the transformation type associated with this context (taking into account the direction specified by transform) is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of provided key object
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if the provided transformation direction is not allowed in authenticated cipher symmetric algorithm context.
Description:	Set (deploy) a key to the authenticated cipher symmetric algorithm context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24714]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::Start** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx	
Symbol:	Start(ReadOnlyMemRegion iv=ReadOnlyMemRegion())	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Start (ReadOnlyMemRegion iv=ReadOnlyMemRegion()) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	iv	an optional Initialization Vector (IV) or "nonce" value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the size of provided IV is not supported (i.e. if it is not enough for the initialization)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnsupported	if the base algorithm (or its current implementation) principally doesn't support the IV variation, but provided IV value is not empty, i.e. if (iv.empty() == false)
Description:	Initialize the context for a new data processing or generation (depending from the primitive). If IV size is greater than maximally supported by the algorithm then an implementation may use the leading bytes only from the sequence.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24715]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::Start** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx	
Symbol:	Start(const SecretSeed &iv)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Start (const SecretSeed &iv) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	iv	the Initialization Vector (IV) or "nonce" object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the size of provided IV is not supported (i.e. if it is not enough for the initialization)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnsupported	if the base algorithm (or its current implementation) principally doesn't support the IV variation
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if this transformation type is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of the provided SecretSeed object
Description:	Initialize the context for a new data processing or generation (depending from the primitive). If IV size is greater than maximally supported by the algorithm then an implementation may use the leading bytes only from the sequence.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20312]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::UpdateAssociatedData** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx	
Symbol:	UpdateAssociatedData(const RestrictedUseObject &in)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > UpdateAssociatedData (const RestrictedUseObject &in) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	a part of input message that should be processed
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the digest calculation was not initiated by a call of the Start() method
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidUsageOrder	if ProcessConfidentialData has already been called
Description:	Update the digest calculation by the specified RestrictedUseObject. This method is dedicated for cases then the `RestrictedUseObject` is a part of the "message".	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20313]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::UpdateAssociatedData** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx	
Symbol:	UpdateAssociatedData(ReadOnlyMemRegion in)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > UpdateAssociatedData (ReadOnlyMemRegion in) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	a part of the input message that should be processed
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the digest calculation was not initiated by a call of the Start() method
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidUsageOrder	if ProcessConfidentialData has already been called
Description:	Update the digest calculation by a new chunk of associated data.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20314]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::UpdateAssociatedData** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx
Symbol:	UpdateAssociatedData(std::uint8_t in)

▽

△

Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > UpdateAssociatedData (std::uint8_t in) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	a byte value that is a part of input message
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the digest calculation was not initiated by a call of the Start() method
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidUsageOrder	if ProcessConfidentialData has already been called
Description:	Update the digest calculation by the specified Byte. This method is convenient for processing of constant tags.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02302*)

[SWS_CRYPT_29035]{DRAFT} Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::BlockService::GetActualIvBitLength ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/block_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::BlockService	
Symbol:	GetActualIvBitLength(ara::core::Optional< CryptoObjectUid > ivUid)	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetActualIvBitLength (ara::core::Optional< CryptoObjectUid > ivUid) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	ivUid	optional pointer to a buffer for saving an COUID of a IV object now loaded to the context. If the context was initialized by a SecretSeed object then the output buffer *ivUid must be filled by COUID of this loaded IV object, in other cases *ivUid must be filled by all zeros.
Return value:	std::size_t	actual length of the IV (now set to the algorithm context) in bits
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get actual bit-length of an IV loaded to the context.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02309*)

[SWS_CRYPT_29033]{DRAFT} Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::BlockService::GetBlockSize ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/block_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::BlockService	
Symbol:	GetBlockSize()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetBlockSize () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	size of the block in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get block (or internal buffer) size of the base algorithm.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02309*)

[SWS_CRYPT_29032]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::BlockService::GetIvSize** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/block_service.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::BlockService
Symbol:	GetIvSize()
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetIvSize () const noexcept=0;`
Return value:	std::size_t — default expected size of IV in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Get default expected size of the Initialization Vector (IV) or nonce.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29034]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::BlockService::IsValidIvSize** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/block_service.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::BlockService
Symbol:	IsValidIvSize(std::size_t ivSize)
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsValidIvSize (std::size_t ivSize) const noexcept=0;`
Parameters (in):	ivSize — the length of the IV in bytes
Return value:	bool — true if provided IV length is supported by the algorithm and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Verify validity of specific Initialization Vector (IV) length.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20401]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext::~CryptoContext** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_context.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext
Symbol:	~CryptoContext()
Syntax:	`virtual ~CryptoContext () noexcept=default;`
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Description:	Destructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02008)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20411]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext::GetCryptoPrimitiveId** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_context.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext	
Symbol:	GetCryptoPrimitiveId()	
Syntax:	`virtual CryptoPrimitiveId::Uptr GetCryptoPrimitiveId () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	CryptoPrimitiveId::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Return CryptoPrimitivId instance containing instance identification.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02008)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20412]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext::IsInitialized** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_context.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext	
Symbol:	IsInitialized()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsInitialized () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true if the crypto context is completely initialized and ready to use, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Check if the crypto context is already initialized and ready to use. It checks all required values, including: key value, IV/seed, etc.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30214]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_context.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext
Symbol:	operator=(const CryptoContext &other)
Syntax:	`CryptoContext & operator= (const CryptoContext &other)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-assign another CryptoContext to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30215]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_context.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext
Symbol:	operator=(CryptoContext &&other)
Syntax:	`CryptoContext & operator= (CryptoContext &&other)=delete;`
Description:	Move-assign another CryptoContext to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_41003]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext::CryptoContext** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_context.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext
Symbol:	CryptoContext(const CryptoContext &)
Syntax:	`CryptoContext (const CryptoContext &)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_41004]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext::CryptoContext** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_context.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext
Symbol:	CryptoContext(CryptoContext &&)
Syntax:	`CryptoContext (CryptoContext &&)=delete;`
Description:	Move-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20654]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext::MyProvider** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_context.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext	
Symbol:	MyProvider()	
Syntax:	`virtual CryptoProvider & MyProvider () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	CryptoProvider &	a reference to Crypto Provider instance that provides this context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get a reference to Crypto Provider of this context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02401)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20503]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::~CryptoObject** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject
Symbol:	~CryptoObject()
Syntax:	`virtual ~CryptoObject () noexcept=default;`
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Description:	Destructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20518]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::Downcast** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject	
Symbol:	Downcast(CryptoObject::Uptrc &&object)	
Syntax:	`template <class ConcreteObject>` `static ara::core::Result< typename ConcreteObject::Uptrc > Downcast ( CryptoObject::Uptrc &&object) noexcept;`	
Template param:	ConcreteObject	target type (derived from CryptoObject) for downcasting
Parameters (in):	object	unique smart pointer to the constant generic CryptoObject interface
Return value:	ara::core::Result< typename Concrete Object::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to downcasted constant interface of specified derived type
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k BadObjectType	if an actual type of the object is not the specified ConcreteObject
Description:	Downcast and move unique smart pointer from the generic `CryptoObject` interface to concrete derived object.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20505]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::GetCryptoPrimitiveId** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject	
Symbol:	GetCryptoPrimitiveId()	
Syntax:	`virtual CryptoPrimitiveId::Uptr GetCryptoPrimitiveId () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	CryptoPrimitiveId::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Return the CryptoPrimitivId of this CryptoObject.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20514]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::GetObjectId** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject	
Symbol:	GetObjectId()	
Syntax:	`virtual COIdentifier GetObjectId () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	COIdentifier	the object's COIdentifier including the object's type and COUID (or an empty COUID, if this object is not identifiable).
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Return the object's COIdentifier, which includes the object's type and UID.An object that has no assigned COUID cannot be (securely) serialized / exported or saved to a non-volatile storage. An object should not have a COUID if it is session and non-exportable simultaneously A few related objects of different types can share a single COUID (e.g. private and public keys), but a combination of COUID and object type must be unique always!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20516]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::GetPayloadSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject	
Symbol:	GetPayloadSize()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetPayloadSize () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	size in bytes of the object's payload required for its storage
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Return actual size of the object's payload. Returned value always must be less than or equal to the maximum payload size expected for this primitive and object type, it is available via call: `MyProvider().GetPayloadStorageSize(GetObjectType(), GetPrimitiveId()).Value();` Returned value does not take into account the object's meta-information properties, but their size is fixed and common for all crypto objects independently from their actual type. During an allocation of a `TrustedContainer`, Crypto Providers (and Key Storage Providers) reserve space for an object's meta-information automatically, according to their implementation details.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20515]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::HasDependence** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject
Symbol:	HasDependence()
Syntax:	`virtual COIdentifier HasDependence () const noexcept=0;`

▽

△

Return value:	COIdentifier	target COIdentifier of the existing dependence or CryptoObject Type::kUnknown and empty COUID, if the current object does not depend on another CryptoObject
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Return the COIdentifier of the CryptoObject that this CryptoObject depends on. For signatures objects this method **must** return a reference to correspondent signature verification public key! Unambiguous identification of a CryptoObject requires both components: `CryptoObjectUid` and `CryptoObjectType`.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20513]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::IsExportable** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject	
Symbol:	IsExportable()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsExportable () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true if the object is exportable (i.e. if it can be exported outside the trusted environment of the Crypto Provider)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the exportability attribute of the crypto object. An exportable object must have an assigned COUID (see `GetObjectId()`).	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20512]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::IsSession** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject	
Symbol:	IsSession()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsSession () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true if the object is temporay (i.e. its life time is limited by the current session only)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Return the "session" (or "temporary") attribute of the object. A temporary object cannot be saved to a persistent storage location pointed to by an IOInterface! A temporary object will be securely destroyed together with this interface instance! A non-session object must have an assigned COUID (see `GetObjectId()`).	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20517]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::Save** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject	
Symbol:	Save(IOInterface &container)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Save (IOInterface &container) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	container	IOInterface representing underlying storage
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the object is "session", but the IOInterface represents a KeySlot.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kContentRestrictions	if the object doesn't satisfy the slot restrictions (
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInsufficientCapacity	if the capacity of the target container is not enough, i.e. if (container.Capacity() <this->StorageSize())
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kModifiedResource	if the underlying resource has been modified after the IOInterface has been opened, i.e., the IOInterface has been invalidated.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnreservedResource	if the IOInterface is not opened writeable.
Description:	Save itself to provided IOInterface A CryptoObject with property "session" cannot be saved in a KeySlot.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30208]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject
Symbol:	operator=(const CryptoObject &other)
Syntax:	`CryptoObject & operator= (const CryptoObject &other)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-assign another CryptoObject to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02009)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30209]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject
Symbol:	operator=(CryptoObject &&other)
Syntax:	`CryptoObject & operator= (CryptoObject &&other)=delete;`
Description:	Move-assign another CryptoObject to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_41001]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::CryptoObject** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject
Symbol:	CryptoObject(const CryptoObject &)
Syntax:	`CryptoObject (const CryptoObject &)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_41002]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::CryptoObject** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject
Symbol:	CryptoObject(CryptoObject &&)
Syntax:	`CryptoObject (CryptoObject &&)=delete;`
Description:	Move-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10808]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId::~CryptoPrimitiveId** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_primitive_id.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId
Symbol:	~CryptoPrimitiveId()
Syntax:	`virtual ~CryptoPrimitiveId () noexcept=default;`
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Description:	Destructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20652]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId::GetPrimitiveId** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_primitive_id.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId	
Symbol:	GetPrimitiveId()	
Syntax:	`virtual AlgId GetPrimitiveId () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	AlgId	the binary Crypto Primitive ID
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get vendor specific ID of the primitive.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20651]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId::GetPrimitiveName** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_primitive_id.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId	
Symbol:	GetPrimitiveName()	
Syntax:	`virtual const ara::core::StringView GetPrimitiveName () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	const ara::core::StringView	the unified name of the crypto primitive
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get a unified name of the primitive. The crypto primitive name can be fully or partially specified (see "Crypto Primitives Naming Convention" for more details). The life-time of the returned `StringView` instance should not exceed the life-time of this `CryptoPrimitiveId` instance!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02308)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30212]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_primitive_id.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId
Symbol:	operator=(const CryptoPrimitiveId &other)
Syntax:	`CryptoPrimitiveId & operator= (const CryptoPrimitiveId &other)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-assign another CryptoPrimitiveId to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30213]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_primitive_id.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId
Symbol:	operator=(CryptoPrimitiveId &&other)
Syntax:	`CryptoPrimitiveId & operator= (CryptoPrimitiveId &&other)=delete;`
Description:	Move-assign another CryptoPrimitiveId to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_41017]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId::CryptoPrimitiveId** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_primitive_id.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId

▽

△

Symbol:	CryptoPrimitiveId(const CryptoPrimitiveId &)
Syntax:	`CryptoPrimitiveId (const CryptoPrimitiveId &)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_41018]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId::CryptoPrimitiveId** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_primitive_id.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId
Symbol:	CryptoPrimitiveId(CryptoPrimitiveId &&)
Syntax:	`CryptoPrimitiveId (CryptoPrimitiveId &&)=delete;`
Description:	Move-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20726]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::AllocVolatileContainer** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	AllocVolatileContainer(std::size_t capacity=0)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< VolatileTrustedContainer::Uptr > AllocVolatileContainer (std::size_t capacity=0) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	capacity	the capacity required for this volatile trusted container (in bytes)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< VolatileTrustedContainer::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to an allocated volatile trusted container
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Allocate a Volatile (virtual) Trusted Container according to directly specified capacity. The Volatile Trusted Container can be used for execution of the import operations. Current process obtains the "Owner" rights for allocated Container. If `(capacity == 0)` then the capacity of the container will be selected automatically according to a maximal size of supported crypto objects. A few volatile (temporary) containers can coexist at same time without any affecting each-other.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005, RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20727]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::AllocVolatileContainer** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider
Symbol:	AllocVolatileContainer(std::pair< AlgId, CryptoObjectType > theObjectDef)

▽

△

Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< VolatileTrustedContainer::Uptr > AllocVolatileContainer (std::pair< AlgId, CryptoObjectType > theObjectDef) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	theObjectDef	the list of objects that can be stored to this volatile trusted container
Return value:	ara::core::Result< VolatileTrustedContainer::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to an allocated volatile trusted container
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if unsupported combination of object type and algorithm ID presents in the list
Description:	Allocate a Volatile (virtual) Trusted Container according to indirect specification of a minimal required capacity for hosting of any listed object. The Volatile Trusted Container can be used for execution of the import operations. Current process obtains the "Owner" rights for allocated Container. Real container capacity is calculated as a maximal storage size of all listed objects.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005, RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20711]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ConvertToAlgId** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	ConvertToAlgId(ara::core::StringView primitiveName)	
Syntax:	`virtual AlgId ConvertToAlgId (ara::core::StringView primitiveName) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	primitiveName	the unified name of the crypto primitive (see "Crypto Primitives Naming Convention" for more details)
Return value:	AlgId	vendor specific binary algorithm ID or kAlgIdUndefined if a primitive with provided name is not supported
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Convert a common name of crypto algorithm to a correspondent vendor specific binary algorithm ID.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02308)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20712]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ConvertToAlgName** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	ConvertToAlgName(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::String > ConvertToAlgName (AlgId algId) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	the vendor specific binary algorithm ID
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::String >	the common name of the crypto algorithm (see "Crypto Primitives Naming Convention" for more details)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	

▽

△

Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Convert a vendor specific binary algorithm ID to a correspondent common name of the crypto algorithm.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02308*)

[SWS_CRYPT_20745]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateAuthCipherCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateAuthCipherCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< AuthCipherCtx::Uptr > CreateAuthCipherCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target crypto algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< AuthCipherCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from symmetric authenticated stream cipher
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	–
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a symmetric authenticated cipher context.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02207, RS_AP_00144*)

[SWS_CRYPT_20751]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateDecryptorPrivateCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateDecryptorPrivateCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< DecryptorPrivateCtx::Uptr > CreateDecryptorPrivateCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target asymmetric encryption/decryption algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< DecryptorPrivateCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from asymmetric encryption/decryption

▽

△

	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a decryption private key context.	

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02202, RS_AP_00144)

[SWS_CRYPT_20750]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateEncryptorPublicCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateEncryptorPublicCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< EncryptorPublicCtx::Uptr > CreateEncryptorPublicCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target asymmetric encryption/decryption algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< EncryptorPublicCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from asymmetric encryption/decryption
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create an encryption public key context.	

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02202, RS_AP_00144)

[SWS_CRYPT_20761]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateHashDigest** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateHashDigest(AlgId hashAlgId, ReadOnlyMemRegion value)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< Signature::Uptrc > CreateHashDigest (AlgId hashAlgId, ReadOnlyMemRegion value) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	hashAlgId	identifier of an applied hash function crypto algorithm
	value	raw BLOB value of the hash digest
Return value:	ara::core::Result< Signature::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the created Signature object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if hashAlgId argument has unsupported value
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if hashAlgId argument specifies crypto algorithm different from a hash function
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the value argument has invalid size (i.e. incompatible with the hashAlgId argument)

▽

△

Description:	Construct `Signature` object from directly provided components of a hash digest.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005, RS_CRYPTO_02006, RS_AP_00144)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20747]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateHashFunctionCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateHashFunctionCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< HashFunctionCtx::Uptr > CreateHashFunctionCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target crypto algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< HashFunctionCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from hash function
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a hash function context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02205, RS_AP_00144)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20758]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateKeyAgreementPrivateCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateKeyAgreementPrivateCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::Uptr > CreateKeyAgreementPrivateCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target key-agreement crypto algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from key-agreement
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a key-agreement private key context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02104, RS_AP_00144)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20753]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateKeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateKeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::Uptr > CreateKeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target KEM crypto algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from asymmetric KEM
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a key-decapsulator private key context of a Key Encapsulation Mechanism (KEM).	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02104, RS_CRYPTO_02209, RS_AP_00144)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20748]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateKeyDerivationFunctionCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateKeyDerivationFunctionCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::Uptr > CreateKeyDerivationFunctionCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target crypto algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from key derivation function
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a key derivation function context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02103, RS_AP_00144)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20752]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateKeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateKeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::Uptr > CreateKeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target KEM crypto algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from asymmetric KEM
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a key-encapsulator public key context of a Key Encapsulation Mechanism (KEM).	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02104, RS_CRYPTO_02209, RS_AP_00144)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20746]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateMessageAuthnCodeCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateMessageAuthnCodeCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Uptr > CreateMessageAuthnCodeCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target crypto algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from symmetric message authentication code
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a symmetric message authentication code context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203, RS_AP_00144)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20755]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateMsgRecoveryPublicCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateMsgRecoveryPublicCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< MsgRecoveryPublicCtx::Uptr > CreateMsgRecoveryPublicCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target asymmetric crypto algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< MsgRecoveryPublicCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from asymmetric signature encoding with message recovery
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a message recovery public key context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202, RS_CRYPTO_02204, RS_AP_00144)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20741]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateRandomGeneratorCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateRandomGeneratorCtx(AlgId algId=kAlgIdDefault, bool initialize=true)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< RandomGeneratorCtx::Uptr > CreateRandomGeneratorCtx (AlgId algId=kAlgIdDefault, bool initialize=true) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of target RNG algorithm. If no algId is given, the default RNG is returned
	initialize	indicates whether the returned context shall be initialized (i.e., seeded) by the stack
Return value:	ara::core::Result< RandomGeneratorCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created RNG context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value or if (algId == kAlgIdDefault) and the CryptoProvider does not provide any RandomGeneratorCtx
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kBusyResource	if (initialize == true) but the context currently cannot be seeded (e.g., due to a lack of entropy)
Description:	Create a Random Number Generator (RNG) context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20754]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateSigEncodePrivateCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateSigEncodePrivateCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SigEncodePrivateCtx::Uptr > CreateSigEncodePrivateCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target asymmetric crypto algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SigEncodePrivateCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from asymmetric signature encoding with message recovery
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a signature encoding private key context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202, RS_CRYPTO_02204, RS_AP_00144)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20760]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateSignature** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateSignature(AlgId signAlgId, ReadOnlyMemRegion value, const RestrictedUseObject &key, AlgId hashAlgId=kAlgIdNone)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< Signature::Uptrc > CreateSignature (AlgId signAlgId, ReadOnlyMemRegion value, const RestrictedUseObject &key, AlgId hashAlgId=kAlgIdNone) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	signAlgId	identifier of an applied signature/MAC/AE/AEAD crypto algorithm
	value	raw BLOB value of the signature/MAC
	key	symmetric or asymmetric key (according to signAlgId) applied for the sign or MAC/AE/AEAD operation
	hashAlgId	identifier of a hash function algorithm applied together with the signature algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< Signature::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the created Signature object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if signAlgId or hashAlgId arguments have unsupported values
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if signAlgId or hashAlgId arguments specify crypto algorithms different from the signature/MAC/AE/AEAD and message digest respectively

▽

△

	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleArguments	if signAlgId and hashAlgId arguments specify incompatible algorithms (if signAlgId includes hash function specification) or if a crypto primitive associated with the key argument is incompatible with provided signAlgId or hashAlgId arguments
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the value argument has invalid size (i.e. incompatible with the signAlgId argument)
Description:	Construct `Signature` object from directly provided components of a digital signature/MAC or authenticated encryption (AE/AEAD). All integers inside a digital signature BLOB value are always presented in Big Endian bytes order (i.e. MSF - Most Significant byte First).	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005, RS_CRYPTO_02006, RS_AP_00144)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20756]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateSignerPrivateCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateSignerPrivateCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SignerPrivateCtx::Uptr > CreateSignerPrivateCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target signature crypto algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SignerPrivateCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from private key signature
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a signature private key context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204, RS_AP_00144)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20744]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateStreamCipherCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateStreamCipherCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< StreamCipherCtx::Uptr > CreateStreamCipherCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target crypto algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< StreamCipherCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from symmetric stream cipher

▽

△

	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a symmetric stream cipher context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20742]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateSymmetricBlockCipherCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateSymmetricBlockCipherCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::Uptr > CreateSymmetricBlockCipherCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target crypto algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a symmetric block cipher context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20743]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateSymmetricKeyWrapperCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateSymmetricKeyWrapperCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::Uptr > CreateSymmetricKeyWrapperCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target crypto algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from symmetric key-wrapping
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a symmetric key-wrap algorithm context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02104, RS_CRYPTO_02208)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20757]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CreateVerifierPublicCtx** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	CreateVerifierPublicCtx(AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< VerifierPublicCtx::Uptr > CreateVerifierPublicCtx (AlgId algId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	identifier of the target signature crypto algorithm
Return value:	ara::core::Result< VerifierPublicCtx::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to the created context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if algId argument specifies a crypto algorithm different from public key signature verification
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId argument has an unsupported value
Description:	Create a signature verification public key context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204, RS_AP_00144)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20710]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::~CryptoProvider** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider
Symbol:	~CryptoProvider()
Syntax:	`virtual ~CryptoProvider () noexcept=default;`
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Description:	Destructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02107)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20731]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ExportPublicObject** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	ExportPublicObject(const IOInterface &container, Serializable::FormatId formatId=Serializable::kFormatDefault)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > ExportPublicObject (const IOInterface &container, Serializable::FormatId formatId=Serializable::kFormatDefault) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	container	the IOInterface that contains an object for export
	formatId	the CryptoProvider specific identifier of the output format

▽

△

Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	actual capacity required for the serialized data
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k EmptyContainer	if the container is empty
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UnexpectedValue	if the container contains a secret crypto object
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k InsufficientCapacity	if (serialized.empty() == false), but its capacity is not enough for storing result
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k ModifiedResource	if the underlying resource has been modified after the IOInterface has been opened, i.e., the IOInterface has been invalidated.
Description:	Export publicly an object from a IOInterface (i.e. without an intermediate creation of a crypto object).	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02105, RS_CRYPTO_02112)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20728]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ExportSecuredObject** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	ExportSecuredObject(const CryptoObject &object, SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx &transport Context)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > ExportSecuredObject (const CryptoObject &object, SymmetricKeyWrapper Ctx &transportContext) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	object	the crypto object for export
	transportContext	the symmetric key wrap context initialized by a transport key (allowed usage: kAllowKeyExporting)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	the wrapped crypto object data
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleObject	if the object cannot be exported due to IsExportable() returning flase
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k IncompleteArgState	if the transportContext is not initialized
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleObject	if a key loaded to the transportContext doesn't have required attributes (note: it is an optional error condition for this method)
Description:	Export a crypto object in a secure manner. if `(serialized.empty() == true)` then the method returns required size only, but content of the `transportContext` stays unchanged! Only an exportable and completed object (i.e. that have a UUID) can be exported!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02105, RS_CRYPTO_02112)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20729]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ExportSecuredObject** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	ExportSecuredObject(const IOInterface &container, SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx &transport Context)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > ExportSecuredObject (const IOInterface &container, SymmetricKeyWrapper Ctx &transportContext) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	container	the IOInterface that refers an object for export
	transportContext	the symmetric key wrap context initialized by a transport key (allowed usage: kAllowKeyExporting)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	actual capacity required for the serialized data
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k EmptyContainer	if the container is empty
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k InsufficientCapacity	if size of the serialized buffer is not enough for saving the output data
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k IncompleteArgState	if the transportContext is not initialized
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleObject	if a key loaded to the transportContext doesn't have required attributes (note: it is an optional error condition for this method)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k ModifiedResource	if the underlying resource has been modified after the IOInterface has been opened, i.e., the IOInterface has been invalidated.
Description:	Export securely an object directly from an IOInterface (i.e. without an intermediate creation of a crypto object). This method can be used for re-exporting of just imported object but on another transport key.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02105, RS_CRYPTO_02112)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20722]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::GeneratePrivateKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	GeneratePrivateKey(AlgId algId, AllowedUsageFlags allowedUsage, bool isSession=false)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< PrivateKey::Uptrc > GeneratePrivateKey (Alg Id algId, AllowedUsageFlags allowedUsage, bool isSession=false) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	the identifier of target public-private key crypto algorithm
	allowedUsage	the flags that define a list of allowed transformations' types in which the target key can be used (see constants in scope of Restricted UseObject)
	isSession	the "session" (or "temporary") attribute for the target key (if true)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< PrivateKey::Uptrc >	smart unique pointer to the created private key object

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId has an unsupported value
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleArguments	if allowedUsage argument is incompatible with target algorithm algId (note: it is an optional error condition for this method)
Description:	Allocate a new private key context of correspondent type and generates the key value randomly. A common COUID should be shared for both private and public keys. Any serializable (i.e. savable/non-session or exportable) key must generate own COUID!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02003, RS_CRYPTO_02101, RS_CRYPTO_02102, RS_CRYPTO_02107, RS_CRYPTO_02108, RS_CRYPTO_02111, RS_CRYPTO_02115)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20723]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::GenerateSeed** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	GenerateSeed(AlgId algId, SecretSeed::Usage allowedUsage, bool isSession=true)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SecretSeed::Uptrc > GenerateSeed (AlgId algId, SecretSeed::Usage allowedUsage, bool isSession=true) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	the identifier of target crypto algorithm
	allowedUsage	the lags that define a list of allowed transformations' types in which the target seed can be used (see constants in scope of RestrictedUseObject)
	isSession	the "session" (or "temporary") attribute of the target seed (if true)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SecretSeed::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to generated SecretSeed object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if algId has an unsupported value
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleArguments	if allowedUsage argument is incompatible with target algorithm algId (note: it is an optional error condition for this method)
Description:	Generate a random Secret Seed object of requested algorithm.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20721]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::GenerateSymmetricKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	GenerateSymmetricKey(AlgId algId, AllowedUsageFlags allowedUsage, bool isSession=true)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SymmetricKey::Uptrc > GenerateSymmetricKey (AlgId algId, AllowedUsageFlags allowedUsage, bool isSession=true) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	algId	the identifier of target symmetric crypto algorithm

▽

△

	allowedUsage	the flags that define a list of allowed transformations' types in which the target key can be used (see constants in scope of Restricted UseObject)
	isSession	the "session" (or "temporary") attribute of the target key (if true)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SymmetricKey::Uptrc >	smart unique pointer to the created symmetric key object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UnknownIdentifier	if algId has an unsupported value
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleArguments	if allowedUsage argument is incompatible with target algorithm alg Id (note: it is an optional error condition for this method)
Description:	Allocate a new symmetric key object and fill it by a new randomly generated value. Any serializable (i.e. savable/non-session or exportable) key must generate own COUID! By default Crypto Provider should use an internal instance of a best from all supported RNG (ideally TRNG).	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02003, RS_CRYPTO_02101, RS_CRYPTO_02102, RS_CRYPTO_-02107, RS_CRYPTO_02108, RS_CRYPTO_02111, RS_CRYPTO_02115)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20725]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::GetPayloadStorageSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	GetPayloadStorageSize(CryptoObjectType cryptoObjectType, AlgId algId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< std::size_t > GetPayloadStorageSize (CryptoObjectType cryptoObjectType, AlgId algId) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	cryptoObjectType	the type of the target object
	algId	a CryptoProvider algorithm ID of the target object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< std::size_t >	minimal size required for storing of the object in a TrustedContainer (persistent or volatile)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UnknownIdentifier	if any argument has an unsupported value
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleArguments	if the arguments are incompatible
Description:	Return minimally required capacity of a key slot for saving of the object's payload. Returned value does not take into account the object's meta-information properties, but their size is fixed and common for all crypto objects independently from their actual type. During an allocation of a `TrustedContainer`, Crypto Providers (and Key Storage Providers) reserve space for an object's meta-information automatically, according to their implementation details.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005, RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20724]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::GetSerializedSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	GetSerializedSize(CryptoObjectType cryptoObjectType, AlgId algId, Serializable::FormatId formatId=Serializable::kFormatDefault)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< std::size_t > GetSerializedSize (CryptoObjectType cryptoObjectType, AlgId algId, Serializable::FormatId formatId=Serializable::kFormatDefault) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	cryptoObjectType	the type of the target object
	algId	the Crypto Provider algorithm ID of the target object
	formatId	the Crypto Provider specific identifier of the output format
Return value:	ara::core::Result< std::size_t >	size required for storing of the object serialized in the specified format
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if any argument has an unsupported value
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleArguments	if any pair of the arguments are incompatible
Description:	Return required buffer size for serialization of an object in specific format.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005, RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20732]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ImportPublicObject** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	ImportPublicObject(IOInterface &container, ReadOnlyMemRegion serialized, CryptoObjectType expectedObject=CryptoObjectType::kUndefined)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > ImportPublicObject (IOInterface &container, ReadOnlyMemRegion serialized, CryptoObjectType expectedObject=CryptoObjectType::kUndefined) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	serialized	the memory region that contains a securely serialized object that should be imported to the IOInterface
	expectedObject	the expected object type (default value CryptoObjectType::kUnknown means without check)
Parameters (out):	container	the IOInterface for storing of the imported object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnexpectedValue	if the serialized contains incorrect data
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kBadObjectType	if (expectedObject != CryptoObjectType::kUnknown), but the actual object type differs from the expected one
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInsufficientCapacity	if capacity of the container is not enough to save the de-serialized object

▽

△

	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kModifiedResource	if the underlying resource has been modified after the IOInterface has been opened, i.e., the IOInterface has been invalidated.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnreservedResource	if the IOInterface is not opened writable.
Description:	Import publicly serialized object to a storage location pointed to by an IOInterface for following processing (without allocation of a crypto object). If `(expectedObject != CryptoObjectType::kUnknown)` and an actual object type differs from the expected one then this method fails. If the `serialized` contains incorrect data then this method fails.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02105, RS_CRYPTO_02112)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20730]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::ImportSecuredObject** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	ImportSecuredObject(IOInterface &container, ReadOnlyMemRegion serialized, SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx &transportContext, CryptoObjectType expectedObject=CryptoObjectType::kUndefined)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > ImportSecuredObject (IOInterface &container, ReadOnlyMemRegion serialized, SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx &transportContext, CryptoObjectType expectedObject=CryptoObjectType::kUndefined) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	serialized	the memory region that contains a securely serialized object that should be imported to the IOInterface
	transportContext	the symmetric key wrap context initialized by a transport key (allowed usage: kAllowKeyImporting)
	expectedObject	the expected object type (default value CryptoObjectType::kUnknown means without check)
Parameters (out):	container	the IOInterface for storing of the imported object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	a byte-vector containing the (optional) response to the caller, e.g. empty Vector or messages M4 and M5 as specified by AUTOSAR_TR_SecureHardwareExtensions.
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnexpectedValue	if the serialized contains incorrect data
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kBadObjectType	if (expectedObject != CryptoObjectType::kUnknown), but the actual object type differs from the expected one
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompleteArgState	if the transportContext is not initialized
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if a key loaded to the transportContext doesn't have required attributes (note: it is an optional error condition for this method)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInsufficientCapacity	if capacity of the container is not enough to save the deserialized object
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kModifiedResource	if the underlying resource has been modified after the IOInterface has been opened, i.e., the IOInterface has been invalidated.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnreservedResource	if the IOInterface is not opened writeable.
Description:	Import securely serialized object to the persistent or volatile storage represented by an IOInterface for following processing.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02105, RS_CRYPTO_02112)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20733]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::LoadObject** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	LoadObject(const IOInterface &container)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< CryptoObject::Uptrc > LoadObject (const IOInterface &container) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	container	the IOInterface that contains the crypto object for loading
Return value:	ara::core::Result< Crypto Object::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the created object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k EmptyContainer	if the container is empty
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k ResourceFault	if the container content is damaged
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k ModifiedResource	if the underlying resource has been modified after the IOInterface has been opened, i.e., the IOInterface has been invalidated.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleObject	if the underlying resource belongs to another, incompatible Crypto Provider
Description:	Load any crypto object from the IOInterface provided.	
Notes:	This method is one of the "binding" methods between a CryptoProvider and the Key Storage Provider.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02002, RS_CRYPTO_02005, RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20764]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::LoadPrivateKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	LoadPrivateKey(const IOInterface &container)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< PrivateKey::Uptrc > LoadPrivateKey (const IOInterface &container) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	container	the IOInterface that contains the crypto object for loading
Return value:	ara::core::Result< PrivateKey::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the PrivateKey
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k EmptyContainer	if the container is empty
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k ResourceFault	if the container content is damaged
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k ModifiedResource	if the underlying resource has been modified after the IOInterface has been opened, i.e., the IOInterface has been invalidated.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleObject	if the underlying resource belongs to another, incompatible Crypto Provider
Description:	Load a private key from the IOInterface provided.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02002)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20763]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::LoadPublicKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	LoadPublicKey(const IOInterface &container)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< PublicKey::Uptrc > LoadPublicKey (const IOInterface &container) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	container	the IOInterface that contains the crypto object for loading
Return value:	ara::core::Result< PublicKey::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the PublicKey
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kEmptyContainer	if the container is empty
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kResourceFault	if the container content is damaged
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kModifiedResource	if the underlying resource has been modified after the IOInterface has been opened, i.e., the IOInterface has been invalidated.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the underlying resource belongs to another, incompatible Crypto Provider
Description:	Load a public key from the IOInterface provided.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02002)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20765]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::LoadSecretSeed** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	LoadSecretSeed(const IOInterface &container)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SecretSeed::Uptrc > LoadSecretSeed (const IOInterface &container) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	container	the IOInterface that contains the crypto object for loading
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SecretSeed::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the SecretSeed
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kEmptyContainer	if the container is empty
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kResourceFault	if the container content is damaged
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kModifiedResource	if the underlying resource has been modified after the IOInterface has been opened, i.e., the IOInterface has been invalidated.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the underlying resource belongs to another, incompatible Crypto Provider
Description:	Load secret seed from the IOInterface provided.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02002)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20762]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::LoadSymmetricKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider	
Symbol:	LoadSymmetricKey(const IOInterface &container)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SymmetricKey::Uptrc > LoadSymmetricKey (const IOInterface &container) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	container	the IOInterface that contains the crypto object for loading
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SymmetricKey::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the SymmetricKey
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kEmptyContainer	if the container is empty
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kResourceFault	if the container content is damaged
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kModifiedResource	if the underlying resource has been modified after the IOInterface has been opened, i.e., the IOInterface has been invalidated.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the underlying resource belongs to another, incompatible Crypto Provider
Description:	Load a symmetric key from the IOInterface provided.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02002)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29023]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoService::GetBlockSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoService	
Symbol:	GetBlockSize()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetBlockSize () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	size of the block in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get block (or internal buffer) size of the base algorithm. For digest, byte-wise stream cipher and RNG contexts it is an informative method, intended only for optimization of the interface usage.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29021]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoService::GetMaxInputSize** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_service.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoService
Symbol:	GetMaxInputSize(bool suppressPadding=false)
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetMaxInputSize (bool suppressPadding=false) const noexcept=0;`

▽

△

Parameters (in):	suppressPadding	if true then the method calculates the size for the case when the whole space of the plain data block is used for the payload only
Return value:	std::size_t	maximum size of the input data block in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get maximum expected size of the input data block. `suppressPadding` argument and it will be equal to the block size.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29022]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoService::GetMaxOutputSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoService	
Symbol:	GetMaxOutputSize(bool suppressPadding=false)	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetMaxOutputSize (bool suppressPadding=false) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	suppressPadding	if true then the method calculates the size for the case when the whole space of the plain data block is used for the payload only
Return value:	std::size_t	maximum size of the output data block in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get maximum possible size of the output data block. If `(IsEncryption() == true)` then a value returned by this method is independent from the `suppressPadding` argument and will be equal to the block size.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30216]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider
Symbol:	operator=(const CryptoProvider &other)
Syntax:	`CryptoProvider & operator= (const CryptoProvider &other)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-assign another CryptoProvider to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30217]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider
Symbol:	operator=(CryptoProvider &&other)

▽

△

Syntax:	`CryptoProvider & operator= (CryptoProvider &&other)=delete;`
Description:	Move-assign another CryptoProvider to this instance.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

[SWS_CRYPT_41005]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CryptoProvider** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider
Symbol:	CryptoProvider(const CryptoProvider &)
Syntax:	`CryptoProvider (const CryptoProvider &)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-Constructor.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

[SWS_CRYPT_41006]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::CryptoProvider** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider
Symbol:	CryptoProvider(CryptoProvider &&)
Syntax:	`CryptoProvider (CryptoProvider &&)=delete;`
Description:	Move-Constructor.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

[SWS_CRYPT_20802]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx::GetCryptoService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/decryptor_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	GetCryptoService()	
Syntax:	`virtual CryptoService::Uptr GetCryptoService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	CryptoService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get CryptoService instance.	

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02006)

[SWS_CRYPT_20812]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx::ProcessBlock** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/decryptor_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	ProcessBlock(ReadOnlyMemRegion in, bool suppressPadding=false)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > ProcessBlock (ReadOnlyMemRegion in, bool suppressPadding=false) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	the input data block
	suppressPadding	if true then the method doesn't apply the padding, but the payload should fill the whole block of the plain data
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	actual size of output data (it always <= out.size()) or 0 if the input data block has incorrect content
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the mentioned above rules about the input size is violated
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInsufficientCapacity	if the out.size() is not enough to store the transformation result
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a key value
Description:	Process (encrypt / decrypt) an input block according to the cryptor configuration. Encryption with `(suppressPadding == true)` expects that: `in.size() == GetMaxInputSize(true) && out.size() >= GetMaxOutputSize(true)`. Encryption with `(suppressPadding == false)` expects that: `in.size() <= GetMaxInputSize(false) && in.size() > 0 && out.size() >= GetMaxOutputSize(false)`. Decryption expects that: `in.size() == GetMaxInputSize() && out.size() >= GetMaxOutputSize(suppressPadding)`. The case `(out.size() < GetMaxOutputSize())` should be used with caution, only if you are strictly certain about the size of the output data! In case of `(suppressPadding == true)` the actual size of plain text should be equal to full size of the plain data block (defined by the algorithm)!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20811]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx::Reset** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/decryptor_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	Reset()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clear the crypto context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20810]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/decryptor_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	SetKey(const PrivateKey &key)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const PrivateKey &key) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	the source key object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the provided key object is incompatible with this symmetric key context
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if the transformation type associated with this context is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of provided key object
Description:	Set (deploy) a key to the decryptor private algorithm context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29013]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::DigestService::Compare** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/digest_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::DigestService	
Symbol:	Compare(ReadOnlyMemRegion expected, std::size_t offset=0)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< bool > Compare (ReadOnlyMemRegion expected, std::size_t offset=0) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	expected	the memory region containing an expected digest value
	offset	position of the first byte in calculated digest for the comparison starting
Return value:	ara::core::Result< bool >	true if the expected bytes sequence is identical to first bytes of calculated digest
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotFinished	if the digest calculation was not finished by a call of the Finish() method
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kBruteForceRisk	if the buffered digest belongs to a MAC/HMAC/AE/AEAD context, which was initialized by a key without kAllowSignature permission, but actual size of requested digest is less than 8 bytes (it is a protection from the brute-force attack)
Description:	Compare the calculated digest against an expected value. Entire digest value is kept in the context up to next call `Start()`, therefore any its part can be verified again or extracted. If `(full_digest_size <= offset) || (expected.size() == 0)` then return `false`; else `comparison_size = min(expected.size(), (full_digest_size - offset))` bytes. This method can be implemented as "inline" after standartization of function `ara::core::memcmp()`.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29012]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::DigestService::GetDigestSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/digest_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::DigestService	
Symbol:	GetDigestSize()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetDigestSize () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	size of the full output from this digest-function in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the output digest size.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29015]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::DigestService::IsFinished** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/digest_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::DigestService	
Symbol:	IsFinished()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsFinished () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true if a previously started stream processing was finished by a call of the Finish() or FinishBytes() methods
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Check current status of the stream processing: finished or no.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29014]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::DigestService::IsStarted** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/digest_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::DigestService	
Symbol:	IsStarted()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsStarted () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true if the processing was start by a call of the Start() methods and was not finished yet
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Check current status of the stream processing: started or no.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21002]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx::GetCryptoService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/encryptor_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx	
Symbol:	GetCryptoService()	
Syntax:	`virtual CryptoService::Uptr GetCryptoService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	CryptoService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get CryptoService instance.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21012]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx::ProcessBlock** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/encryptor_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx	
Symbol:	ProcessBlock(ReadOnlyMemRegion in, bool suppressPadding=false)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > ProcessBlock (ReadOnlyMemRegion in, bool suppressPadding=false) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	the input data block
	suppressPadding	if true then the method doesn't apply the padding, but the payload should fill the whole block of the plain data
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	actual size of output data (it always <= out.size()) or 0 if the input data block has incorrect content
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the mentioned above rules about the input size is violated
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a key value
Description:	Process (encrypt / decrypt) an input block according to the cryptor configuration. Encryption with `(suppressPadding == true)` expects that: `in.size() == GetMaxInputSize(true) && out.size() >= GetMaxOutputSize(true)`. Encryption with `(suppressPadding == false)` expects that: `in.size() <= GetMaxInputSize(false) && in.size() > 0 && out.size() >= GetMaxOutputSize(false)`. Decryption expects that: `in.size() == GetMaxInputSize() && out.size() >= GetMaxOutputSize(suppressPadding)`. The case `(out.size() < GetMaxOutputSize())` should be used with caution, only if you are strictly certain about the size of the output data! In case of `(suppressPadding == true)` the actual size of plain text should be equal to full size of the plain data block (defined by the algorithm)!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21011]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx::Reset** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/encryptor_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx	
Symbol:	Reset()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clear the crypto context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21010]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/encryptor_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx	
Symbol:	SetKey(const PublicKey &key)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const PublicKey &key) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	the source key object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the provided key object is incompatible with this symmetric key context
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if the transformation type associated with this context is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of provided key object
Description:	Set (deploy) a key to the encryptor public algorithm context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29041]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService::~ExtensionService** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/extension_service.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService
Symbol:	~ExtensionService()
Syntax:	`virtual ~ExtensionService () noexcept=default;`
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Description:	Destructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29045]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService::GetActualKeyBitLength** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/extension_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService	
Symbol:	GetActualKeyBitLength()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetActualKeyBitLength () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	actual length of a key (now set to the algorithm context) in bits
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get actual bit-length of a key loaded to the context. If no key was set to the context yet then 0 is returned.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29047]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService::GetActualKeyCOUID** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/extension_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService	
Symbol:	GetActualKeyCOUID()	
Syntax:	`virtual CryptoObjectUid GetActualKeyCOUID () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	CryptoObjectUid	the COUID of the CryptoObject
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the COUID of the key deployed to the context this extension service is attached to. If no key was set to the context yet then an empty COUID (Nil) is returned.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29046]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService::GetAllowedUsage** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/extension_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService	
Symbol:	GetAllowedUsage()	
Syntax:	`virtual AllowedUsageFlags GetAllowedUsage () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	AllowedUsageFlags	a combination of bit-flags that specifies allowed usages of the context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get allowed usages of this context (according to the key object attributes loaded to this context). If the context is not initialized by a key object yet then zero (all flags are reset) must be returned.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02008)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29044]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService::GetMaxKeyBitLength** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/extension_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService	
Symbol:	GetMaxKeyBitLength()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetMaxKeyBitLength () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	maximal supported length of the key in bits
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get maximal supported key length in bits.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29043]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService::GetMinKeyBitLength** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/extension_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService	
Symbol:	GetMinKeyBitLength()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetMinKeyBitLength () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	minimal supported length of the key in bits
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get minimal supported key length in bits.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29048]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService::IsKeyBitLengthSupported** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/extension_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService	
Symbol:	IsKeyBitLengthSupported(std::size_t keyBitLength)	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsKeyBitLengthSupported (std::size_t keyBitLength) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	keyBitLength	length of the key in bits
Return value:	bool	true if provided value of the key length is supported by the context
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Verify supportness of specific key length by the context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29049]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService::IsKeyAvailable** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/extension_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService	
Symbol:	IsKeyAvailable()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsKeyAvailable () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	FALSE if no key has been set
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Check if a key has been set to this context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30218]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/extension_service.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService
Symbol:	operator=(const ExtensionService &other)
Syntax:	`ExtensionService & operator= (const ExtensionService &other)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-assign another ExtensionService to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30219]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/extension_service.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService
Symbol:	operator=(ExtensionService &&other)
Syntax:	`ExtensionService & operator= (ExtensionService &&other)=delete;`
Description:	Move-assign another ExtensionService to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_41007]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService::ExtensionService** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/extension_service.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService
Symbol:	ExtensionService(const ExtensionService &)
Syntax:	`ExtensionService (const ExtensionService &)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_41008]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService::ExtensionService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/extension_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService	
Symbol:	ExtensionService(ExtensionService &&)	
Syntax:	`ExtensionService (ExtensionService &&)=delete;`	
Description:	Move-Constructor.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21115]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Finish** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/hash_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	Finish()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > Finish () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	output data buffer
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if Start() has not been successfully called before.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidUsageOrder	if Update() has not been called successfully after the last call to Start()
Description:	Finish the digest calculation Only after call of this method the digest can be signed, verified, extracted or compared.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302, RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21102]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::GetDigestService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/hash_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	GetDigestService()	
Syntax:	`virtual DigestService::Uptr GetDigestService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	DigestService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get DigestService instance.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21116]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::GetDigest** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/hash_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	GetDigest(std::size_t offset=0)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > GetDigest (std::size_t offset=0) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	offset	position of the first byte of digest that should be placed to the output buffer
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	Vector of bytes storing the requested digest fragment (or fully)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotFinished	if the digest calculation was not finished by a call of the Finish() method
Description:	Get requested part of calculated digest. Entire digest value is kept in the context up to next call `Start()`, therefore any its part can be extracted again or verified. This method can be implemented as "inline" after standartization of function `ara::core::memcpy()`.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21118]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Start** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/hash_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	Start()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Start () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kMissingArgument	the configured hash function expected an IV
Description:	Initialize the context for a new data stream processing or generation (depending on the primitive) without IV.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21110]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Start** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/hash_function_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx
Symbol:	Start(ReadOnlyMemRegion iv)
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Start (ReadOnlyMemRegion iv) noexcept=0;`

▽

△

Parameters (in):	iv	an optional Initialization Vector (IV) or "nonce" value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the size of provided IV is not supported (i.e. if it is not enough for the initialization)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnsupported	if the base algorithm (or its current implementation) principally doesn't support the IV variation, but provided IV value is not empty, i.e. if (iv.empty() == false)
Description:	Initialize the context for a new data stream processing or generation (depending on the primitive). If IV size is greater than maximally supported by the algorithm then an implementation may use the leading bytes only from the sequence.	

⌋ *(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21111]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Start** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/hash_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	Start(const SecretSeed &iv)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Start (const SecretSeed &iv) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	iv	the Initialization Vector (IV) or "nonce" object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the size of provided IV is not supported (i.e. if it is not enough for the initialization)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnsupported	if the base algorithm (or its current implementation) principally doesn't support the IV variation
Description:	Initialize the context for a new data stream processing or generation (depending on the primitive). If IV size is greater than maximally supported by the algorithm then an implementation may use the leading bytes only from the sequence.	

⌋ *(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21112]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Update** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/hash_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	Update(const RestrictedUseObject &in)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Update (const RestrictedUseObject &in) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	a part of input message that should be processed
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	

▽

△

Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the digest calculation was not initiated by a call of the Start() method
Description:	Update the digest calculation context by a new part of the message. This method is dedicated for cases then the `RestrictedUseObject` is a part of the "message".	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02302*)

[SWS_CRYPT_21113]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Update** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/hash_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	Update(ReadOnlyMemRegion in)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Update (ReadOnlyMemRegion in) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	a part of the input message that should be processed
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the digest calculation was not initiated by a call of the Start() method
Description:	Update the digest calculation context by a new part of the message.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02302*)

[SWS_CRYPT_21114]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Update** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/hash_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	Update(std::uint8_t in)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Update (std::uint8_t in) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	a byte value that is a part of input message
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the digest calculation was not initiated by a call of the Start() method
Description:	Update the digest calculation context by a new part of the message. This method is convenient for processing of constant tags.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02302*)

[SWS_CRYPT_21312]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::AgreeKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_agreement_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	AgreeKey(const PublicKey &otherSideKey, CryptoAlgId targetAlgId, AllowedUsageFlags allowedUsage, ara::core::Optional< ReadOnlyMemRegion > salt, ara::core::Optional< ReadOnlyMemRegion > ctxLabel)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SymmetricKey::Uptrc > AgreeKey (const PublicKey &otherSideKey, CryptoAlgId targetAlgId, AllowedUsageFlags allowedUsage, ara::core::Optional< ReadOnlyMemRegion > salt, ara::core::Optional< ReadOnlyMemRegion > ctxLabel) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	otherSideKey	the public key of the other side of the Key-Agreement
	targetAlgId	identifier of the target symmetric algorithm (also defines a target key-length)
	allowedUsage	the allowed usage scope of the target key
	salt	an optional salt value (if used, it should be unique for each instance of the target key)
	ctxLabel	an optional application specific "context label" (it can identify purpose of the target key and/or communication parties)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SymmetricKey::Uptrc >	a unique pointer to SymmetricKey object, which contains the computed shared secret or key material produced by the Key-Agreement algorithm
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a key value
	CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the public and private keys correspond to different algorithms
Description:	Produce a common symmetric key via execution of the key-agreement algorithm between this private key and a public key of another side. Produced `SymmetricKey` object has following attributes: session, non-exportable. This method can be used for direct production of the target key, without creation of the intermediate `SecretSeed` object.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02115)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21311]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::AgreeSeed** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_agreement_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	AgreeSeed(const PublicKey &otherSideKey, ara::core::Optional< AllowedUsageFlags > allowedUsage)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SecretSeed::Uptrc > AgreeSeed (const PublicKey &otherSideKey, ara::core::Optional< AllowedUsageFlags > allowedUsage) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	otherSideKey	the public key of the other side of the Key-Agreement
	allowedUsage	the allowed usage scope of the target seed
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SecretSeed::Uptrc >	unique pointer to SecretSeed object, which contains the key material produced by the Key-Agreement algorithm
Exception Safety:	noexcept	

▽

△

Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	CryptoErrc::k UninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a key value
	CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleObject	if the public and private keys correspond to different algorithms
Description:	Produce a common secret seed via execution of the key-agreement algorithm between this private key and a public key of another side. Produced `SecretSeed` object has following attributes: session, non-exportable, AlgID (this Key-Agreement Algorithm ID).	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21302]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::GetExtensionService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_agreement_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	GetExtensionService()	
Syntax:	`virtual ExtensionService::Uptr GetExtensionService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ExtensionService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get ExtensionService instance.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21314]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::Reset** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_agreement_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	Reset()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clear the crypto context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02108)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21313]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_agreement_private_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx
Symbol:	SetKey(const PrivateKey &key)

▽

△

Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const PrivateKey &key) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	the source key object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleObject	if the provided key object is incompatible with this private key context
	CryptoErrc::kUsage Violation	if the transformation type associated with this context is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of provided key object
Description:	Set (deploy) a key to the key agreement private algorithm context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21315]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::SetKDF** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_agreement_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	SetKDF(const KeyDerivationFunctionCtx &kdf)	
Syntax:	`virtual void SetKDF (const KeyDerivationFunctionCtx &kdf) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	kdf	the KeyDerivationFunctionCtx that shall be used to derive the final SymmetricKey or SecretSeed.
Return value:	None	
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	This interface may be used to provide a KDF in case no KDF was specified during context creation or the default parameters of the specified KDF are insufficient or the specified KDF must be replaced.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02115)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21412]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::DecapsulateKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_decapsulator_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	DecapsulateKey(ReadOnlyMemRegion input, CryptoAlgId keyingDataAlgId, KeyDerivationFunctionCtx &kdf, CryptoAlgId kekAlgId, ara::core::Optional< AllowedUsageFlags > allowedUsage)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SymmetricKey::Uptrc > DecapsulateKey (ReadOnlyMemRegion input, CryptoAlgId keyingDataAlgId, KeyDerivationFunctionCtx &kdf, CryptoAlgId kekAlgId, ara::core::Optional< AllowedUsageFlags > allowedUsage) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	input	an input buffer (its size should be equal GetEncapsulatedSize() bytes)
	keyingDataAlgId	algorithm ID of the returned symmetric key

▽

△

	kdf	a context of a key derivation function, which should be used for KEK production
	kekAlgId	an algorithm ID of the KEK
	allowedUsage	the allowed usage scope of the returned symmetric key object (default = kAllowKdfMaterialAnyUsage)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SymmetricKey::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer of the symmetric key object instantiated from the decapsulated keying data
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	CryptoErrc::k UninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a private key value
	CryptoErrc::kInvalid Argument	if kekAlgId or kdf are incompatible with this context
	CryptoErrc::kInvalidInput Size	if this context does not support the size of input
Description:	Decapsulate the keying data to be used for subsequent processing (e.g. secure communication). Produced `SymmetricKey` object has following attributes: session, non-exportable.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02102, RS_CRYPTO_02108, RS_CRYPTO_02115)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21411]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::DecapsulateSeed** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_decapsulator_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	DecapsulateSeed(ReadOnlyMemRegion input, ara::core::Optional< AllowedUsageFlags > allowedUsage)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SecretSeed::Uptrc > DecapsulateSeed (ReadOnlyMemRegion input, ara::core::Optional< AllowedUsageFlags > allowedUsage) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	input	a buffer with the encapsulated seed (its size should be equal GetEncapsulatedSize() bytes)
	allowedUsage	the allowed usage scope of the target seed (default = kAllowKdfMaterialAnyUsage)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SecretSeed::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to SecretSeed object, which keeps the key material decapsulated from the input buffer
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	CryptoErrc::k UninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a private key value
	CryptoErrc::kInvalidInput Size	if this context does not support the size of input
Description:	Decapsulate key material. Produced `SecretSeed` object has following attributes: session, non-exportable, AlgID = this KEM AlgID.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21416]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::GetEncapsulatedSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_decapsulator_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	GetEncapsulatedSize()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetEncapsulatedSize () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	size of the encapsulated data block in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get fixed size of the encapsulated data block.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21402]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::GetExtensionService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_decapsulator_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	GetExtensionService()	
Syntax:	`virtual ExtensionService::Uptr GetExtensionService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ExtensionService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get ExtensionService instance.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21415]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::GetKekEntropy** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_decapsulator_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	GetKekEntropy()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetKekEntropy () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	entropy of the KEK material in bits
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get entropy (bit-length) of the key encryption key (KEK) material. For RSA system the returned value corresponds to the length of module N (minus 1). For DH-like system the returned value corresponds to the length of module q (minus 1).	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21414]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::Reset** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_decapsulator_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	Reset()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clear the crypto context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02108)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21413]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_decapsulator_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	SetKey(const PrivateKey &key)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const PrivateKey &key) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	the source key object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the provided key object is incompatible with this private key context
	CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if the transformation type associated with this context is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of provided key object
Description:	Set (deploy) a key to the key decapsulator private algorithm context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21512]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::AddSalt** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	AddSalt(ReadOnlyMemRegion salt)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > AddSalt (ReadOnlyMemRegion salt) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	salt	a salt value (if used, it should be unique for each instance of the target key)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	

▽

△

Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Add a salt value stored in a (non-secret) ReadOnlyMemRegion.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02102, RS_CRYPTO_02107, RS_CRYPTO_02108, RS_CRYPTO_-02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21513]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::AddSecretSalt** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	AddSecretSalt(const SecretSeed &salt)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > AddSecretSalt (const SecretSeed &salt) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	salt	a salt value (if used, it should be unique for each instance of the target key)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Add a secret salt value stored in a SecretSeed object.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02102, RS_CRYPTO_02107, RS_CRYPTO_02108, RS_CRYPTO_-02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21514]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::ConfigIterations** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	ConfigIterations(std::uint32_t iterations=0)	
Syntax:	`virtual std::uint32_t ConfigIterations (std::uint32_t iterations=0) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	iterations	the required number of iterations of the base function (0 means implementation default number)
Return value:	std::uint32_t	actual number of the iterations configured in the context now (after this method call)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Configure the number of iterations that will be applied by default. Implementation can restrict minimal and/or maximal value of the iterations number.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21515]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::DeriveKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	DeriveKey(bool isSession=true, bool isExportable=false)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SymmetricKey::Uptrc > DeriveKey (bool isSession=true, bool isExportable=false) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	isSession	the "session" (or "temporary") attribute for the target key (if true)
	isExportable	the exportability attribute for the target key (if true)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SymmetricKey::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the created instance of derived symmetric key
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not sufficiently initialized
Description:	Derive a symmetric key from the provided key material and provided context configuration.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02102, RS_CRYPTO_02107, RS_CRYPTO_02108, RS_CRYPTO_02111, RS_CRYPTO_02115)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21516]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::DeriveSeed** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	DeriveSeed(bool isSession=true, bool isExportable=false)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SecretSeed::Uptrc > DeriveSeed (bool isSession=true, bool isExportable=false) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	isSession	the "session" (or "temporary") attribute for the target key (if true)
	isExportable	the exportability attribute for the target key (if true)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SecretSeed::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the created SecretSeed object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not sufficiently initialized
Description:	Derive a "slave" key material (secret seed) from the provided "master" key material and provided context configuration.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21524]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::Reset** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx

▽

△

Symbol:	Reset()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clear the crypto context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02108)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21517]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::GetExtensionService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	GetExtensionService()	
Syntax:	`virtual ExtensionService::Uptr GetExtensionService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ExtensionService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get ExtensionService instance.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21519]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::GetKeyIdSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	GetKeyIdSize()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetKeyIdSize () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	size of the key ID in bytes configured by the last call of the Init() call.
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the fixed size of the target key ID required by diversification algorithm. Returned value is constant for each instance of the interface, i.e. independent from configuration.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02103)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21520]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::GetTargetAlgId** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx
Symbol:	GetTargetAlgId()

▽

△

Syntax:	`virtual AlgId GetTargetAlgId () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	AlgId	the symmetric algorithm ID of the target key, configured by the last call of the Init() method
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the symmetric algorithm ID of target (slave) key. If the context was not configured yet by a call of the `Init()` method then `kAlgIdUndefined` should be returned.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02103)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21521]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::GetTargetAllowedUsage** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	GetTargetAllowedUsage()	
Syntax:	`virtual AllowedUsageFlags GetTargetAllowedUsage () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	AllowedUsageFlags	allowed key usage bit-flags of target keys
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get allowed key usage of target (slave) key. The returned value depends on the source key-material allowed usage flags and the argument `allowedUsage` of last call of the `Init()` method. If the context has not yet been configured by a call of the `Init()` method, the allowed usage flags of the source key-material shall be returned. If the context has not yet been configured by a call of the `Init()` method and no source key-material has been set either, kAllowKdfMaterialAnyUsage shall be returned.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02008)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21522]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::GetTargetKeyBitLength** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	GetTargetKeyBitLength()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetTargetKeyBitLength () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	the length of target (diversified) key in bits
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the bit-length of target (diversified) keys. Returned value is configured by the context factory method, i.e. independent from configuration by the `Init()` calls.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02103)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21523]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::Init** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	Init(ReadOnlyMemRegion targetKeyId, AlgId targetAlgId, ara::core::Optional< AllowedUsageFlags > allowedUsage, ara::core::Optional< ReadOnlyMemRegion > ctxLabel)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Init (ReadOnlyMemRegion targetKeyId, AlgId targetAlgId, ara::core::Optional< AllowedUsageFlags > allowedUsage, ara::core::Optional< ReadOnlyMemRegion > ctxLabel) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	targetKeyId	ID of the target key
	targetAlgId	the identifier of the symmetric crypto algorithm this key shall be used with.
	allowedUsage	bit-flags that define a list of allowed transformations' types in which the target key may be used
	ctxLabel	an optional application specific "context label" (this can identify the purpose of the target key and/or communication parties)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if targetAlgId is not a valid AlgId of a symmetric cryptographic key
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if allowedUsage specifies more usages of the derived key-material than the source key-material, i.e. usage of the derived key-material may not be expanded beyond what the source key-material allows
Description:	Initialize this context by setting at least the target key ID. The byte sequence provided via argument `ctxLabel` can include a few fields with different meaning separated by single `0x00` byte.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02102, RS_CRYPTO_02107, RS_CRYPTO_02108, RS_CRYPTO_02111, RS_CRYPTO_02115)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21525]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::SetSourceKeyMaterial** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx	
Symbol:	SetSourceKeyMaterial(const RestrictedUseObject &sourceKM)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetSourceKeyMaterial (const RestrictedUseObject &sourceKM) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	sourceKM	the source key-material
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the provided key object is incompatible with this symmetric key context
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if deriving a key is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of the provided source key-material
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kBruteForceRisk	if key length of the sourceKm is below of an internally defined limitation

▽

△

Description:	Set (deploy) key-material to the key derivation algorithm context.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003*)

[SWS_CRYPT_21818]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::GetEncapsulatedSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_encapsulator_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx	
Symbol:	GetEncapsulatedSize()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetEncapsulatedSize () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	size of the encapsulated data block in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get fixed size of the encapsulated data block.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02309*)

[SWS_CRYPT_21802]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::GetExtensionService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_encapsulator_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx	
Symbol:	GetExtensionService()	
Syntax:	`virtual ExtensionService::Uptr GetExtensionService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ExtensionService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get ExtensionService instance.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02006*)

[SWS_CRYPT_21817]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::GetKekEntropy** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_encapsulator_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx	
Symbol:	GetKekEntropy()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetKekEntropy () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	entropy of the KEK material in bits
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	

▽

△

Description:	Get entropy (bit-length) of the key encryption key (KEK) material. For RSA system the returned value corresponds to the length of module N (minus 1). For DH-like system the returned value corresponds to the length of module q (minus 1).

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02309*)

[SWS_CRYPT_21810]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::AddKeyingData** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_encapsulator_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx	
Symbol:	AddKeyingData(const RestrictedUseObject &keyingData)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > AddKeyingData (const RestrictedUseObject &keyingData) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	keyingData	the payload to be protected
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if the keyingData cannot be exported due to CryptoObject::IsExportable() returning FALSE
	CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the keyingData belongs to a different CryptoProvider
	CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if this context does not support the size of the keyingData
Description:	Add the content to be encapsulated (payload) according to RFC 5990 ("keying data"). At the moment only SymmetricKey and SecretSeed objects are supported.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02007*)

[SWS_CRYPT_21813]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::Encapsulate** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_encapsulator_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx	
Symbol:	Encapsulate(KeyDerivationFunctionCtx &kdf, CryptoAlgId kekAlgId)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > Encapsulate (KeyDerivationFunctionCtx &kdf, CryptoAlgId kekAlgId) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	kdf	a context of a key derivation function, which should be used for the target KEK production
	kekAlgId	an algorithm ID of the target KEK
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	the encapsulated data as a byte-vector
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a public key value

▽

△

	CryptoErrc::kInvalid Argument	if kekAlgId or kdf are incompatible with this context
Description:	Encapsulate the last set keying-data.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02102, RS_CRYPTO_02108, RS_CRYPTO_02115)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21816]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::Reset** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_encapsulator_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx	
Symbol:	Reset()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clear the crypto context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02108)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21815]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_encapsulator_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx	
Symbol:	SetKey(const PublicKey &key)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const PublicKey &key) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	the source key object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleObject	if the provided key object is incompatible with this symmetric key context
	CryptoErrc::kUsage Violation	if the transformation type associated with this context is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of provided key object
Description:	Set (deploy) a key to the key encapsulator public algorithm context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22119]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Check** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/message_authn_code_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx

▽

△

Symbol:	Check(const Signature &expected)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< bool > Check (const Signature &expected) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	expected	the signature object containing an expected digest value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< bool >	true if value and meta-information of the provided "signature" object is identical to calculated digest and current configuration of the context respectively; but false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotFinished	if the digest calculation was not finished by a call of the Finish() method
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the provided "signature" object was produced by another crypto primitive type
Description:	Check the calculated digest against an expected "signature" object. Entire digest value is kept in the context up to next call `Start()`, therefore it can be verified again or extracted. This method can be implemented as "inline" after standartization of function `ara::core::memcmp()`.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203, RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22115]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Finish** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/message_authn_code_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx	
Symbol:	Finish()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Finish () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the digest calculation was not initiated by a call of the Start() method
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if the key deployed to this context does not have the kAllowSignature permission
Description:	Finish the MAC calculation. The MAC can only be verified, extracted or compared after this method has been called.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302, RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40987]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::MakeSignature** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/message_authn_code_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx	
Symbol:	MakeSignature()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< Signature::Uptrc > MakeSignature () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< Signature::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to created Signature object

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotFinished	if the MAC calculation was not completed by a call of the Finish() method
Description:	Create a Signature object for this MAC. The dependence COUID of this object shall be set to the symmetric key used to generate the MAC.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302, RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22102]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::GetDigestService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/message_authn_code_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx	
Symbol:	GetDigestService()	
Syntax:	`virtual DigestService::Uptr GetDigestService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	DigestService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get DigestService instance.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22116]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::GetDigest** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/message_authn_code_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx	
Symbol:	GetDigest(std::size_t offset=0)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > GetDigest (std::size_t offset=0) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	offset	position of the first byte of digest that should be placed to the output buffer
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	Vector of bytes storing the requested digest fragment (or fully)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotFinished	if the digest calculation was not finished by a call of the Finish() method
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if the buffered digest belongs to a MAC/HMAC/AE/AEAD context initialized by a key without kAllowSignature permission
Description:	Get requested part of calculated digest to existing memory buffer. Entire digest value is kept in the context up to next call `Start()`, therefore any its part can be extracted again or verified. This method can be implemented as "inline" after standartization of function `ara::core::memcpy()`.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22120]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Reset** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/message_authn_code_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx	
Symbol:	Reset()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clear the crypto context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02108)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22118]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/message_authn_code_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx	
Symbol:	SetKey(const SymmetricKey &key, CryptoTransform transform=CryptoTransform::kMac Generate)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const SymmetricKey &key, CryptoTransform transform=CryptoTransform::kMacGenerate) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	the source key object
	transform	the transformation type "direction indicator"
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleObject	if the provided key object is incompatible with this symmetric key context
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UsageViolation	if the transformation type associated with this context (taking into account the direction specified by transform) is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of provided key object
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k InvalidArgument	if the provided transformation direction is not allowed in Message Authn Code algorithm context
Description:	Set (deploy) a key to the message authn code algorithm context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22110]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Start** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/message_authn_code_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx
Symbol:	Start(ReadOnlyMemRegion iv=ReadOnlyMemRegion())

▽

△

Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Start (ReadOnlyMemRegion iv=ReadOnlyMemRegion()) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	iv	an optional Initialization Vector (IV) or "nonce" value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by deploying a key
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the size of provided IV is not supported (i.e. if it is not enough for the initialization)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnsupported	if the base algorithm (or its current implementation) principally doesn't support the IV variation, but provided IV value is not empty, i.e. if (iv.empty() == false)
Description:	Initialize the context for a new data stream processing or generation (depending from the primitive). If IV size is greater than maximally supported by the algorithm then an implementation may use the leading bytes only from the sequence.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22111]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Start** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/message_authn_code_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx	
Symbol:	Start(const SecretSeed &iv)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Start (const SecretSeed &iv) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	iv	the Initialization Vector (IV) or "nonce" object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by deploying a key
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the size of provided IV is not supported (i.e. if it is not enough for the initialization)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnsupported	if the base algorithm (or its current implementation) principally doesn't support the IV variation
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if this transformation type is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of the provided SecretSeed object
Description:	Initialize the context for a new data stream processing or generation (depending from the primitive). If IV size is greater than maximally supported by the algorithm then an implementation may use the leading bytes only from the sequence.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22112]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Update** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/message_authn_code_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx	
Symbol:	Update(const RestrictedUseObject &in)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Update (const RestrictedUseObject &in) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	a part of input message that should be processed
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the digest calculation was not initiated by a call of the Start() method
Description:	Update the digest calculation context by a new part of the message. This method is dedicated for cases then the `RestrictedUseObject` is a part of the "message".	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22113]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Update** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/message_authn_code_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx	
Symbol:	Update(ReadOnlyMemRegion in)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Update (ReadOnlyMemRegion in) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	a part of the input message that should be processed
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the digest calculation was not initiated by a call of the Start() method
Description:	Update the digest calculation context by a new part of the message.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22114]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Update** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/message_authn_code_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx	
Symbol:	Update(std::uint8_t in)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Update (std::uint8_t in) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	a byte value that is a part of input message
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the digest calculation was not initiated by a call of the Start() method
Description:	Update the digest calculation context by a new part of the message. This method is convenient for processing of constant tags.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22210]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx::GetExtensionService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/msg_recovery_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx	
Symbol:	GetExtensionService()	
Syntax:	`virtual ExtensionService::Uptr GetExtensionService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ExtensionService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get ExtensionService instance.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22213]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx::GetMaxInputSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/msg_recovery_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx	
Symbol:	GetMaxInputSize(bool suppressPadding=false)	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetMaxInputSize (bool suppressPadding=false) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	suppressPadding	if true then the method calculates the size for the case when the whole space of the plain data block is used for the payload only
Return value:	std::size_t	maximum size of the input data block in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get maximum expected size of the input data block. If `(IsEncryption() == false)` then a value returned by this method is independent from the `suppressPadding` argument and it will be equal to the block size.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22214]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx::GetMaxOutputSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/msg_recovery_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx	
Symbol:	GetMaxOutputSize(bool suppressPadding=false)	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetMaxOutputSize (bool suppressPadding=false) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	suppressPadding	if true then the method calculates the size for the case when the whole space of the plain data block is used for the payload only
Return value:	std::size_t	maximum size of the output data block in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get maximum possible size of the output data block. If `(IsEncryption() == true)` then a value returned by this method is independent from the `suppressPadding` argument and will be equal to the block size.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02309*)

[SWS_CRYPT_22215]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx::DecodeAndVerify** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/msg_recovery_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx	
Symbol:	DecodeAndVerify(ReadOnlyMemRegion in)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > DecodeAndVerify (ReadOnlyMemRegion in) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	the input data block
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	the output buffer actual size of output data (it always <= out.size()) or 0 if the input data block has incorrect content
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the input is not match with the required size for the defined algorithm.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a key value
Description:	Process (encrypt / decrypt) an input block according to the cryptor configuration.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02204*)

[SWS_CRYPT_22212]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx::Reset** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/msg_recovery_public_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx
Symbol:	Reset()

▽

△

Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clear the crypto context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02108)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22211]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/msg_recovery_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx	
Symbol:	SetKey(const PublicKey &key)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const PublicKey &key) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	the source key object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the provided key object is incompatible with this symmetric key context
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if the transformation type associated with this context is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of provided key object
Description:	Set (deploy) a key to the msg recovery public algorithm context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22511]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey::GetPublicKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/private_key.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey	
Symbol:	GetPublicKey()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< PublicKey::Uptrc > GetPublicKey () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< PublicKey::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the public key correspondent to this private key
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the public key correspondent to this private key.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02108, RS_CRYPTO_02115)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22711]{OBSOLETE} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey::CheckKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/public_key.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey	
Symbol:	CheckKey(bool strongCheck=true)	
Syntax:	`virtual bool CheckKey (bool strongCheck=true) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	strongCheck	the severeness flag that indicates type of the required check: strong (if true) or fast (if false)
Return value:	bool	true if the key is correct
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Check the key for its correctness.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22712]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey::HashPublicKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/public_key.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey	
Symbol:	HashPublicKey(HashFunctionCtx &hashFunc)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > HashPublicKey (HashFunctionCtx &hashFunc) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	hashFunc	a hash-function instance that should be used the hashing
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	a buffer preallocated for the resulting hash value
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInsufficientCapacity	if size of the hash buffer is not enough for storing of the result
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompleteArgState	if the hashFunc context is not initialized
Description:	Calculate hash of the Public Key value. The original public key value BLOB is available via the `Serializable` interface.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22914]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::AddEntropy** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/random_generator_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx
Symbol:	AddEntropy(ReadOnlyMemRegion entropy)
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > AddEntropy (ReadOnlyMemRegion entropy) noexcept=0;`

▽

△

Parameters (in):	entropy	a memory region with the additional entropy value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	true if the method is supported and the entropy has been updated successfully
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnsupported	if the RandomGeneratorContext does not support adding entropy.
Description:	Update the internal state of the RNG by mixing it with the provided additional entropy. This method is optional for implementation. An implementation of this method may "accumulate" provided entropy for future use.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22915]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::Generate** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/random_generator_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx	
Symbol:	Generate(std::uint32_t count)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > Generate (std::uint32_t count) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	count	number of random bytes to generate
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	a buffer filled with the generated random sequence
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if this context implements a local RNG (i.e., the RNG state is controlled by the application), and has to be seeded by the application because it either has not already been seeded or ran out of entropy.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kBusyResource	if this context implements a global RNG (i.e., the RNG state is controlled by the stack and not the application) that is currently out-of-entropy and therefore cannot provide the requested number of random bytes
Description:	Return an allocated buffer with a generated random sequence of the requested size.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22902]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::GetExtensionService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/random_generator_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx	
Symbol:	GetExtensionService()	
Syntax:	`virtual ExtensionService::Uptr GetExtensionService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ExtensionService::Uptr	–

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept
Description:	Get ExtensionService instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22911]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::Seed** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/random_generator_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx	
Symbol:	Seed(ReadOnlyMemRegion seed)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Seed (ReadOnlyMemRegion seed) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	seed	a memory region with the seed value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	true if the method is supported and the state has been set successfully
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k Unsupported	if the RandomGeneratorContext does not support seeding.
Description:	Set the internal state of the RNG using the provided seed.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22912]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::Seed** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/random_generator_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx	
Symbol:	Seed(const SecretSeed &seed)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Seed (const SecretSeed &seed) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	seed	a memory region with the seed value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	true if the method is supported and the state has been set successfully
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UsageViolation	if the provided SecretSeed is not allowed to be used for seeding.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k Unsupported	if the RandomGeneratorContext does not support seeding.
Description:	Set the internal state of the RNG using the provided seed.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22913]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/random_generator_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx	
Symbol:	SetKey(const SymmetricKey &key)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const SymmetricKey &key) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	a SymmetricKey with the key used as seed value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	true if the method is supported and the key has been set successfully
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if the provided SymmetricKey is not allowed to be used for seeding.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnsupported	if the RandomGeneratorContext does not support seeding by secret key-material.
Description:	Set the internal state of the RNG using the provided seed.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24811]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject::GetAllowedUsage** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/restricted_use_object.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject	
Symbol:	GetAllowedUsage()	
Syntax:	`virtual Usage GetAllowedUsage () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	Usage	a combination of bit-flags that specifies allowed applications of the object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get allowed usages of this object.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02008)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23011]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed::Clone** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/secret_seed.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed	
Symbol:	Clone(ReadOnlyMemRegion xorDelta=ReadOnlyMemRegion())	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SecretSeed::Uptr > Clone (ReadOnlyMemRegion xorDelta=ReadOnlyMemRegion()) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	xorDelta	optional "delta" value that must be XOR-ed with the "cloned" copy of the original seed

▽

△

Return value:	ara::core::Result< Secret Seed::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to "cloned" session SecretSeed object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clone this Secret Seed object to new session object. Created object instance is session and non-exportable, `AllowedUsageFlags` attribute of the "cloned" object is identical to this attribute of the source object! If size of the `xorDelta` argument is less than the value size of this seed then only correspondent number of leading bytes of the original seed should be XOR-ed, but the rest should be copied without change. If size of the `xorDelta` argument is larger than the value size of this seed then extra bytes of the `xorDelta` should be ignored.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23012]{OBSOLETE} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed::JumpFrom** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/secret_seed.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed	
Symbol:	JumpFrom(const SecretSeed &from, std::int64_t steps)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > JumpFrom (const SecretSeed &from, std::int64_t steps) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	from	source object that keeps the initial value for jumping from
	steps	number of steps for the "jump"
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	reference to this updated object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if this object and the from argument are associated with incompatible cryptographic algorithms
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if value size of the from seed is less then value size of this one
Description:	Set value of this seed object as a "jump" from an initial state to specified number of steps, according to "counting" expression defined by a cryptographic algorithm associated with this object. `steps` may have positive and negative values that correspond to forward and backward direction of the "jump" respectively, but 0 value means only copy `from` value to this seed object. Seed size of the `from` argument always must be greater or equal of this seed size.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23014]{OBSOLETE} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed::Jump** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/secret_seed.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed	
Symbol:	Jump(std::int64_t steps)	
Syntax:	`virtual SecretSeed & Jump (std::int64_t steps) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	steps	number of "steps" for jumping (forward or backward) from the current state
Return value:	SecretSeed &	reference to this updated object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	

▽

△

Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Set value of this seed object as a "jump" from it's current state to specified number of steps, according to "counting" expression defined by a cryptographic algorithm associated with this object. `steps` may have positive and negative values that correspond to forward and backward direction of the "jump" respectively, but 0 value means no changes of the current seed value.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23013]{OBSOLETE} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed::Next** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/secret_seed.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed	
Symbol:	Next()	
Syntax:	`virtual SecretSeed & Next () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	SecretSeed &	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Set next value of the secret seed according to "counting" algorithm associated with this object. If the associated cryptographic algorithm doesn't specify a "counting" expression then generic increment operation must be implemented as default (little-endian notation, i.e. first byte is least significant). .	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23015]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed::operatorˆ=** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/secret_seed.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed	
Symbol:	operatorˆ=(const SecretSeed &source)	
Syntax:	`virtual SecretSeed & operatorˆ= (const SecretSeed &source) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	source	right argument for the XOR operation
Return value:	SecretSeed &	reference to this updated object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	XOR value of this seed object with another one and save result to this object. If seed sizes in this object and in the `source` argument are different then only correspondent number of leading bytes in this seed object should be updated.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23016]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed::operatorˆ=** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/secret_seed.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed	
Symbol:	operatorˆ=(ReadOnlyMemRegion source)	
Syntax:	`virtual SecretSeed & operatorˆ= (ReadOnlyMemRegion source) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	source	right argument for the XOR operation
Return value:	SecretSeed &	reference to this updated object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	XOR value of this seed object with provided memory region and save result to this object. If seed sizes in this object and in the `source` argument are different then only correspondent number of leading bytes of this seed object should be updated.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_19906]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::CryptoException::CryptoException** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_error_domain.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::CryptoException	
Symbol:	CryptoException(ara::core::ErrorCode err)	
Syntax:	`explicit CryptoException (ara::core::ErrorCode err) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	err	the ErrorCode
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Construct a new CryptoException from an ErrorCode.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02310)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23210]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx::GetExtensionService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/sig_encode_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx	
Symbol:	GetExtensionService()	
Syntax:	`virtual ExtensionService::Uptr GetExtensionService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ExtensionService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Extension service member class.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23213]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx::GetMaxInputSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/sig_encode_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx	
Symbol:	GetMaxInputSize(bool suppressPadding=false)	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetMaxInputSize (bool suppressPadding=false) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	suppressPadding	if true then the method calculates the size for the case when the whole space of the plain data block is used for the payload only
Return value:	std::size_t	maximum size of the input data block in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get maximum expected size of the input data block. If `(IsEncryption() == false)` then a value returned by this method is independent from the `suppressPadding` argument and it will be equal to the block size.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23214]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx::GetMaxOutputSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/sig_encode_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx	
Symbol:	GetMaxOutputSize(bool suppressPadding=false)	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetMaxOutputSize (bool suppressPadding=false) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	suppressPadding	if true then the method calculates the size for the case when the whole space of the plain data block is used for the payload only
Return value:	std::size_t	maximum size of the output data block in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get maximum possible size of the output data block. If `(IsEncryption() == true)` then a value returned by this method is independent from the `suppressPadding` argument and will be equal to the block size.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23215]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx::SignAndEncode** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/sig_encode_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx	
Symbol:	SignAndEncode(ReadOnlyMemRegion in)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > SignAndEncode (ReadOnlyMemRegion in) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	the input data block

▽

△

Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	the output buffer actual size of output data (it always <= out.size()) or 0 if the input data block has incorrect content
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k InvalidInputSize	if the input is not match with the required size for the defined algorithm.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a key value
Description:	Process (encrypt / decrypt) an input block according to the cryptor configuration.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23212]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx::Reset** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/sig_encode_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx	
Symbol:	Reset()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clear the crypto context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02108)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23211]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/sig_encode_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx	
Symbol:	SetKey(const PrivateKey &key)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const PrivateKey &key) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	the source key object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleObject	if the provided key object is incompatible with this symmetric key context
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UsageViolation	if the transformation type associated with this context is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of provided key object
Description:	Set (deploy) a key to the sig encode private algorithm context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23311]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::Signature::GetHashAlgId** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/signature.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::Signature
Symbol:	GetHashAlgId()
Syntax:	`virtual CryptoPrimitiveId::AlgId GetHashAlgId () const noexcept=0;`
Return value:	CryptoPrimitiveId::AlgId — ID of used hash algorithm only (without signature algorithm specification)
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Get an ID of hash algorithm used for this signature object production.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204, RS_CRYPTO_02203, RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23312]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::Signature::GetRequiredHashSize** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/signature.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::Signature
Symbol:	GetRequiredHashSize()
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetRequiredHashSize () const noexcept=0;`
Return value:	std::size_t — required hash size in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Description:	Get the hash size required by current signature algorithm.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29003]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SignatureService::GetRequiredHashAlgId** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/signature_service.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SignatureService
Symbol:	GetRequiredHashAlgId()
Syntax:	`virtual CryptoPrimitiveId::AlgId GetRequiredHashAlgId () const noexcept=0;`
Return value:	CryptoPrimitiveId::AlgId — required hash algorithm ID or kAlgIdAny if the signature algorithm specification does not include a concrete hash function
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Get an ID of hash algorithm required by current signature algorithm.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29002]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SignatureService::GetRequiredHashSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/signature_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SignatureService	
Symbol:	GetRequiredHashSize()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetRequiredHashSize () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	required hash size in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get the hash size required by current signature algorithm.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29004]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SignatureService::GetSignatureSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/signature_service.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SignatureService	
Symbol:	GetSignatureSize()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetSignatureSize () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	size of the signature value in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get size of the signature value produced and required by the current algorithm.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23510]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::GetSignatureService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/signer_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	GetSignatureService()	
Syntax:	`virtual SignatureService::Uptr GetSignatureService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	SignatureService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get SignatureService instance.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23516]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::Reset** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/signer_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	Reset()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clear the crypto context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02108)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23515]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/signer_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	SetKey(const PrivateKey &key)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const PrivateKey &key) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	the source key object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the provided key object is incompatible with this symmetric key context
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if the transformation type associated with this context is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of provided key object
Description:	Set (deploy) a key to the signer private algorithm context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23511]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::SignPreHashed** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/signer_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	SignPreHashed(const HashFunctionCtx &hashFn, ReadOnlyMemRegion context=ReadOnlyMemRegion())	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< Signature::Uptrc > SignPreHashed (const HashFunctionCtx &hashFn, ReadOnlyMemRegion context=ReadOnlyMemRegion()) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	hashFn	a finalized hash-function context that contains a digest value ready for sign

▽

△

	context	an optional user supplied "context" (its support depends from concrete algorithm)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< Signature::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to serialized signature
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if hash-function algorithm does not comply with the signature algorithm specification of this context
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the user supplied context has incorrect (or unsupported) size
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotFinished	if the method hash.Finish() was not called before the call of this method
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	this context was not initialized by a key value
Description:	Sign a provided digest value stored in the hash-function context. This method must put the hash-function algorithm ID and a COUID of the used key-pair to the resulting signature object! The user supplied `context` may be used for such algorithms as: Ed25519ctx, Ed25519ph, Ed448ph. If the target algorithm doesn't support the `context` argument then the empty (default) value must be supplied!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23512]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::Sign** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/signer_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	Sign(ReadOnlyMemRegion value, ReadOnlyMemRegion context=ReadOnlyMemRegion())	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > Sign(ReadOnlyMemRegion value, ReadOnlyMemRegion context=ReadOnlyMemRegion()) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	value	the (pre-)hashed or direct message value that should be signed
	context	an optional user supplied "context" (its support depends from concrete algorithm)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	actual size of the signature value stored to the output buffer
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if size of the input value or context arguments are incorrect / unsupported
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a key value
Description:	Sign a directly provided hash or message value. This method can be used for implementation of the "multiple passes" signature algorithms that process a message directly, i.e. without "pre-hashing" (like Ed25519ctx). But also this method is suitable for implementation of the traditional signature schemes with pre-hashing (like Ed25519ph, Ed448ph, ECDSA). If the target algorithm doesn't support the `context` argument then the empty (default) value must be supplied!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23513]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::SignPreHashed** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/signer_private_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx	
Symbol:	SignPreHashed(AlgId hashAlgId, ReadOnlyMemRegion hashValue, ReadOnlyMemRegion context=ReadOnlyMemRegion())	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< Signature::Uptrc > SignPreHashed (AlgId hashAlgId, ReadOnlyMemRegion hashValue, ReadOnlyMemRegion context=ReadOnlyMemRegion()) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	hashAlgId	hash function algorithm ID
	hashValue	hash function value (resulting digest without any truncations)
	context	an optional user supplied "context" (its support depends from concrete algorithm)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< Signature::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to serialized signature
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if hash-function algorithm does not comply with the signature algorithm specification of this context
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the user supplied context has incorrect (or unsupported) size
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	this context was not initialized by a key value
Description:	Sign a directly provided digest value and create the `Signature` object. This method must put the hash-function algorithm ID and a COUID of the used key-pair to the resulting signature object! The user supplied `context` may be used for such algorithms as: Ed25519ctx, Ed25519ph, Ed448ph. If the target algorithm doesn't support the `context` argument then the empty (default) value must be supplied!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23620]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::CountBytesInCache** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx	
Symbol:	CountBytesInCache()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t CountBytesInCache () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	number of bytes now kept in the context cache
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Count number of bytes now kept in the context cache. In block-wise modes if an application has supplied input data chunks with incomplete last block then the context saves the rest part of the last (incomplete) block to internal "cache" memory and wait a next call for additional input to complete this block.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23621]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::EstimateMaxInputSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx	
Symbol:	EstimateMaxInputSize(std::size_t outputCapacity)	
Syntax:	`std::size_t EstimateMaxInputSize (std::size_t outputCapacity) const noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	outputCapacity	capacity of the output buffer
Return value:	std::size_t	maximum number of input bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Estimate maximal number of input bytes that may be processed for filling of an output buffer without overflow.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23622]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::EstimateRequiredCapacity** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx	
Symbol:	EstimateRequiredCapacity(std::size_t inputSize, bool isFinal=false)	
Syntax:	`std::size_t EstimateRequiredCapacity (std::size_t inputSize, bool isFinal=false) const noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	inputSize	size of input data
	isFinal	flag that indicates processing of the last data chunk (if true)
Return value:	std::size_t	required capacity of the output buffer (in bytes)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Estimate minimal required capacity of the output buffer, which is enough for saving a result of input data processing.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23618]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::FinishBytes** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx	
Symbol:	FinishBytes(ReadOnlyMemRegion in)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > FinishBytes (ReadOnlyMemRegion in) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	an input data buffer

▽

△

Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	an output data buffer
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInsufficientCapacity	if capacity of the output buffer is not enough
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInOutBuffersIntersect	if the input and output buffers intersect
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if data processing was not started by a call of the Start() method
Description:	Processe the final part of message (that may be not aligned to the block-size boundary). If `(IsBytewiseMode() == false)` then it **must** be: `bs = GetBlockSize(), out.size() >= (((in.size() + bs * ((CryptoTransform::kEncrypt == GetTransformation().Value()) ? 2 : 1) - 1) / bs) * bs)` If `(IsBytewiseMode() == true)` then it **must** be: `out.size() >= in.size()` The input and output buffers must not intersect! Usage of this method is mandatory for processing of the last data chunk in block-wise modes! This method may be used for processing of a whole message in a single call (in any mode)!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23602]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::GetBlockService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx	
Symbol:	GetBlockService()	
Syntax:	`virtual BlockService::Uptr GetBlockService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	BlockService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get BlockService instance.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23611]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::IsBytewiseMode** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx	
Symbol:	IsBytewiseMode()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsBytewiseMode () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true if the mode can process messages the byte-by-byte (without padding up to the block boundary) and false if only the block-by-block (only full blocks can be processed, the padding is mandatory)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Check the operation mode for the bytewise property.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23624]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::GetTransformation** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx	
Symbol:	GetTransformation()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< CryptoTransform > GetTransformation () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< Crypto Transform >	CryptoTransform
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UninitializedContext	if the transformation direction of this context is configurable during an initialization, but the context was not initialized yet
Description:	Get the kind of transformation configured for this context: kEncrypt or kDecrypt.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23612]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::IsSeekableMode** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx	
Symbol:	IsSeekableMode()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsSeekableMode () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true the seek operation is supported in the current mode and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Check if the seek operation is supported in the current mode.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23614]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::ProcessBlocks** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx	
Symbol:	ProcessBlocks(ReadOnlyMemRegion in)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > ProcessBlocks (ReadOnlyMemRegion in) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	an input data buffer
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	an output data buffer
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	

▽

△

Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleArguments	if sizes of the input and output buffers are not equal
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if size of the input buffer is not divisible by the block size (see GetBlockSize())
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInOutBuffersIntersect	if the input and output buffers partially intersect
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidUsageOrder	if this method is called after processing of non-aligned data (to the block-size boundary)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the data processing was not started by a call of the Start() method
Description:	Processe initial parts of message aligned to the block-size boundary. It is a copy-optimized method that doesn't use the internal cache buffer! It can be used only before processing of any non-aligned to the block-size boundary data. **Pointers to the input and output buffers must be aligned to the block-size boundary!** The input and output buffers may completely coincide, but they must not partially intersect!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23615]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::ProcessBlocks** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx	
Symbol:	ProcessBlocks(ReadWriteMemRegion inOut)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > ProcessBlocks (ReadWriteMemRegion inOut) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (inout):	inOut	an input and output data buffer, i.e. the whole buffer should be updated
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if size of the inOut buffer is not divisible by the block size (see GetBlockSize())
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidUsageOrder	if this method is called after processing of non-aligned data (to the block-size boundary)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the data processing was not started by a call of the Start() method
Description:	Processe initial parts of message aligned to the block-size boundary. It is a copy-optimized method that doesn't use internal cache buffer! It can be used up to first non-block aligned data processing. **Pointer to the input-output buffer must be aligned to the block-size boundary!**	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23616]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::ProcessBytes** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx
Symbol:	ProcessBytes(ReadOnlyMemRegion in)

▽

△

Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > ProcessBytes (ReadOnlyMemRegion in) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	an input data buffer
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	an output data buffer
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInsufficientCapacity	if the output buffer has capacity insufficient for placing of the transformation result
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInOutBuffersIntersect	if the input and output buffers intersect
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if data processing was not started by a call of the Start() method
Description:	Processe a non-final part of message (that is not aligned to the block-size boundary). If `(IsBytewiseMode() == false)` then it **must** be: `bs= GetBlockSize(),out.size()>= ((in.size()+bs-1)/bs)*bs)` If `(IsBytewiseMode() == true)` then it **must** be: `out.size() >= in.size()` The input and output buffers must not intersect! This method is "copy inefficient", therefore it should be used only in conditions when an application cannot control the chunking of the original message!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23627]{DRAFT} Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::Reset ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx	
Symbol:	Reset()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clear the crypto context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02108)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23613]{DRAFT} Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::Seek ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx	
Symbol:	Seek(std::int64_t offset, bool fromBegin=true)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Seek (std::int64_t offset, bool fromBegin=true) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	offset	the offset value in bytes, relative to begin or current position in the gamma stream

▽

△

	fromBegin	the starting point for positioning within the stream: from begin (if true) or from current position (if false)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnsupported	if the seek operation is not supported by the current mode
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kProcessingNotStarted	if the data processing was not started by a call of the Start() method
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kBelowBoundary	if the offset value is incorrect (in context of the the fromBegin argument), i.e. it points before begin of the stream (note: it is an optional error condition)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if the offset is not aligned to the required boundary (see IsBytewiseMode())
Description:	Set the position of the next byte within the stream of the encryption/decryption gamma.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02304)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23623]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx	
Symbol:	SetKey(const SymmetricKey &key, CryptoTransform transform=CryptoTransform::kEncrypt)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const SymmetricKey &key, CryptoTransform transform=CryptoTransform::kEncrypt) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	the source key object
	transform	the transformation type "direction indicator"
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the provided key object is incompatible with this symmetric key context
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if the transformation type associated with this context (taking into account the direction specified by transform) is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of provided key object
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if the provided transformation direction is not allowed in stream cipher algorithm context
Description:	Set (deploy) a key to the stream chiper algorithm context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23625]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::Start** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx

▽

△

Symbol:	Start(ReadOnlyMemRegion iv=ReadOnlyMemRegion())	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Start (ReadOnlyMemRegion iv=ReadOnlyMemRegion()) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	iv	an optional Initialization Vector (IV) or "nonce" value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by deploying a key
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the size of provided IV is not supported (i.e. if it is not enough for the initialization)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnsupported	if the base algorithm (or its current implementation) principally doesn't support the IV variation, but provided IV value is not empty, i.e. if (iv.empty() == false)
Description:	Initialize the context for a new data stream processing or generation (depending from the primitive). If IV size is greater than maximally supported by the algorithm then an implementation may use the leading bytes only from the sequence.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23626]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::Start** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx	
Symbol:	Start(const SecretSeed &iv)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Start (const SecretSeed &iv) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	iv	the Initialization Vector (IV) or "nonce" object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by deploying a key
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the size of provided IV is not supported (i.e. if it is not enough for the initialization)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnsupported	if the base algorithm (or its current implementation) principally doesn't support the IV variation
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if this transformation type is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of the provided SecretSeed object
Description:	Initialize the context for a new data stream processing or generation (depending from the primitive). If IV size is greater than maximally supported by the algorithm then an implementation may use the leading bytes only from the sequence.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23702]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::GetCryptoService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_block_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx	
Symbol:	GetCryptoService()	
Syntax:	`virtual CryptoService::Uptr GetCryptoService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	CryptoService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get CryptoService instance.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23711]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::GetTransformation** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_block_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx	
Symbol:	GetTransformation()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< CryptoTransform > GetTransformation () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< CryptoTransform >	CryptoTransform
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if SetKey() has not been called yet.
Description:	Get the kind of transformation configured for this context: kEncrypt or kDecrypt.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23716]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::ProcessBlock** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_block_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx	
Symbol:	ProcessBlock(ReadOnlyMemRegion in, bool suppressPadding=false)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > ProcessBlock (ReadOnlyMemRegion in, bool suppressPadding=false) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	the input data block
	suppressPadding	if true then this method doesn't apply padding, hence the input buffer be of the same size as the block-size, i.e. either the data to be processed exactly fits the block-size or the user must apply padding to the same effect.

▽

△

Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	the output buffer containing the transformation result
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k InvalidInputSize	if the boolean parameter suppressPadding was set to TRUE and the provided input buffer does not match the block-size.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by calling SetKey()
Description:	Process (encrypt / decrypt) an input block according to the configuration.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23715]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::ProcessBlocks** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_block_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx	
Symbol:	ProcessBlocks(ReadOnlyMemRegion in)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > ProcessBlocks (ReadOnlyMemRegion in) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	in	an input data buffer
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	an output data buffer
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a key value
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k InvalidInputSize	if size of the input buffer is not divisible by the block size (see Get BlockSize())
Description:	Process (encrypt / decrypt) an input block according to the configuration. The `in` must have a size that is divisible by the block size (see `GetBlockSize()`). **The pointer to the input buffer must be aligned to the block-size boundary!**	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23712]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::Reset** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_block_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx	
Symbol:	Reset()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	true if the transformation requires the maximum size of input data and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	

▽

△

Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UninitializedContext	if the transformation direction of this context is configurable during an initialization, but the context was not initialized yet
Description:	Indicate that the currently configured transformation accepts only complete blocks of input data. Clear the crypto context.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02309*, *RS_CRYPTO_02108*)

[SWS_CRYPT_23710]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_block_cipher_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx	
Symbol:	SetKey(const SymmetricKey &key, CryptoTransform transform=CryptoTransform::kEncrypt)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const SymmetricKey &key, CryptoTransform transform=CryptoTransform::kEncrypt) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	the source key object
	transform	the transformation type "direction indicator"
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleObject	if the provided key object belongs to a different CryptoProvider instance
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UsageViolation	if the transformation type associated with this context (taking into account the direction specified by transform) is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of provided key object
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k InvalidArgument	if the provided transformation direction is not allowed in Symmetric BlockCipher algorithm context
Description:	Set (deploy) a key to the symmetric algorithm context.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02001*, *RS_CRYPTO_02003*)

[SWS_CRYPT_24013]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::CalculateWrappedKeySize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_key_wrapper_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx	
Symbol:	CalculateWrappedKeySize(std::size_t keyLength)	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t CalculateWrappedKeySize (std::size_t keyLength) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	keyLength	original key length in bits
Return value:	std::size_t	size of the wrapped key in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Calculate size of the wrapped key in bytes from original key length in bits. This method can be useful for some implementations different from RFC3394 / RFC5649.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02201*)

[SWS_CRYPT_24002]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::GetExtensionService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_key_wrapper_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx	
Symbol:	GetExtensionService()	
Syntax:	`virtual ExtensionService::Uptr GetExtensionService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ExtensionService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get ExtensionService instance.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24012]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::GetMaxTargetKeyLength** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_key_wrapper_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx	
Symbol:	GetMaxTargetKeyLength()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetMaxTargetKeyLength () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	maximum length of the target key in bits
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get maximum length of the target key supported by the implementation. This method can be useful for some implementations different from RFC3394 / RFC5649.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24011]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::GetTargetKeyGranularity** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_key_wrapper_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx	
Symbol:	GetTargetKeyGranularity()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetTargetKeyGranularity () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	size of the block in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get expected granularity of the target key (block size). If the class implements RFC3394 (KW without padding) then this method should return 8 (i.e. 8 octets = 64 bits). If the class implements RFC5649 (KW with padding) then this method should return 1 (i.e. 1 octet = 8 bits).	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24019]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::Reset** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_key_wrapper_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx	
Symbol:	Reset()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clear the crypto context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02108)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24018]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_key_wrapper_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx	
Symbol:	SetKey(const SymmetricKey &key, CryptoTransform transform)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const SymmetricKey &key, CryptoTransform transform) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	the source key object
	transform	the transformation type "direction indicator"
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the provided key object is incompatible with this symmetric key context
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUsageViolation	if the transformation type associated with this context (taking into account the direction specified by transform) is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of provided key object
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if the provided transformation direction is not allowed in Symmetric Key wrapper algorithm context
Description:	Set (deploy) a key to the symmetric key wrapper algorithm context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24016]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::UnwrapKey** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_key_wrapper_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx
Symbol:	UnwrapKey(ReadOnlyMemRegion wrappedKey, AlgId algId, AllowedUsageFlags allowedUsage)

▽

△

Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< RestrictedUseObject::Uptrc > UnwrapKey (ReadOnlyMemRegion wrappedKey, AlgId algId, AllowedUsageFlags allowed Usage) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	wrappedKey	a memory region that contains wrapped key
	algId	an identifier of the target symmetric crypto algorithm
	allowedUsage	bit-flags that define a list of allowed transformations' types in which the target key can be used
Return value:	ara::core::Result< RestrictedUse Object::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to Key object, which keeps unwrapped key material
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k InvalidInputSize	if the size of provided wrapped key is unsupported
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a key value
Description:	Execute the "key unwrap" operation for provided BLOB and produce `Key` object. This method should be compliant to RFC3394 or RFC5649, if implementation is based on the AES block cipher and applied to an AES key. The created `Key` object has following attributes: session and non-exportable (because it was imported without meta-information)! `SymmetricKey` may be unwrapped in following way: `SymmetricKey::Uptrc key = Symmetric Key::Cast(UnwrapKey(wrappedKey, ...));` `PrivateKey` may be unwrapped in following way: `PrivateKey::Uptrc key = PrivateKey::Cast(UnwrapKey(wrapped Key, ...));` In both examples the `Cast()` method may additionally **throw** the `BadObject TypeException` if an actual type of the unwrapped key differs from the target one!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02115)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24015]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::UnwrapSeed** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_key_wrapper_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx	
Symbol:	UnwrapSeed(ReadOnlyMemRegion wrappedSeed, AlgId targetAlgId, SecretSeed::Usage allowedUsage)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< SecretSeed::Uptrc > UnwrapSeed (ReadOnlyMem Region wrappedSeed, AlgId targetAlgId, SecretSeed::Usage allowedUsage) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	wrappedSeed	a memory region that contains wrapped seed
	targetAlgId	the target symmetric algorithm identifier (also defines a target seed-length)
	allowedUsage	allowed usage scope of the target seed
Return value:	ara::core::Result< Secret Seed::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to SecretSeed object, which keeps unwrapped key material
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k InvalidInputSize	if the size of provided wrapped seed is unsupported
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a key value

▽

△

Description:	Execute the "key unwrap" operation for provided BLOB and produce `SecretSeed` object. This method should be compliant to RFC3394 or RFC5649, if implementation is based on the AES block cipher and applied to an AES key material. The created `SecretSeed` object has following attributes: session and non-exportable (because it was imported without meta-information).

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24014]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::WrapKeyMaterial** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_key_wrapper_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx	
Symbol:	WrapKeyMaterial(const RestrictedUseObject &key)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > WrapKeyMaterial (const RestrictedUseObject &key) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	a key that should be wrapped
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	Vector of bytes with the wrapped key
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the key object has an unsupported length
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a key value
Description:	Execute the "key wrap" operation for the provided key material. This method should be compliant to RFC3394 or RFC5649, if an implementation is based on the AES block cipher and applied to an AES key. Method `CalculateWrappedKeySize()` can be used for size calculation of the required output buffer.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24102]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::GetSignatureService** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/verifier_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx	
Symbol:	GetSignatureService()	
Syntax:	`virtual SignatureService::Uptr GetSignatureService () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	SignatureService::Uptr	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Extension service member class.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24116]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::Reset** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/verifier_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx	
Symbol:	Reset()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Reset () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Clear the crypto context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02108)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24115]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::SetKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/verifier_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx	
Symbol:	SetKey(const PublicKey &key)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetKey (const PublicKey &key) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	key	the source key object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleObject	if the provided key object is incompatible with this symmetric key context
	CryptoErrc::kUsage Violation	if the transformation type associated with this context is prohibited by the "allowed usage" restrictions of provided key object
Description:	Set (deploy) a key to the verifier public algorithm context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02001, RS_CRYPTO_02003)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24111]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::VerifyPrehashed** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/verifier_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx	
Symbol:	VerifyPrehashed(CryptoAlgId hashAlgId, ReadOnlyMemRegion hashValue, const Signature &signature, ReadOnlyMemRegion context=ReadOnlyMemRegion())	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< bool > VerifyPrehashed (CryptoAlgId hashAlgId, ReadOnlyMemRegion hashValue, const Signature &signature, ReadOnlyMemRegion context=ReadOnlyMemRegion()) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	hashAlgId	hash function algorithm ID
	hashValue	hash function value (resulting digest without any truncations)
	signature	the signature object for verification

▽

△

	context	an optional user supplied "context" (its support depends from concrete algorithm)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< bool >	true if the signature was verified successfully and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	CryptoErrc::kProcessing NotFinished	if the method hashFn.Finish() was not called before this method call
	CryptoErrc::kInvalid Argument	if the CryptoAlgId of hashFn differs from the CryptoAlgId of this context
	CryptoErrc::kInvalidInput Size	if the size of the supplied context is incompatible with the configured signature algorithm.
Description:	Verify signature by a digest value stored in the hash-function context. This is a pass-through interface to SWS_CRYPT_24113 for developer convenience, i.e. it adds additional input checks amd then calls the verify() interface from SWS_CRYPT_24113.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24112]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::Verify** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/verifier_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx	
Symbol:	Verify(ReadOnlyMemRegion value, ReadOnlyMemRegion signature, ReadOnlyMemRegion context=ReadOnlyMemRegion())	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< bool > Verify (ReadOnlyMemRegion value, ReadOnlyMemRegion signature, ReadOnlyMemRegion context=ReadOnlyMemRegion()) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	value	the (pre-)hashed or direct message value that should be verified
	signature	the signature BLOB for the verification (the BLOB contains a plain sequence of the digital signature components located in fixed/ maximum length fields defined by the algorithm specification, and each component is presented by a raw bytes sequence padded by zeroes to full length of the field; e.g. in case of (EC)DSA-256 (i.e. length of the q module is 256 bits) the signature BLOB must have two fixed-size fields: 32 + 32 bytes, for R and S components respectively, i.e. total BLOB size is 64 bytes)
	context	an optional user supplied "context" (its support depends from concrete algorithm)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< bool >	true if the signature was verified successfully and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	CryptoErrc::k UninitializedContext	if the context was not initialized by a key value
	CryptoErrc::kInvalidInput Size	if the context argument has unsupported size
Description:	Verify signature BLOB by a directly provided hash or message value. This method can be used for implementation of the "multiple passes" signature algorithms that process a message directly, i.e. without "pre-hashing" (like Ed25519ctx). But also this method is suitable for implementation of the traditional signature schemes with pre-hashing (like Ed25519ph, Ed448ph, ECDSA). If the target algorithm doesn't support the `context` argument then the empty (default) value must be supplied! The user supplied `context` may be used for such algorithms as: Ed25519ctx, Ed25519ph, Ed448ph.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24113]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::VerifyPrehashed** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/verifier_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx	
Symbol:	VerifyPrehashed(const HashFunctionCtx &hashFn, const Signature &signature, ReadOnlyMemRegion context=ReadOnlyMemRegion())	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< bool > VerifyPrehashed (const HashFunctionCtx &hashFn, const Signature &signature, ReadOnlyMemRegion context=ReadOnlyMemRegion()) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	hashFn	hash function to be used for hashing
	signature	the signature object for the verification
	context	an optional user supplied "context" (its support depends from concrete algorithm)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< bool >	true if the signature was verified successfully and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleObject	if the CryptoAlgId of this context does not match the CryptoAlgId of signature; or the required CryptoAlgId of the hash is not kAlgIdDefault and the required hash CryptoAlgId of this context does not match hashAlgId or the hash CryptoAlgId of signature
	CryptoErrc::kIncompatibleArguments	if the provided hashAlgId is not kAlgIdDefault and the CryptoAlgId of the provided signature object does not match the provided hash AlgId
	CryptoErrc::kBadObjectReference	if the provided signature object does not reference the public key loaded to the context, i.e. if the COUID of the public key in the context is not equal to the COUID referenced from the signature object.
	CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the size of the supplied context or hashValue is incompatible with the configured signature algorithm.
Description:	Verify signature by a digest value stored in the hash-function context. This is a pass-through interface to SWS_CRYPT_24112 for developer convenience, i.e. it adds additional input checks amd then calls the default verify() interface.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24114]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::VerifyPrehashed** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/verifier_public_ctx.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx	
Symbol:	VerifyPrehashed(const HashFunctionCtx &hashFn, ReadOnlyMemRegion signature, ReadOnlyMemRegion context=ReadOnlyMemRegion())	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< bool > VerifyPrehashed (const HashFunctionCtx &hashFn, ReadOnlyMemRegion signature, ReadOnlyMemRegion context=ReadOnlyMemRegion()) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	hashFn	hash function to be used for hashing
	signature	the data BLOB to be verified
	context	an optional user supplied "context" (its support depends from concrete algorithm)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< bool >	true if the signature was verified successfully and false otherwise

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	CryptoErrc::kProcessing NotFinished	if the method hashFn.Finish() was not called before this method call
	CryptoErrc::kInvalid Argument	if the CryptoAlgId of hashFn differs from the CryptoAlgId of this context
	CryptoErrc::kInvalidInput Size	if the size of the supplied context or signature is incompatible with the configured signature algorithm.
Description:	Verify signature by a digest value stored in the hash-function context. This is a pass-through interface to SWS_CRYPT_24112 for developer convenience, i.e. it adds additional input checks and then calls the default verify() interface.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24101]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/verifier_public_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::VerifierPublicCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<VerifierPublicCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20101]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/auth_cipher_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::AuthCipherCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<AuthCipherCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02207)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24802]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/restricted_use_object.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const RestrictedUseObject>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02403)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29031]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::BlockService::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/block_service.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::BlockService
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<BlockService>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20402]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext::AlgId** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_context.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoContext
Symbol:	AlgId
Syntax:	`using AlgId = CryptoAlgId;`
Description:	Type definition of vendor specific binary Crypto Primitive ID.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02008)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20504]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::COIdentifier** ⌈

Kind:	struct
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject
Symbol:	COIdentifier
Syntax:	`struct COIdentifier {...};`
Description:	Unique identifier of this CryptoObject.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20502]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const CryptoObject>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the constant interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20501]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<CryptoObject>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20641]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId::AlgId** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_primitive_id.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId
Symbol:	AlgId
Syntax:	`using AlgId = CryptoAlgId;`
Description:	Type definition of vendor specific binary Crypto Primitive ID.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20644]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_primitive_id.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const CryptoPrimitiveId>;`
Description:	type definition pointer

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20643]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_primitive_id.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<CryptoPrimitiveId>;`
Description:	type definition pointer to const

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20703]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::AlgId** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider
Symbol:	AlgId
Syntax:	`using AlgId = CryptoPrimitiveId::AlgId;`
Description:	A short alias for Algorithm ID type definition.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005, RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20701]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoProvider
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<CryptoProvider>;`
Description:	Shared smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02109)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29024]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoService::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/crypto_service.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoService
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<CryptoService>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20801]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/decryptor_private_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::DecryptorPrivateCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<DecryptorPrivateCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29011]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::DigestService::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/digest_service.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::DigestService
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<DigestService>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21001]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/encryptor_public_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::EncryptorPublicCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<EncryptorPublicCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29042]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/extension_service.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::ExtensionService
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<ExtensionService>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21101]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/hash_function_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::HashFunctionCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<HashFunctionCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21301]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_agreement_private_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyAgreementPrivateCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<KeyAgreementPrivateCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of this interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02104)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21401]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_decapsulator_private_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<KeyDecapsulatorPrivateCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02104)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21501]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_derivation_function_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyDerivationFunctionCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<KeyDerivationFunctionCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02103)*

[SWS_CRYPT_21801]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/key_encapsulator_public_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<KeyEncapsulatorPublicCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02209)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22101]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/message_authn_code_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MessageAuthnCodeCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<MessageAuthnCodeCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02203)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22201]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/msg_recovery_public_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::MsgRecoveryPublicCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<MsgRecoveryPublicCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22501]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/private_key.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const PrivateKey>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22701]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/public_key.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const PublicKey>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22901]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/random_generator_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::RandomGeneratorCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<RandomGeneratorCtx>;`
Description:	Shared smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24801]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject::Usage** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/restricted_use_object.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::RestrictedUseObject
Symbol:	Usage
Syntax:	`using Usage = AllowedUsageFlags;`
Description:	Alias to the container type for bit-flags of allowed usages of the object.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02008)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23001]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/secret_seed.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const SecretSeed>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of a constant interface instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23002]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/secret_seed.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<SecretSeed>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of a volatile interface instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23201]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/sig_encode_private_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SigEncodePrivateCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<SigEncodePrivateCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204, RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_29001]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::SignatureService::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/signature_service.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SignatureService
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<SignatureService>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23301]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::Signature::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/signature.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::Signature
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const Signature>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204, RS_CRYPTO_02203, RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23501]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/signer_private_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SignerPrivateCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<SignerPrivateCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23601]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/stream_cipher_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::StreamCipherCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<StreamCipherCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23701]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_block_cipher_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricBlockCipherCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<SymmetricBlockCipherCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23801]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKey::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/symmetric_key.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKey
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const SymmetricKey>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24001]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/symmetric_key_wrapper_ctx.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<SymmetricKeyWrapperCtx>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20506]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::COIdentifier::mCOType** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::COIdentifier
Symbol:	mCOType
Type:	CryptoObjectType
Syntax:	`CryptoObjectType mCOType;`
Description:	type of objext

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20507]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::COIdentifier::mCouid** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/crypto_object.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoObject::COIdentifier
Symbol:	mCouid
Type:	CryptoObjectUid
Syntax:	`CryptoObjectUid mCouid;`
Description:	object identifier

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22503]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey::kObjectType** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/private_key.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::PrivateKey
Symbol:	kObjectType
Type:	const CryptoObjectType
Syntax:	`static const CryptoObjectType kObjectType = CryptoObjectType::kPrivateKey;`
Description:	Static mapping of this interface to specific value of `CryptoObjectType` enumeration.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_22702]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey::kObjectType** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/public_key.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey
Symbol:	kObjectType
Type:	const CryptoObjectType

▽

△

Syntax:	`static const CryptoObjectType kObjectType = CryptoObjectType::kPublicKey;`
Description:	const object type

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02202)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23003]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed::kObjectType** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/secret_seed.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SecretSeed
Symbol:	kObjectType
Type:	const CryptoObjectType
Syntax:	`static const CryptoObjectType kObjectType = CryptoObjectType::kSecretSeed;`
Description:	Static mapping of this interface to specific value of `CryptoObjectType` enumeration.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02007)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23302]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::cryp::Signature::kObjectType** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/signature.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::Signature
Symbol:	kObjectType
Type:	const CryptoObjectType
Syntax:	`static const CryptoObjectType kObjectType = CryptoObjectType::kSignature;`
Description:	Signature object initialized.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02204, RS_CRYPTO_02203, RS_CRYPTO_02205)*

[SWS_CRYPT_23802]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKey::kObjectType** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/cryp/cryobj/symmetric_key.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::cryp::SymmetricKey
Symbol:	kObjectType
Type:	const CryptoObjectType
Syntax:	`static const CryptoObjectType kObjectType = CryptoObjectType::kSymmetricKey;`
Description:	const object type

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02201)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10101]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid::mGeneratorUid** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_object_uid.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid
Symbol:	mGeneratorUid
Type:	Uuid
Syntax:	`Uuid mGeneratorUid;`
Description:	UUID of a generator that has produced this COUID. This UUID can be associated with HSM, physical host/ECU or VM.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

8.2 C++ language binding Key Storage Provider

[SWS_CRYPT_30400]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/keyslot.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::keys
Symbol:	KeySlot
Syntax:	`class KeySlot {...};`
Description:	Key slot port-prototype interface. This class enables access to a physicl key-slot.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02405)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30100]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_storage_provider.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::keys
Symbol:	KeyStorageProvider
Syntax:	`class KeyStorageProvider {...};`
Description:	Key Storage Provider interface. Any object is uniquely identified by the combination of its UUID and type. HSMs/TPMs implementing the concept of "non-extractable keys" should use own copies of externally supplied crypto objects. A few software Crypto Providers can share single key slot if they support same format.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02109, RS_CRYPTO_02305, RS_CRYPTO_02401)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30200]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::keys::UpdatesObserver** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/updates_observer.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::keys
Symbol:	UpdatesObserver
Syntax:	`class UpdatesObserver {...};`
Description:	Definition of an "updates observer" interface. The "updates observer" interface should be implemented by a consumer application, if a software developer would like to get notifications about the slots' content update events.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30405]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::Clear** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/keyslot.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot	
Symbol:	Clear()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Clear () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnreservedResource	if the target slot is not opened writeable.
Description:	Clear the content of this key-slot. This method must perform a secure cleanup without the ability to restore the object data! This method may be used for atomic update of a key slot scoped to some transaction. In such case the the slot will be updated only after correspondent call of `CommitTransaction()`.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02009)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30510]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotContentProps::KeySlotContentProps** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_content_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotContentProps
Symbol:	KeySlotContentProps()
Syntax:	`KeySlotContentProps ()=default;`
Description:	set content properties

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30401]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::~KeySlot** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/keyslot.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot	
Symbol:	~KeySlot()	
Syntax:	`virtual ~KeySlot () noexcept=default;`	
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Destructor.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02405)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30408]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::GetContentProps** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/keyslot.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot	
Symbol:	GetContentProps()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< KeySlotContentProps > GetContentProps () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< KeySlotContentProps >	actual properties of a content in the key slot.
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kEmptyContainer	if the slot is empty
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kAccessViolation	if this method is called by an Actor, which has no any("Owner" or "User") access rights to the key slot
Description:	Get an actual properties of a content in the key slot.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30403]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::MyProvider** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/keyslot.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot	
Symbol:	MyProvider()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< cryp::CryptoProvider::Uptr > MyProvider () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< cryp::CryptoProvider::Uptr >	a unique_pointer to the CryptoProvider to be used with this KeySlot
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	

▽

△

Description:	Retrieve an instance of the CryptoProvider that owns this KeySlot. Any key slot always has an associated default Crypto Provider that can serve this key slot. In the simplest case all key slots can be served by a single Crypto Provider installed on the Adaptive Platform. But in a more complicated case a few different Crypto Providers may coexist in the system, for example if ECU has one or a few HSMs and software cryptography implementation too, and each of them has own physical key storage. In such case different dedicated Crypto Providers may serve mentioned HSMs and the software implementation. .

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02401)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30407]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::GetPrototypedProps** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/keyslot.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot	
Symbol:	GetPrototypedProps()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< KeySlotPrototypeProps > GetPrototypedProps () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< KeySlotPrototypeProps >	the prototype properties of the key slot.
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the prototyped properties of the key slot.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30404]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::IsEmpty** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/keyslot.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot	
Symbol:	IsEmpty()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsEmpty () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true if the slot is empty or false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Check the slot for emptiness.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30409]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::Open** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/keyslot.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot
Symbol:	Open(bool subscribeForUpdates=false, bool writeable=false)

▽

△

Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< IOInterface::Uptr > Open (bool subscribeForUpdates=false, bool writeable=false) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	subscribeForUpdates	if this flag is true then the UpdatesObserver instance (previously registered by a call of the method RegisterObserver()) will be subscribed for updates of the opened key slot
	writeable	indicates whether the key-slot shall be opened read-only (default) or with write access
Return value:	ara::core::Result< IOInterface::Uptr >	an unique smart pointer to the IOInterface associated with the slot content
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidUsageOrder	if (true == subscribeForUpdates), but there is no registered instance of the UpdatesObserver in the Key Storage Provider context
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kBusyResource	if the specified slot is busy because writeable == true but (a) the keyslot is already opened writable, and/or (b) the keyslot is in scope of another ongoing transaction
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kModifiedResource	if the specified slot has been modified after the KeySlot has been opened
Description:	Open this key slot and return an IOInterface to its content. If the `UpdatesObserver` interface was provided to the call of `RegisterObserver()` then the `UpdatesObserver::OnUpdate()` method should be called by Key Storage engine (in a dedicated thread) every time when this slot is updated (and become visible for "Users"). Monitoring of the opened key slot will be continued even after destruction of the returned `TrustedContainer`, because content of the slot may be loaded to volatile memory (as a `CryptoObject` or to a `CryptoContext` of a crypto primitive), but the `TrustedContainer` may be destroyed after this. Therefore if you need to terminate monitoring of the key slot then you should directly call method `UnsubscribeObserver(SlotNumber).`	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30301]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps::KeySlotPrototypeProps** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_prototype_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps
Symbol:	KeySlotPrototypeProps()
Syntax:	`KeySlotPrototypeProps ()=default;`

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30406]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::SaveCopy** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/keyslot.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot	
Symbol:	SaveCopy(const IOInterface &container)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SaveCopy (const IOInterface &container) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	container	the source IOInterface
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	true if successfully saved

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k IncompatibleObject	if the source object has property "session" or if the source IOInterface references a KeySlot from a different CryptoProvider
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k EmptyContainer	if the source IOInterface is empty
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k ContentRestrictions	if the source object doesn't satisfy the slot restrictions (including version control)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UnreservedResource	if the target slot is not opened writeable.
Description:	Save the content of a provided source IOInterface to this key-slot. The source container may represent a volatile trusted container or another KeySlot This method may be used for atomic update of a key slot scoped to some transaction. In such case the the slot will be updated only after correspondent call of `CommitTransaction()`.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30220]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/keyslot.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot
Symbol:	operator=(const KeySlot &other)
Syntax:	`KeySlot & operator= (const KeySlot &other)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-assign another KeySlot to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30221]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/keyslot.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot
Symbol:	operator=(KeySlot &&other)
Syntax:	`KeySlot & operator= (KeySlot &&other)=delete;`
Description:	Move-assign another KeySlot to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_41009]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::KeySlot** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/keyslot.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot
Symbol:	KeySlot(const KeySlot &)
Syntax:	`KeySlot (const KeySlot &)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-Constructor.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

[SWS_CRYPT_41010]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::KeySlot** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/keyslot.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot	
Symbol:	KeySlot(KeySlot &&)	
Syntax:	`KeySlot (KeySlot &&)=delete;`	
Description:	Move-Constructor.	

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

[SWS_CRYPT_30123]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider::BeginTransaction** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_storage_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider	
Symbol:	BeginTransaction(const TransactionScope &targetSlots)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< TransactionId > BeginTransaction (const TransactionScope &targetSlots) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	targetSlots	a list of KeySlots that should be updated during this transaction.
Return value:	ara::core::Result< TransactionId >	a unique ID assigned to this transaction
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnreservedResource	if targetSlots list has a slot that has not been configured with the reserveSpareSlot parameter in the manifest
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kBusyResource	if targetSlots list has key slots that are already involved to another pending transaction or opened in writing mode
Description:	Begin new transaction for key slots update. In order for a keyslot to be part of a transaction scope, the reserveSpareSlot model parameter of the keyslot has to be set to true. A transaction is dedicated for updating related key slots simultaneously (in an atomic, all-or-nothing, way). All key slots that should be updated by the transaction have to be opened and provided to this function. Any changes to the slots in scope are executed by calling commit().	

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

[SWS_CRYPT_30124]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider::CommitTransaction** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_storage_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider	
Symbol:	CommitTransaction(TransactionId id)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > CommitTransaction (TransactionId id) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	id	an ID of a transaction that should be commited
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k InvalidArgument	if provided id is invalid, i.e. this ID is unknown or correspondent transaction already was finished (commited or rolled back)
Description:	Commit changes of the transaction to Key Storage. Any changes of key slots made during a transaction are invisible up to the commit execution. The commit command permanently saves all changes made during the transaction in Key Storage.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30110]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider::~KeyStorageProvider** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_storage_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider
Symbol:	~KeyStorageProvider()
Syntax:	`virtual ~KeyStorageProvider () noexcept=default;`
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Description:	Destructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30131]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider::GetRegisteredObserver** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_storage_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider	
Symbol:	GetRegisteredObserver()	
Syntax:	`virtual UpdatesObserver::Uptr GetRegisteredObserver () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	UpdatesObserver::Uptr	unique pointer to the registered Updates Observer interface (copy of an internal unique pointer is returned, i.e. the Key Storage provider continues to keep the ownership)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get pointer of registered Updates Observer. The method returns `nullptr` if no observers have been registered yet!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02401)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30115]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider::LoadKeySlot** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_storage_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider
Symbol:	LoadKeySlot(ara::core::InstanceSpecifier &iSpecify)

▽

△

Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< KeySlot::Uptr > LoadKeySlot (ara::core::InstanceSpecifier &iSpecify) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	iSpecify	the target key-slot instance specifier
Return value:	ara::core::Result< Key Slot::Uptr >	an unique smart pointer to allocated key slot
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UnreservedResource	if the InstanceSpecifier is incorrect (the slot is not allocated)
Description:	Load a key slot. The functions loads the information associated with a KeySlot into a KeySlot object.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30130]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider::RegisterObserver** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_storage_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider	
Symbol:	RegisterObserver(UpdatesObserver::Uptr observer=nullptr)	
Syntax:	`virtual UpdatesObserver::Uptr RegisterObserver (UpdatesObserver::Uptr observer=nullptr) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	observer	optional pointer to a client-supplied UpdatesObserver instance that should be registered inside Key Storage implementation and called every time, when an opened for usage/loading key slot is updated externally (by its "Owner" application)
Return value:	UpdatesObserver::Uptr	unique pointer to previously registered Updates Observer interface (the pointer ownership is "moved out" to the caller code)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Register consumer Updates Observer. Only one instance of the `UpdatesObserver` may be registered by an application process, therefore this method always unregister previous observer and return its unique pointer. If `(nullptr == observer)` then the method only unregister the previous observer! The method returns `nullptr` if no observers have been registered yet!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02401)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30125]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider::RollbackTransaction** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_storage_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider	
Symbol:	RollbackTransaction(TransactionId id)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > RollbackTransaction (TransactionId id) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	id	an ID of a transaction that should be rolled back
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	

▽

△

Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if provided id is invalid, i.e. this ID is unknown or correspondent transaction already was finished (commited or rolled back)
Description:	Rollback all changes executed during the transaction in Key Storage. The rollback command permanently cancels all changes made during the transaction in Key Storage. A rolled back transaction is completely invisible for all applications.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02004*)

[SWS_CRYPT_30126]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider::UnsubscribeObserver** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_storage_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider	
Symbol:	UnsubscribeObserver(KeySlot &slot)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > UnsubscribeObserver (KeySlot &slot) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	slot	number of a slot that should be unsubscribed from the updates observing
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if the specified slot is not monitored now (i.e. if it was not successfully opened via OpenAsUser() or it was already unsubscribed by this method)
Description:	Unsubscribe the Update Observer from changes monitoring of the specified slot.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02004*)

[SWS_CRYPT_30222]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_storage_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider
Symbol:	operator=(const KeyStorageProvider &other)
Syntax:	`KeyStorageProvider & operator= (const KeyStorageProvider &other)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-assign another KeyStorageProvider to this instance.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02004*)

[SWS_CRYPT_30223]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_storage_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider
Symbol:	operator=(KeyStorageProvider &&other)

▽

△

Syntax:	`KeyStorageProvider & operator= (KeyStorageProvider &&other)=delete;`
Description:	Move-assign another KeyStorageProvider to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_41011]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider::KeyStorageProvider** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_storage_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider
Symbol:	KeyStorageProvider(const KeyStorageProvider &)
Syntax:	`KeyStorageProvider (const KeyStorageProvider &)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_41012]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider::KeyStorageProvider** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_storage_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider
Symbol:	KeyStorageProvider(KeyStorageProvider &&)
Syntax:	`KeyStorageProvider (KeyStorageProvider &&)=delete;`
Description:	Move-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30350]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::operator==** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_prototype_props.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::keys	
Symbol:	operator==(const KeySlotPrototypeProps &lhs, const KeySlotPrototypeProps &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator== (const KeySlotPrototypeProps &lhs, const KeySlotPrototypeProps &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if all members' values of lhs is equal to rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "equal" for `KeySlotPrototypeProps` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30351]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::operator!=** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_prototype_props.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::keys	
Symbol:	operator!=(const KeySlotPrototypeProps &lhs, const KeySlotPrototypeProps &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator!= (const KeySlotPrototypeProps &lhs, const KeySlotPrototypeProps &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if at least one member of lhs has a value not equal to correspondent member of rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "not equal" for `KeySlotPrototypeProps` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30550]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::operator==** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_content_props.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::keys	
Symbol:	operator==(const KeySlotContentProps &lhs, const KeySlotContentProps &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator== (const KeySlotContentProps &lhs, const KeySlotContentProps &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if all members' values of lhs is equal to rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "equal" for `KeySlotContentProps` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30551]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::operator!=** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_content_props.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::keys	
Symbol:	operator!=(const KeySlotContentProps &lhs, const KeySlotContentProps &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator!= (const KeySlotContentProps &lhs, const KeySlotContentProps &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand

▽

△

Return value:	bool	true if at least one member of lhs has a value not equal to correspondent member of rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "not equal" for `KeySlotContentProps` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30210]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::UpdatesObserver::~UpdatesObserver** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/updates_observer.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::UpdatesObserver
Symbol:	~UpdatesObserver()
Syntax:	`virtual ~UpdatesObserver () noexcept=default;`
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Description:	Destructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30211]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::UpdatesObserver::OnUpdate** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/updates_observer.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::UpdatesObserver	
Symbol:	OnUpdate(const TransactionScope &updatedSlots)	
Syntax:	`virtual void OnUpdate (const TransactionScope &updatedSlots) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	updatedSlots	List of monitored slots that were updated after opening (for reading)
Return value:	None	
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Notification method that should be called if content of specified slots was changed. Key Storage engine should call this method in a dedicated thread. The provided list may include only slots subscribed for observing (during openning with the "User" permissions, i.e. for "reading" via a call of the method `OpenAsUser()`). Each slot number may present in the provided list only one time!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30224]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::UpdatesObserver::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/updates_observer.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::UpdatesObserver
Symbol:	operator=(const UpdatesObserver &other)

▽

△

Syntax:	`UpdatesObserver & operator= (const UpdatesObserver &other)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-assign another UpdatesObserver to this instance.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

[SWS_CRYPT_30225]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::UpdatesObserver::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/updates_observer.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::UpdatesObserver
Symbol:	operator=(UpdatesObserver &&other)
Syntax:	`UpdatesObserver & operator= (UpdatesObserver &&other)=delete;`
Description:	Move-assign another UpdatesObserver to this instance.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

[SWS_CRYPT_41015]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::UpdatesObserver::UpdatesObserver** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/updates_observer.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::UpdatesObserver
Symbol:	UpdatesObserver(const UpdatesObserver &)
Syntax:	`UpdatesObserver (const UpdatesObserver &)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-Constructor.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

[SWS_CRYPT_41016]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::keys::UpdatesObserver::UpdatesObserver** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/updates_observer.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::UpdatesObserver
Symbol:	UpdatesObserver(UpdatesObserver &&)
Syntax:	`UpdatesObserver (UpdatesObserver &&)=delete;`
Description:	Move-Constructor.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02004)

[SWS_CRYPT_30500]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotContentProps** ⌈

Kind:	struct
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_content_props.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"

▽

△

Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::keys
Symbol:	KeySlotContentProps
Syntax:	`struct KeySlotContentProps {...};`
Description:	Properties of current Key Slot Content, i.e. of a current instance stored to the Key Slot. A value of the `mAllowedUsage` field is bitwise AND of the common usage flags defined at run-time and the usage flags defined by the `UserPermissions` prototype for current "Actor".

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005, RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30511]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotContentProps::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_content_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotContentProps
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<KeySlotContentProps>;`
Description:	shared pointer of interface

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30300]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps** ⌈

Kind:	struct
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_prototype_props.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::keys
Symbol:	KeySlotPrototypeProps
Syntax:	`struct KeySlotPrototypeProps {...};`
Description:	Prototyped Properties of a Key Slot.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02009, RS_CRYPTO_02110, RS_CRYPTO_02116)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30302]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_prototype_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<KeySlotPrototypeProps>;`

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30402]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/keyslot.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeySlot
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<KeySlot>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02405)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30101]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_storage_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::KeyStorageProvider
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<KeyStorageProvider>;`

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30010]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::keys::TransactionId** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/elementary_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::keys
Symbol:	TransactionId
Syntax:	`using TransactionId = std::uint64_t;`
Description:	Definition of a transaction identifier type. The zero value should be reserved for especial cases.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30011]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::keys::TransactionScope** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/elementary_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::keys
Symbol:	TransactionScope
Syntax:	`using TransactionScope = ara::core::Vector<KeySlot>;`
Description:	Definition of a "transaction scope" type. The "transaction scope" defines a list of key slots that are target for update in a transaction.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30201]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::keys::Updates Observer::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/updates_observer.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::keys::UpdatesObserver
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<UpdatesObserver>;`
Description:	Shared smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30503]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::keys::Key SlotContentProps::mAlgId** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_content_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotContentProps
Symbol:	mAlgId
Type:	CryptoAlgId
Syntax:	`CryptoAlgId mAlgId;`
Description:	Cryptoalgorithm of actual object stored to the slot.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30505]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::keys::Key SlotContentProps::mObjectSize** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_content_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotContentProps
Symbol:	mObjectSize
Type:	std::size_t
Syntax:	`std::size_t mObjectSize;`
Description:	Actual size of an object currently stored to the slot.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30508]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::keys::Key SlotContentProps::mObjectType** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_content_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotContentProps
Symbol:	mObjectType
Type:	CryptoObjectType
Syntax:	`CryptoObjectType mObjectType;`
Description:	Actual type of an object stored to the slot.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30501]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotContentProps::mObjectUid** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_content_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotContentProps
Symbol:	mObjectUid
Type:	CryptoObjectUid
Syntax:	`CryptoObjectUid mObjectUid;`
Description:	UID of a Crypto Object stored to the slot.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30506]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotContentProps::mContentAllowedUsage** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_content_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotContentProps
Symbol:	mContentAllowedUsage
Type:	AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`AllowedUsageFlags mContentAllowedUsage;`
Description:	Actual usage restriction flags of an object stored to the slot for the current "Actor".

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30306]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps::mAlgId** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_prototype_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps
Symbol:	mAlgId
Type:	CryptoAlgId
Syntax:	`CryptoAlgId mAlgId;`
Description:	Cryptoalgorithm restriction (`kAlgIdAny` means without restriction). The algorithm can be specified partially: family & length, mode, padding.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30309]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps::mAllocateSpareSlot** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_prototype_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps
Symbol:	mAllocateSpareSlot
Type:	bool

▽

△

Syntax:	`bool mAllocateSpareSlot;`
Description:	Indicates whether FC Crypto shall allocate sufficient storage space for a shadow copy of this KeySlot.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30310]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps::mAllowContentTypeChange** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_prototype_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps
Symbol:	mAllowContentTypeChange
Type:	bool
Syntax:	`bool mAllowContentTypeChange;`
Description:	Indicates whether the content of this key-slot may be changed, e.g. from storing a symmetric key to storing an RSA key If this is set to false, then the mObjectType of this KeySlotPrototypeProps must be a) valid and b) cannot be changed (i.e. only objects of mObjectType may be stored in this key-slot).

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30313]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps::mContentAllowedUsage** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_prototype_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps
Symbol:	mContentAllowedUsage
Type:	AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`AllowedUsageFlags mContentAllowedUsage;`
Description:	Indicates how the content may be used. The following use cases of this attribute are considered: • the object to be stored in this key-slot has it's AllowedUsageFlags set to kAllowPrototypedOnly. In this case this attribute must be observed when loading the content into a runtime instance (e.g. the AllowedUsageFlags of a SymmetricKey object should be set according to this attribute) • mMaxUpdatesAllowed==0, in this case the content is provided during production while the AllowedUsageFlags is modeled using this attribute • when this key-slot is flexibly updated the runtime object's AllowedUsageFlags override this attribute upon a later loading from this key-slot

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30312]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps::mExportAllowed** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_prototype_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps

▽

△

Symbol:	mExportAllowed
Type:	bool
Syntax:	`bool mExportAllowed;`
Description:	Indicates whether the key-slot content may be exported.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30311]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps::mMaxUpdateAllowed** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_prototype_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps
Symbol:	mMaxUpdateAllowed
Type:	std::int32_t
Syntax:	`std::int32_t mMaxUpdateAllowed;`
Description:	Specifies how many times this key-slot may be updated, e.g.: • a value of 0 means the key-slot content will be pre-set during production • a value of 1 means the key-slot content can be updated only once ("OTP") • a negative value means the key-slot content can be updated inifinitely

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30305]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps::mSlotType** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_prototype_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps
Symbol:	mSlotType
Type:	KeySlotType
Syntax:	`KeySlotType mSlotType;`
Description:	Key-slot type configuration: all key-slots used by the adaptive machine to provide serives such as secure communication, diagnostics, updates, secure storage etc. shall use the type kMachine. All key-slots that will be used by the adaptive user application must use kApplication. A key-manager user application may define kMachine key-slots as well; in this case the integrator must match a corresponding machine key-slot to be managed.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30307]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps::mSlotCapacity** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_prototype_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps
Symbol:	mSlotCapacity
Type:	std::size_t

▽

△

Syntax:	`std::size_t mSlotCapacity;`
Description:	Capacity of the slot in bytes.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02110*)

[SWS_CRYPT_30308]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps::mObjectType** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/keys/key_slot_prototype_props.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::keys::KeySlotPrototypeProps
Symbol:	mObjectType
Type:	CryptoObjectType
Syntax:	`CryptoObjectType mObjectType;`
Description:	Restriction of an object type that can be stored the slot. If this field contains `CryptoObjectType::kUnknown` then without restriction of the type.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02110*)

8.3 C++ language binding X509 Certificate Management Provider

[SWS_CRYPT_40100]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::x509
Symbol:	BasicCertInfo
Base class:	X509Object
Syntax:	`class BasicCertInfo : public X509Object {...};`
Description:	Basic Certificate Information interface.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40200]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::x509::Certificate** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/certificate.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::x509
Symbol:	Certificate
Base class:	BasicCertInfo
Syntax:	`class Certificate : public BasicCertInfo {...};`
Description:	X.509 Certificate interface.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40300]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::x509::CertSignRequest** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/cert_sign_request.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::x509
Symbol:	CertSignRequest
Base class:	BasicCertInfo
Syntax:	`class CertSignRequest : public BasicCertInfo {...};`
Description:	Certificate Signing Request (CSR) object interface This interface is dedicated for complete parsing of the request content.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40700]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::x509::OcspRequest** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/ocsp_request.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::x509
Symbol:	OcspRequest
Base class:	X509Object
Syntax:	`class OcspRequest : public X509Object {...};`
Description:	On-line Certificate Status Protocol Request.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40800]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::x509::OcspResponse** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/ocsp_response.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::x509
Symbol:	OcspResponse
Base class:	X509Object
Syntax:	`class OcspResponse : public X509Object {...};`
Description:	On-line Certificate Status Protocol Response.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24400]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_public_key_info.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::x509
Symbol:	X509PublicKeyInfo
Base class:	ara::crypto::Serializable
Syntax:	`class X509PublicKeyInfo : public ara::crypto::Serializable {...};`
Description:	X.509 Public Key Information interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02307)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40400]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::x509::X509DN** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_dn.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::x509
Symbol:	X509DN
Base class:	X509Object
Syntax:	`class X509DN : public X509Object {...};`
Description:	Interface of X.509 Distinguished Name (DN).

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40500]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::x509::X509Extensions** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_extensions.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::x509
Symbol:	X509Extensions
Base class:	X509Object
Syntax:	`class X509Extensions : public X509Object {...};`
Description:	Interface of X.509 Extensions.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40900]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::x509::X509Object** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_object.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"

▽

△

Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::x509
Symbol:	X509Object
Base class:	ara::crypto::Serializable
Syntax:	`class X509Object : public ara::crypto::Serializable {...};`
Description:	Common interface of all objects created by X.509 Provider.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40600]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::x509
Symbol:	X509Provider
Syntax:	`class X509Provider {...};`
Description:	X.509 Provider interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40932]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::x509
Symbol:	X509CustomExtensionsParser
Syntax:	`class X509CustomExtensionsParser {...};`
Description:	X.509 custom extensions parser Callback class to be implemented by user. Implemented functions get called by X509Provider::ParseCustomCertExtensions when parsing a certificate. If any function of this class returns an error, the parsing will stop.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24414]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo::GetPublicKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_public_key_info.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo	
Symbol:	GetPublicKey()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey::Uptrc > GetPublicKey () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the created public key of the subject

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Get public key object of the subject. Created `PublicKey` object is **session** and `non-exportable`, because generic X.509 certificate or certificate signing request (CSR) doesn't have COUID of the public key, therefore it should be saved or transmitted only as a part of correspondent certificate or CSR.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02108, RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24412]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo::GetRequiredHashAlgId** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_public_key_info.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo	
Symbol:	GetRequiredHashAlgId()	
Syntax:	`virtual CryptoAlgId GetRequiredHashAlgId () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	CryptoAlgId	required hash algorithm ID or kAlgIdAny if the signature algorithm specification does not include a concrete hash function
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get an ID of hash algorithm required by current signature algorithm.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24411]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo::GetRequiredHashSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_public_key_info.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo	
Symbol:	GetRequiredHashSize()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetRequiredHashSize () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	required hash size in bytes
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Get the hash size required by current signature algorithm.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24413]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo::GetSignatureSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_public_key_info.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo	
Symbol:	GetSignatureSize()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetSignatureSize () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	size of the signature value in bytes

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Get size of the signature value produced and required by the current algorithm.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02309)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24410]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo::GetAlgorithmId** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_public_key_info.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo	
Symbol:	GetAlgorithmId()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId::Uptrc GetAlgorithmId ()=0;`	
Return value:	ara::crypto::cryp::CryptoPrimitiveId::Uptrc	–
Exception Safety:	not exception safe	
Description:	Get the CryptoPrimitiveId instance of this class.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02307)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24415]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo::IsSameKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_public_key_info.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo	
Symbol:	IsSameKey(const ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey &publicKey)	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsSameKey (const ara::crypto::cryp::PublicKey &publicKey) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	publicKey	the public key object for comparison
Return value:	bool	true if values of the stored public key and object provided by the argument are identical and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Verify the sameness of the provided and kept public keys. This method compare the public key values only.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40115]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::GetConstraints** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo
Symbol:	GetConstraints()

▽

△

Syntax:	`virtual KeyConstraints GetConstraints () const noexcept=0;`
Return value:	KeyConstraints | key constraints
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Get the key constraints for the key associated with this PKCS#10 object.

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02306)

[SWS_CRYPT_40114]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::GetPathLimit** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo	
Symbol:	GetPathLimit()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::uint32_t GetPathLimit () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::uint32_t	certification path length limit
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the constraint on the path length defined in the Basic Constraints extension.	

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02306)

[SWS_CRYPT_40113]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::IsCa** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo	
Symbol:	IsCa()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsCa () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true if it is a CA request and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Check whether the CA attribute of X509v3 Basic Constraints is true (i.e. pathlen=0).	

⌋(RS_CRYPTO_02306)

[SWS_CRYPT_40112]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::SubjectDn** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo	
Symbol:	SubjectDn()	
Syntax:	`virtual const X509DN & SubjectDn () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	const X509DN &	subject DN

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Get the subject DN.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40111]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::SubjectPubKey** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo	
Symbol:	SubjectPubKey(cryp::CryptoProvider::Uptr cryptoProvider=nullptr)	
Syntax:	`virtual const X509PublicKeyInfo & SubjectPubKey (cryp::CryptoProvider::Uptr cryptoProvider=nullptr) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	cryptoProvider	unique pointer of a target Crypto Provider, where the public key will be used
Return value:	const X509PublicKeyInfo &	constant reference of the subject public key interface
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Load the subject public key information object to realm of specified crypto provider. If `(cryptoProvider == nullptr)` then `X509PublicKeyInfo` object will be loaded in realm of the Stack-default Crypto Provider.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40217]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::AuthorityKeyId** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/certificate.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::Certificate	
Symbol:	AuthorityKeyId()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > AuthorityKeyId () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	DER encoded AuthorityKeyIdentifier of this certificate
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the DER encoded AuthorityKeyIdentifier of this certificate.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40215]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::EndTime** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/certificate.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::Certificate	
Symbol:	EndTime()	
Syntax:	`virtual time_t EndTime () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	time_t	"Not After" of the certificate
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the "Not After" of the certificate.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40220]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::GetFingerprint** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/certificate.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::Certificate	
Symbol:	GetFingerprint(ReadWriteMemRegion fingerprint, cryp::HashFunctionCtx &hashCtx)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< std::size_t > GetFingerprint (ReadWriteMemRegion fingerprint, cryp::HashFunctionCtx &hashCtx) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	hashCtx	an initialized hash function context
Parameters (out):	fingerprint	output buffer for the fingerprint storage
Return value:	ara::core::Result< std::size_t >	number of bytes actually saved to the output buffer
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompleteArgState	if the hashCtx context is not initialized
Description:	Calculate a fingerprint from the whole certificate. The produced fingerprint value saved to the output buffer starting from leading bytes of the hash value. If the capacity of the output buffer is less than the digest size then the digest will be truncated and only leading bytes will be saved. If the capacity of the output buffer is higher than the digest size then only leading bytes of the buffer will be updated.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40213]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::IssuerDn** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/certificate.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::Certificate	
Symbol:	IssuerDn()	
Syntax:	`virtual const X509DN & IssuerDn () const =0;`	
Return value:	const X509DN &	Issuer DN of this certificate
Exception Safety:	not exception safe	

▽

△

Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Get the issuer certificate DN.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40216]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::SerialNumber** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/certificate.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::Certificate	
Symbol:	SerialNumber()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > SerialNumber () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	The serial number of this certificate.
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the serial number of this certificate.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40214]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::StartTime** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/certificate.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::Certificate	
Symbol:	StartTime()	
Syntax:	`virtual time_t StartTime () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	time_t	"Not Before" of the certificate
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the "Not Before" of the certificate.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40218]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::SubjectKeyId** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/certificate.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::Certificate
Symbol:	SubjectKeyId()
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > SubjectKeyId () const noexcept=0;`

▽

△

Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	DER encoded SubjectKeyIdentifier of this certificate.
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the DER encoded SubjectKeyIdentifier of this certificate.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40211]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::X509Version** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/certificate.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::Certificate	
Symbol:	X509Version()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::uint32_t X509Version () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::uint32_t	X.509 version
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get the X.509 version of this certificate object.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40311]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::CertSignRequest::Verify** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/cert_sign_request.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::CertSignRequest	
Symbol:	Verify()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool Verify () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true if the signature is correct
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Verifies self-signed signature of the certificate request.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40313]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::CertSignRequest::ExportASN1CertSignRequest** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/cert_sign_request.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::CertSignRequest
Symbol:	ExportASN1CertSignRequest()

▽

△

Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > ExportASN1CertSignRequest () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	a buffer with the formatted CSR
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k InvalidUsageOrder	this error will be returned in case not all required information has been provided
Description:	Export this certificate signing request in DER encoded ASN1 format. Note: this is the CSR that can be sent to the CA for obtaining the certificate.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40315]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::CertSignRequest::GetSignature** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/cert_sign_request.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::CertSignRequest	
Symbol:	GetSignature()	
Syntax:	`virtual const ara::crypto::cryp::Signature & GetSignature () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	const ara::crypto::cryp::Signature &	signature object of the request
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Return signature object of the request.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40314]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::CertSignRequest::Version** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/cert_sign_request.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::CertSignRequest	
Symbol:	Version()	
Syntax:	`virtual unsigned Version () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	unsigned	format version of the certificate request
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Return format version of the certificate request.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40711]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::OcspRequest::Version** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/ocsp_request.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::OcspRequest	
Symbol:	Version()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::uint32_t Version () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::uint32_t	OCSP request format version
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get version of the OCSP request format.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40811]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::OcspResponse::Version** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/ocsp_response.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::OcspResponse	
Symbol:	Version()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::uint32_t Version () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::uint32_t	OCSP response format version
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get version of the OCSP response format.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40413]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509DN::GetAttribute** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_dn.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509DN	
Symbol:	GetAttribute(AttributeId id)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::String > GetAttribute (AttributeId id) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	id	the identifier of required attribute
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::String >	String of the attribute
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if the id argument has unsupported value
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInsufficientCapacity	if (attribute != nullptr), but attribute->capacity() is less than required for storing of the output

▽

△

Description:	Get DN attribute by its ID (this method is applicale to all attributes except `kOrgUnit` and `kDomainComponent`). Capacity of the output string must be enough for storing the output value! If `(attribute == nullptr)` then method only returns required buffer capacity.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40415]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509DN::GetAttribute** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_dn.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509DN	
Symbol:	GetAttribute(AttributeId id, unsigned index)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::String > GetAttribute (AttributeId id, unsigned index) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	id	the identifier of required attribute
	index	the zero-based index of required component of the attribute
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::String >	String of the attribute
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if the id argument has unsupported value
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInsufficientCapacity	if (attribute != nullptr), but attribute->capacity() is less than required for storing of the output
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if (id != kOrgUnit) && (id != kDomainComponent) && index > 0)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kAboveBoundary	if ((id == kOrgUnit) || (id == kDomainComponent)) and the index value is greater than or equal to the actual number of components in the specified attribute
Description:	Return DN attribute by its ID and sequential index (this method is applicale to attributes `kOrgUnit` and `kDomainComponent`). Capacity of the output string must be enough for storing the output value! If `(attribute == nullptr)` then method only returns required buffer capacity.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40411]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509DN::GetDnString** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_dn.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509DN	
Symbol:	GetDnString()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::String > GetDnString () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::String >	String of the whole DN string
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	

▽

△

Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k InsufficientCapacity	if (dn != nullptr), but dn->capacity() is less than required for the output value storing
Description:	Get the whole Distinguished Name (DN) as a single string. Capacity of the output string must be enough for storing the output value! If `(dn == nullptr)` then method only returns required buffer capacity.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40417]{DRAFT} Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509DN::operator== ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_dn.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509DN	
Symbol:	operator==(const X509DN &other)	
Syntax:	`virtual bool operator== (const X509DN &other) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	other	another instance of DN for comparison
Return value:	bool	true if the provided DN is identical to this one and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Check for equality of this and another Distinguished Name (DN) objects.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40418]{DRAFT} Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509DN::operator!= ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_dn.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509DN	
Symbol:	operator!=(const X509DN &other)	
Syntax:	`bool operator!= (const X509DN &other) const noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	other	another instance of DN for comparison
Return value:	bool	true if the provided DN is not identical to this one and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Check for inequality of this and another Distinguished Name (DN) objects.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40414]{DRAFT} Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509DN::SetAttribute ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_dn.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509DN
Symbol:	SetAttribute(AttributeId id, ara::core::StringView attribute)

▽

△

Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetAttribute (AttributeId id, ara::core::StringView attribute) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	id	the identifier of required attributet
	attribute	the attribute value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if the id argument has unsupported value
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnexpectedValue	if the attribute string contains incorrect characters or it has unsupported length
Description:	Set DN attribute by its ID (this method is applicale to all `kDomainComponent`).	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40416]{DRAFT} Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509DN::SetAttribute ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_dn.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509DN	
Symbol:	SetAttribute(AttributeId id, unsigned index, ara::core::StringView attribute)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetAttribute (AttributeId id, unsigned index, ara::core::StringView attribute) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	id	the identifier of required attribute
	index	the zero-based index of required component of the attribute
	attribute	the attribute value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if the id argument has unsupported value
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnexpectedValue	if the attribute string contains incorrect characters or it has unsupported length
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if (id != kOrgUnit) && (id != kDomainComponent) && (index > 0)
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kAboveBoundary	if ((id == kOrgUnit) || (id == kDomainComponent)) and the index value is greater than the current number of components in the specified attribute
Description:	Set DN attribute by its ID and sequential index (this method is applicale to attributes `kOrgUnit` and `kDomainComponent`).	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40412]{DRAFT} Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509DN::SetDn ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_dn.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509DN

▽

△

Symbol:	SetDn(ara::core::StringView dn)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > SetDn (ara::core::StringView dn) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	dn	the single string containing the whole DN value in text format
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Set whole Distinguished Name (DN) from a single string. [Error]: ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnexpectedValue if the `dn` string has incorrect syntax.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40511]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Extensions::Count** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_extensions.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Extensions	
Symbol:	Count()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t Count () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	number of elements in the sequence
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Count number of elements in the sequence.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40911]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Object::MyProvider** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_object.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Object	
Symbol:	MyProvider()	
Syntax:	`virtual X509Provider & MyProvider () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	X509Provider &	a reference to X.509 Provider instance that provides this object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get a reference to X.509 Provider of this object.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02401)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40612]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::BuildDn** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	BuildDn(ara::core::StringView dn)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< X509DN::Uptrc > BuildDn (ara::core::StringView dn) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	dn	string representation of the Distinguished Name
Return value:	ara::core::Result< X509DN::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer for the created X509DN object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if the dn argument has incorrect format
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidInputSize	if the dn argument has unsupported length (too large)
Description:	Create completed X.500 Distinguished Name structure from the provided string representation.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40629]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CheckCertStatus** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	CheckCertStatus(const Certificate &cert, const OcspResponse &ocspResponse, const Certificate &rootCert)	
Syntax:	`virtual Certificate::Status CheckCertStatus (const Certificate &cert, const OcspResponse &ocspResponse, const Certificate &rootCert) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	cert	a certificate that should be verified
	ocspResponse	an OCSP response
	rootCert	root certificate
Return value:	Certificate::Status	verification status of the provided certificate
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if the cert is invalid
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	if the ocspResponse is invalid
Description:	Check certificate status by directly provided OCSP response. This method may be used for implementation of the "OCSP stapling".	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40630]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CheckCertStatus** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	CheckCertStatus(const ara::core::Vector< Certificate * > &certList, const OcspResponse &ocsp Response)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< bool > CheckCertStatus (const ara::core::Vector< Certificate * > &certList, const OcspResponse &ocsp Response) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	certList	a certificates list that should be verified
	ocspResponse	an OCSP response
Return value:	ara::core::Result< bool >	true if the certificates list is verified successfully and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if the provided certificates are invalid
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	if the ocspResponse is invalid
Description:	Check status of a certificates list by directly provided OCSP response. This method may be used for implementation of the "OCSP stapling".	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40635]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CleanupVolatileStorage** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider
Symbol:	CleanupVolatileStorage()
Syntax:	`virtual void CleanupVolatileStorage () noexcept=0;`
Return value:	None
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Cleanup the volatile certificates storage. After execution of this command the certificates previously imported to the volatile storage cannot be found by a search, but it doesn't influence to already loaded `Certificate` instances! .

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40640]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CreateCertSignRequest** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider

▽

△

Symbol:	CreateCertSignRequest(cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::Uptr signerCtx, ReadOnlyMemRegion der SubjectDN, ReadOnlyMemRegion x509Extensions=ReadOnlyMemRegion(), unsigned version=1)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< CertSignRequest::Uptrc > CreateCertSign Request (cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::Uptr signerCtx, ReadOnlyMemRegion der SubjectDN, ReadOnlyMemRegion x509Extensions=ReadOnlyMemRegion(), unsigned version=1) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	signerCtx	the fully-configured SignerPrivateCtx to be used for signing this certificate request
	derSubjectDN	the DER-encoded subject distinguished name (DN) of the private key owner
	x509Extensions	the DER-encoded X.509 Extensions that should be included to the certificate signing request
	version	the format version of the target certificate signing request
Return value:	ara::core::Result< Cert SignRequest::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to created certificate signing request
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UnexpectedValue	if any of arguments has incorrect/unsupported value
Description:	Create certificate signing request for a private key loaded to the context.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40615]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CountCertsInChain** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	CountCertsInChain(ReadOnlyMemRegion certChain, Serializable::FormatId format Id=Serializable::kFormatDefault)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< std::size_t > CountCertsInChain (ReadOnly MemRegion certChain, Serializable::FormatId formatId=Serializable::k FormatDefault) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	certChain	DER/PEM-encoded certificate chain (in form of a single BLOB)
	formatId	input format identifier (kFormatDefault means auto-detect)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< std::size_t >	number of certificates in the chain
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k InvalidArgument	if the certChain argument cannot be pre-parsed
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UnknownIdentifier	if the formatId argument has unknown value
Description:	Count number of certificates in a serialized certificate chain represented by a single BLOB.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40611]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CreateEmptyDn** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider
Symbol:	CreateEmptyDn(std::size_t capacity=0)
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< X509DN::Uptr > CreateEmptyDn (std::size_t capacity=0) noexcept=0;`
Parameters (in):	capacity — number of bytes that should be reserved for the content of the target X509DN object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< X509DN::Uptr > — Unique smart pointer to created empty X509DN object
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Create an empty X.500 Distinguished Name (DN) structure. If `(0 == capacity)` then a maximally supported (by the implementation) capacity must be reserved.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40636]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CreateEmptyExtensions** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider
Symbol:	CreateEmptyExtensions(std::size_t capacity=0)
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< X509Extensions::Uptr > CreateEmptyExtensions (std::size_t capacity=0) noexcept=0;`
Parameters (in):	capacity — number of bytes that should be reserved for the content of the target X509Extensions object
Return value:	ara::core::Result< X509Extensions::Uptr > — Shared smart pointer to created empty X509X509Extensions object
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Create an empty X.509 Extensions structure. If `(0 == capacity)` then a maximally supported (by the implementation) capacity must be reserved.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40626]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CreateOcspRequest** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider
Symbol:	CreateOcspRequest(const Certificate &cert, ara::core::Optional< const cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::Uptr > signer)
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< OcspRequest::Uptrc > CreateOcspRequest (const Certificate &cert, ara::core::Optional< const cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::Uptr > signer) noexcept=0;`

▽

△

Parameters (in):	cert	a certificate that should be verified
	signer	an optional pointer to initialized signer context (if the request should be signed)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< OcspRequest::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the created OCSP request
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if the provided certificate is invalid
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompleteArgState	if the signer context is not initialized by a key
Description:	Create OCSP request for specified certificate. This method may be used for implementation of the "OCSP stapling".	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40627]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::CreateOcspRequest** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	CreateOcspRequest(const ara::core::Vector< const Certificate * > &certList, ara::core::Optional< const cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::Uptr > signer)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< OcspRequest::Uptrc > CreateOcspRequest (const ara::core::Vector< const Certificate * > &certList, ara::core::Optional< const cryp::SignerPrivateCtx::Uptr > signer) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	certList	a certificates' list that should be verified
	signer	an optional pointer to initialized signer context (if the request should be signed)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< OcspRequest::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the created OCSP request
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if the provided certificates are invalid
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kIncompleteArgState	if the signer context is not initialized by a key
Description:	Create OCSP request for specified list of certificates. This method may be used for implementation of the "OCSP stapling".	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40613]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::DecodeDn** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider

▽

△

Symbol:	DecodeDn(ReadOnlyMemRegion dn, Serializable::FormatId formatId=Serializable::kFormat Default)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< X509DN::Uptrc > DecodeDn (ReadOnlyMemRegion dn, Serializable::FormatId formatId=Serializable::kFormatDefault) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	dn	DER/PEM-encoded representation of the Distinguished Name
	formatId	input format identifier (kFormatDefault means auto-detect)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< X509DN::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer for the created X509DN object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if the dn argument cannot be parsed
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if the formatId argument has unknown value
Description:	Decode X.500 Distinguished Name structure from the provided serialized format.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40631]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::FindCertByDn** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	FindCertByDn(const X509DN &subjectDn, const X509DN &issuerDn, time_t validityTimePoint)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Vector< Certificate::Uptrc > FindCertByDn (const X509DN &subjectDn, const X509DN &issuerDn, time_t validityTimePoint) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	subjectDn	subject DN of the target certificate
	issuerDn	issuer DN of the target certificate
	validityTimePoint	a time point when the target certificate should be valid
Return value:	ara::core::Vector< Certificate::Uptrc >	a vector of unique smart pointers to found certificates; the vector is empty, if nothing is found
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Find a certificate by the subject and issuer Distinguished Names (DN).	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40632]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::FindCertByKeyIds** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider
Symbol:	FindCertByKeyIds(ReadOnlyMemRegion subjectKeyId, ara::core::Optional< ReadOnlyMem Region > authorityKeyId)

▽

△

Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Vector< Certificate::Uptrc > FindCertByKeyIds (ReadOnlyMemRegion subjectKeyId, ara::core::Optional< ReadOnlyMemRegion > authorityKeyId) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	subjectKeyId	subject key identifier (SKID)
	authorityKeyId	optional authority key identifier (AKID)
Return value:	ara::core::Vector< Certificate::Uptrc >	a vector of unique smart pointers to found certificates; the vector is empty, if nothing is found kUnknownIdentifier
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Find a certificate by its SKID & AKID.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40633]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::FindCertBySn** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	FindCertBySn(ReadOnlyMemRegion sn, const X509DN &issuerDn)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< Certificate::Uptrc > FindCertBySn (ReadOnlyMemRegion sn, const X509DN &issuerDn) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	sn	serial number of the target certificate
	issuerDn	authority's Distinguished Names (DN)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< Certificate::Uptrc >	the specified certificate or an error, if the certificate cannot be found
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if the specified certificate could not be found
Description:	Find a certificate by its serial number and issue DN.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40634]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::ParseCertSignRequest** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	ParseCertSignRequest(ReadOnlyMemRegion csr, bool withMetaData=true)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< CertSignRequest::Uptrc > ParseCertSignRequest (ReadOnlyMemRegion csr, bool withMetaData=true) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	csr	the buffer containing a certificate signing request
	withMetaData	specifies the format of the buffer content: TRUE means the object has been previously serialized by using the Serializable interface; FALSE means the CSR was exported using the CertSignRequest::ExportASN1CertSignRequest() interface
Return value:	ara::core::Result< CertSignRequest::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the certificate signing request

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnsupportedFormat	is returned in case the provided buffer does not contain the expected format
Description:	Parse a certificate signing request (CSR) provided by the user.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40620]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::ImportCrl** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	ImportCrl(ReadOnlyMemRegion crl)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > ImportCrl (ReadOnlyMemRegion crl) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	crl	serialized CRL or Delta CRL (in form of a BLOB)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnexpectedValue	if the provided BLOB is not a CRL/DeltaCRL
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	if the CRL validation has failed
Description:	Import Certificate Revocation List (CRL) or Delta CRL from a memory BLOB. The CRL has to be signed by a persistently stored certificate. Subsequent calls to VerifyCert() and VerifyCertChain() shall consider the imported CRL.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40621]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::Import** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	Import(const Certificate &cert, ara::core::Optional< ara::core::InstanceSpecifier > iSpecify)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > Import (const Certificate &cert, ara::core::Optional< ara::core::InstanceSpecifier > iSpecify) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	cert	a certificate that should be imported
	iSpecify	optionally a valid InstanceSpecifier can be provided that points to a CertificateSlot for persistent storage of the certificate, otherwise the certificate shall be stored in volatile (session) storage
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kContentDuplication	if the provided certificate already exists in the storage

▽

△

	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k AccessViolation	if the InstanceSpecifier points to a CertificateSlot, which the application may only read
Description:	Import the certificate to volatile or persistent storage. Only imported certificate may be found by a search and applied for automatic verifications. A certificate can be imported to only one of storage: volatile or persistent. Therefore if you import a certificate already kept in the persistent storage to the volatile one then nothing changes. But if you import a certificate already kept in the volatile storage to the persistent one then it is "moved" to the persistent realm.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40641]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::LoadCertificate** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	LoadCertificate(ara::core::InstanceSpecifier &iSpecify)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< Certificate::Uptr > LoadCertificate (ara::core::InstanceSpecifier &iSpecify) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	iSpecify	the target certificate instance specifier
Return value:	ara::core::Result< Certificate::Uptr >	an unique smart pointer to the instantiated certificate
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k UnreservedResource	if the InstanceSpecifier is incorrect (the certificate cannot be found)
Description:	Load a certificate from the persistent certificate storage.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40616]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::ParseCertChain** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	ParseCertChain(ReadOnlyMemRegion certChain, Serializable::FormatId formatId=Serializable::kFormatDefault)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< Certificate::Uptr > > ParseCertChain (ReadOnlyMemRegion certChain, Serializable::FormatId formatId=Serializable::kFormatDefault) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	certChain	DER/PEM-encoded certificate chain (in form of a single BLOB)
	formatId	input format identifier (kFormatDefault means auto-detect)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< Certificate::Uptr > >	vector of certificates
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::k InvalidArgument	if the certChain argument cannot be parsed

▽

△

	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if the formatId argument has unknown value
Description:	Parse a serialized representation of the certificate chain and create their instances. Certificates in the returned vector will be placed in the same order as provided in `certChain`.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40617]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::ParseCertChain** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	ParseCertChain(const ara::core::Vector< ReadOnlyMemRegion > &certChain, Serializable::FormatId formatId=Serializable::kFormatDefault)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< Certificate::Uptr > > ParseCertChain (const ara::core::Vector< ReadOnlyMemRegion > &certChain, Serializable::FormatId formatId=Serializable::kFormatDefault) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	certChain	DER/PEM-encoded certificate chain in form of a vector containing individual certificates.
	formatId	input format identifier (kFormatDefault means auto-detect)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< Certificate::Uptr > >	vector of certificates
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if the certChain argument cannot be parsed
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if the formatId argument has unknown value
Description:	Parse a serialized representation of the certificate chain and create their instances. Certificates in the returned vector will be placed in the same order as provided in `certChain`.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40614]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::ParseCert** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	ParseCert(ReadOnlyMemRegion cert, Serializable::FormatId formatId=Serializable::kFormatDefault)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< Certificate::Uptr > ParseCert (ReadOnlyMemRegion cert, Serializable::FormatId formatId=Serializable::kFormatDefault) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	cert	DER/PEM-encoded certificate
	formatId	input format identifier (kFormatDefault means auto-detect)
Return value:	ara::core::Result< Certificate::Uptr >	unique smart pointer to created certificate

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInvalidArgument	if the cert argument cannot be parsed
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if the formatId argument has unknown value
Description:	Parse a serialized representation of the certificate and create a certificate object.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40628]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::ParseOcspResponse** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	ParseOcspResponse(ReadOnlyMemRegion response)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< OcspResponse::Uptrc > ParseOcspResponse (ReadOnlyMemRegion response) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	response	a serialized OCSP response
Return value:	ara::core::Result< OcspResponse::Uptrc >	unique smart pointer to the created OCSP response instance
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnexpectedValue	if the provided BLOB response doesn't keep an OCSP response
Description:	Parse serialized OCSP response and create correspondent interface instance. This method may be used for implementation of the "OCSP stapling".	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40622]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::Remove** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	Remove(Certificate::Uptr cert)	
Syntax:	`virtual bool Remove (Certificate::Uptr cert) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	cert	a unique smart pointer to a certificate that should be removed
Return value:	bool	true if the certificate was found and removed from the storage, false if it was not found
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Remove specified certificate from the storage (volatile or persistent) and clear the certificate slot it was stored in.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40618]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::VerifyCert** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	VerifyCert(const Certificate &cert, const Certificate &myRoot)	
Syntax:	`virtual Certificate::Status VerifyCert (const Certificate &cert, const Certificate &myRoot) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	cert	target certificate for verification
	myRoot	root certificate to be used for verification
Return value:	Certificate::Status	verification status of the provided certificate
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Verify the provided X509 certificate `cert` against the provided root certificate `myRoot`.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40619]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::VerifyCertChain** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	VerifyCertChain(ara::core::Span< std::reference_wrapper< const Certificate > > chain)	
Syntax:	`virtual Certificate::Status VerifyCertChain (ara::core::Span< std::reference_wrapper< const Certificate > > chain) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	chain	target certificate chain for verification
Return value:	Certificate::Status	verification status of the provided certificate chain
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Verify status of the provided certification chain. Verification status of the certificate chain is Certificate::Status::kValid only if the provided certificate chain can be validated according to rfc5280.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40914]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::ParseCustomCertExtensions** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	ParseCustomCertExtensions(const Certificate &cert, std::unique_ptr< X509CustomExtensionsParser > customExtensionsParser)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > ParseCustomCertExtensions (const Certificate &cert, std::unique_ptr< X509CustomExtensionsParser > customExtensionsParser) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	cert	Certificate object to be parsed
	customExtensionsParser	Custom extensions parser that implements the callbacks

▽

△

Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	If parsing the extensions fails or calling one of the callback returns an error.
Description:	Parse the custom X.509 extensions This method parses the extensions of the provided certificate and calls the corresponding callbacks of the provided customExtensionsParser for each parsed ASN.1 element. If any call to one of the callbacks returns an error, the parsing stops and returns kRuntimeFault. Parsing starts at the first extension of the certificate and parses all extensions of the certificate.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40915]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::ParseCustomCertExtensions** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider	
Symbol:	ParseCustomCertExtensions(const Certificate &cert, std::unique_ptr< X509CustomExtensionsParser > customExtensionsParser, X509CustomExtensionsParser::Oid oid)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > ParseCustomCertExtensions (const Certificate &cert, std::unique_ptr< X509CustomExtensionsParser > customExtensionsParser, X509CustomExtensionsParser::Oid oid) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	cert	Certificate object to be parsed
	customExtensionsParser	Custom extensions parser that implements the callbacks
	oid	extension object identifier
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	If parsing the extensions fails or calling one of the callback returns an error.
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnexpectedValue	If the certificate doesn't contain an extension with the provided Oid.
Description:	Parse the custom X.509 extensions This method parses the extension identified by the provided oid of the provided certificate and calls the corresponding callbacks of the provided customExtensionsParser for each parsed ASN.1 element. If any call to one of the callbacks returns an error, the parsing stops and returns kRuntimeFault. Only the sequence of the extension identified by the oid is parsed.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40604]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::~X509Provider** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider
Symbol:	~X509Provider()
Syntax:	`virtual ~X509Provider () noexcept=default;`

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept
Description:	Destructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30226]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider
Symbol:	operator=(const X509Provider &other)
Syntax:	`X509Provider & operator= (const X509Provider &other)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-assign another X509Provider to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30227]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider
Symbol:	operator=(X509Provider &&other)
Syntax:	`X509Provider & operator= (X509Provider &&other)=delete;`
Description:	Move-assign another X509Provider to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_41013]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::X509Provider** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider
Symbol:	X509Provider(const X509Provider &)
Syntax:	`X509Provider (const X509Provider &)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_41014]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::X509Provider** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider

▽

△

Symbol:	X509Provider(X509Provider &&)
Syntax:	`X509Provider (X509Provider &&)=delete;`
Description:	Move-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40922]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnBitString** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnBitString(BitString parsed_bit_string)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnBitString (BitString parsed_bit_string) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	parsed_bit_string	Parsed bit string value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when a bit string is encountered.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40920]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnBool** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnBool(bool parsed_bool)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnBool (bool parsed_bool) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	parsed_bool	Parsed boolean value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when a boolean is encountered.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40929]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnGeneralizedTime** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser

▽

△

Symbol:	OnGeneralizedTime(GeneralizedTime parsed_generalized_time)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnGeneralizedTime (GeneralizedTime parsed_generalized_time) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	parsed_generalized_time	Parsed generalized time value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when a generalized time is encountered.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40928]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnIa5String** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnIa5String(Ia5String parsed_ia5_string)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnIa5String (Ia5String parsed_ia5_string) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	parsed_ia5_string	Parsed IA5 string value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when an IA5 string is encountered.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40921]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnInteger** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnInteger(Integer parsed_integer)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnInteger (Integer parsed_integer) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	parsed_integer	Parsed integer value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when an integer is encountered.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40924]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnNull** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnNull()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnNull () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when a NULL is encountered.	

⌋ *(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40923]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnOctetString** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnOctetString(OctetString parsed_octet_string)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnOctetString (OctetString parsed_octet_string) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	parsed_octet_string	Parsed octet string value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when an octet string is encountered.	

⌋ *(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40925]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnOid** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnOid(Oid parsed_oid)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnOid (Oid parsed_oid) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	parsed_oid	Parsed oid value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when an oid is encountered.	

⌋ *(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40931]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnParsingEnd** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnParsingEnd()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnParsingEnd () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when the parsing is completed.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40927]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnPrintableString** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnPrintableString(PrintableString parsed_printable_string)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnPrintableString (PrintableString parsed_printable_string) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	parsed_printable_string	Parsed printable string value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when a printable string is encountered.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40917]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnSequenceEnd** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnSequenceEnd()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnSequenceEnd () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when a sequence ends.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40916]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnSequenceStart** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnSequenceStart()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnSequenceStart () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when a sequence starts.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40919]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnSetEnd** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnSetEnd()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnSetEnd () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when a set ends.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40918]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnSetStart** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnSetStart()	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnSetStart () noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when a set starts.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40930]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnUtcTime** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnUtcTime(UtcTime parsed_utc_time)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnUtcTime (UtcTime parsed_utc_time) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	parsed_utc_time	Parsed UTC time value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when a UTC time is encountered.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40926]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OnUtf8String** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser	
Symbol:	OnUtf8String(Utf8String parsed_utf8_string)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< void > OnUtf8String (Utf8String parsed_utf8_string) noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	parsed_utf8_string	Parsed UTF8 string value
Return value:	ara::core::Result< void >	–
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kRuntimeFault	Indicates an error to the parser to stop parsing
Description:	Called when an UTF8 string is encountered.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40981]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::~X509CustomExtensionsParser** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser
Symbol:	~X509CustomExtensionsParser()
Syntax:	`virtual ~X509CustomExtensionsParser () noexcept=default;`
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Description:	Destructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40101]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::KeyConstraints** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo
Symbol:	KeyConstraints
Syntax:	`using KeyConstraints = std::uint32_t;`
Description:	X.509 v3 Key Constraints type definition.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40203]{DRAFT} **Definition of API enum ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::Status** ⌈

Kind:	enumeration	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/certificate.h"	
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::Certificate	
Symbol:	Status	
Underlying type:	std::uint32_t	
Syntax:	`enum class Status : std::uint32_t {...};`	
Values:	kValid= 0	The signature of the provided certificate is successfully verified and the signing certificate is a root of trust or is chained to a root of trust on this adaptive machine (e.g. ECU).
	kInvalid= 1	The certificate is invalid e.g. the provided certificate can be invalid if the signature of the provided certificate cannot be verified by the root certificate.
	kNotAvailable= 3	A verification result is not available because verification could not be executed e.g. because the provided root is not the signing certificate or a root certificate could not be found.
	kExpired= 4	The certificate has correct signature, but it is already expired (its validity period has ended).
	kFuture= 5	The certificate has correct signature, but its validity period is not started yet.
	kRevoked= 6	The certificate has been revoked i.e. the provided certificate is on CRL list
Description:	Certificate verification status.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40202]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/certificate.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::Certificate
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const Certificate>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40201]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::Certificate::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/certificate.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::Certificate
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<Certificate>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40301]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::CertSignRequest::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/cert_sign_request.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::CertSignRequest
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const CertSignRequest>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the constant interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40302]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::CertSignRequest::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/cert_sign_request.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::CertSignRequest
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<CertSignRequest>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40002]{DRAFT} **Definition of API enum ara::crypto::x509::OcspCertStatus** ⌈

Kind:	enumeration	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/ocsp_response.h"	
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::x509	
Symbol:	OcspCertStatus	
Underlying type:	std::uint32_t	
Syntax:	`enum class OcspCertStatus : std::uint32_t {...};`	
Values:	kGood= 0	The certificate is not revoked.

▽

△

	kRevoked= 1	The certificate has been revoked (either permanantly or temporarily (on hold))
	kUnknown= 2	The responder doesn't know about the certificate being requested.
Description:	On-line Certificate Status Protocol (OCSP) Certificate Status.	

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40702]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::OcspRequest::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/ocsp_request.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::OcspRequest
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const OcspRequest>;`
Description:	Shared smart pointer of the interface.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40701]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::OcspRequest::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/ocsp_request.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::OcspRequest
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<OcspRequest>;`
Description:	Shared smart pointer of the interface.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02306*)

[SWS_CRYPT_40001]{DRAFT} **Definition of API enum ara::crypto::x509::OcspResponseStatus** ⌈

Kind:	enumeration	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/ocsp_response.h"	
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto::x509	
Symbol:	OcspResponseStatus	
Underlying type:	std::uint32_t	
Syntax:	`enum class OcspResponseStatus : std::uint32_t {...};`	
Values:	kSuccessful= 0	Response has valid confirmations.
	kMalformedRequest= 1	Illegal confirmation request.
	kInternalError= 2	Internal error in issuer.
	kTryLater= 3	Try again later.
	kSigRequired= 5	Must sign the request.
	kUnauthorized= 6	Request unauthorized.

▽

△

Description:	On-line Certificate Status Protocol (OCSP) Response Status.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40802]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::OcspResponse::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/ocsp_response.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::OcspResponse
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const OcspResponse>;`
Description:	Shared smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40801]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::OcspResponse::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/ocsp_response.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::OcspResponse
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<OcspResponse>;`
Description:	Shared smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40403]{DRAFT} **Definition of API enum ara::crypto::x509::X509DN::AttributeId** ⌈

Kind:	enumeration	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_dn.h"	
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509DN	
Symbol:	AttributeId	
Underlying type:	std::uint32_t	
Syntax:	`enum class AttributeId : std::uint32_t {...};`	
Values:	kCommonName= 0	Common Name.
	kCountry= 1	Country.
	kState= 2	State.
	kLocality= 3	Locality.
	kOrganization= 4	Organization.
	kOrgUnit= 5	Organization Unit.
	kStreet= 6	Street.
	kPostalCode= 7	Postal Code.
	kTitle= 8	Title.

▽

△

	kSurname= 9	Surname.
	kGivenName= 10	Given Name.
	kInitials= 11	Initials.
	kPseudonym= 12	Pseudonym.
	kGenerationQualifier= 13	Generation Qualifier.
	kDomainComponent= 14	Domain Component.
	kDnQualifier= 15	Distinguished Name Qualifier.
	kEmail= 16	E-mail.
	kUri= 17	URI.
	kDns= 18	DNS.
	kHostName= 19	Host Name (UNSTRUCTUREDNAME)
	kIpAddress= 20	IP Address (UNSTRUCTUREDADDRESS)
	kSerialNumbers= 21	Serial Numbers.
	kUserId= 22	User ID.
Description:	Enumeration of DN attributes' identifiers.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40402]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509DN::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_dn.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509DN
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const X509DN>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the constant interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40401]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509DN::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_dn.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509DN
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<X509DN>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40501]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509Extensions::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_extensions.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Extensions
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<X509Extensions>;`
Description:	Shared smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_24401]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_public_key_info.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509PublicKeyInfo
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const X509PublicKeyInfo>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02307)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40601]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_provider.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<X509Provider>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40935]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::BitString** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser
Symbol:	BitString
Syntax:	`using BitString = std::pair<ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion, NumberOfUnusedBits>;`
Description:	Type alias.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40941]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::GeneralizedTime** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser
Symbol:	GeneralizedTime
Syntax:	`using GeneralizedTime = ara::core::StringView;`
Description:	Type alias.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40940]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::Ia5String** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser
Symbol:	Ia5String
Syntax:	`using Ia5String = ara::core::StringView;`
Description:	Type alias.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40933]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::Integer** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser
Symbol:	Integer
Syntax:	`using Integer = ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion;`
Description:	Type alias.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40934]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::NumberOfUnusedBits** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser
Symbol:	NumberOfUnusedBits
Syntax:	`using NumberOfUnusedBits = std::uint8_t;`
Description:	Type alias.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40936]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::OctetString** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser
Symbol:	OctetString
Syntax:	`using OctetString = ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion;`
Description:	Type alias.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40937]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::Oid** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser
Symbol:	Oid
Syntax:	`using Oid = ara::core::StringView;`
Description:	Type alias.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40939]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::PrintableString** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser
Symbol:	PrintableString
Syntax:	`using PrintableString = ara::core::StringView;`
Description:	Type alias.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40942]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::UtcTime** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser
Symbol:	UtcTime
Syntax:	`using UtcTime = ara::core::StringView;`
Description:	Type alias.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40938]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser::Utf8String** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/x509_custom_extension_parser.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::X509CustomExtensionsParser
Symbol:	Utf8String
Syntax:	`using Utf8String = ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion;`
Description:	Type alias.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40157]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::kConstrCrlSign** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo
Symbol:	kConstrCrlSign
Type:	const KeyConstraints
Syntax:	`static const KeyConstraints kConstrCrlSign = 0x0200;`
Description:	The key can be used for Certificates Revokation Lists (CRL) signing.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40154]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::kConstrDataEncipherment** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo
Symbol:	kConstrDataEncipherment
Type:	const KeyConstraints
Syntax:	`static const KeyConstraints kConstrDataEncipherment = 0x1000;`
Description:	The key can be used for data encipherment.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40159]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::kConstrDecipherOnly** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo
Symbol:	kConstrDecipherOnly
Type:	const KeyConstraints
Syntax:	`static const KeyConstraints kConstrDecipherOnly = 0x0080;`
Description:	The enciphermet key can be used for deciphering only.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40151]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::kConstrDigitalSignature** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo
Symbol:	kConstrDigitalSignature
Type:	const KeyConstraints
Syntax:	`static const KeyConstraints kConstrDigitalSignature = 0x8000;`
Description:	The key can be used for digital signature production.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40158]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::kConstrEncipherOnly** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo
Symbol:	kConstrEncipherOnly
Type:	const KeyConstraints
Syntax:	`static const KeyConstraints kConstrEncipherOnly = 0x0100;`
Description:	The enciphermet key can be used for enciphering only.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40155]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::kConstrKeyAgreement** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo
Symbol:	kConstrKeyAgreement
Type:	const KeyConstraints
Syntax:	`static const KeyConstraints kConstrKeyAgreement = 0x0800;`
Description:	The key can be used for a key agreement protocol execution.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40156]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::kConstrKeyCertSign** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo
Symbol:	kConstrKeyCertSign
Type:	const KeyConstraints
Syntax:	`static const KeyConstraints kConstrKeyCertSign = 0x0400;`
Description:	The key can be used for certificates signing.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40153]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::kConstrKeyEncipherment** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo
Symbol:	kConstrKeyEncipherment
Type:	const KeyConstraints
Syntax:	`static const KeyConstraints kConstrKeyEncipherment = 0x2000;`
Description:	The key can be used for key encipherment.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40152]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::kConstrNonRepudiation** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo
Symbol:	kConstrNonRepudiation
Type:	const KeyConstraints
Syntax:	`static const KeyConstraints kConstrNonRepudiation = 0x4000;`
Description:	The key can be used in cases requiring the "non-repudiation" guarantee.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40150]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo::kConstrNone** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/x509/basic_cert_info.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::x509::BasicCertInfo
Symbol:	kConstrNone
Type:	const KeyConstraints
Syntax:	`static const KeyConstraints kConstrNone = 0;`
Description:	No key constraints.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306)*

8.4 API Common Data Types

[SWS_CRYPT_10015]{DRAFT} Definition of API type ara::crypto::AllowedUsageFlags ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`using AllowedUsageFlags = std::uint32_t;`
Description:	A container type and constant bit-flags of allowed usages of a key or a secret seed object. Only directly specified usages of a key are allowed, all other are prohibited! Similar set of flags are defined for the usage restrictions of original key/seed and for a symmetric key or seed that potentially can be derived from the original one. A symmetric key or secret seed can be derived from the original one, only if it supports `kAllowKeyAgreement` or `kAllowKeyDiversify` or `kAllowKeyDerivation`!

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10014]{DRAFT} Definition of API type ara::crypto::CryptoAlgId ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	CryptoAlgId
Syntax:	`using CryptoAlgId = std::uint64_t;`
Description:	Container type of the Crypto Algorithm Identifier.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02102, RS_CRYPTO_02107)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10016]{DRAFT} Definition of API enum ara::crypto::CryptoObjectType ⌈

Kind:	enumeration	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"	
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	CryptoObjectType	
Underlying type:	std::uint32_t	
Syntax:	`enum class CryptoObjectType : std::uint32_t {...};`	
Values:	kUndefined= 0	Object type is currently not defined (empty container)
	kSymmetricKey= 1	`cryp::SymmetricKey` object
	kPrivateKey= 2	`cryp::PrivateKey` object
	kPublicKey= 3	`cryp::PublicKey` object
	kSignature= 4	`cryp::Signature` object (asymmetric digital signature or symmetric MAC/HMAC or hash digest)
	kSecretSeed= 5	`cryp::SecretSeed` object. **Note:** the seed cannot have an associated crypto algorithm!
Description:	Enumeration of all types of crypto objects, i.e. types of content that can be stored to a key slot.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10100]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid** ⌈

Kind:	struct
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_object_uid.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	CryptoObjectUid
Syntax:	`struct CryptoObjectUid {...};`
Description:	Definition of Crypto Object Unique Identifier (**COUID**) type.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005, RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10017]{DRAFT} **Definition of API enum ara::crypto::ProviderType** ⌈

Kind:	enumeration	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"	
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	ProviderType	
Underlying type:	std::uint32_t	
Syntax:	`enum class ProviderType : std::uint32_t {...};`	
Values:	kUndefinedProvider= 0	Undefined/Unknown Provider type (or applicable for the whole Crypto Stack)
	kCryptoProvider= 1	Cryptography Provider.
	kKeyStorageProvider= 2	Key Storage Provider.
	kX509Provider= 3	X.509 Provider.
Description:	Enumeration of all known Provider types.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02401, RS_CRYPTO_02109)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10033]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::ReadOnlyMemRegion** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/mem_region.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	ReadOnlyMemRegion
Syntax:	`using ReadOnlyMemRegion = ara::core::Span<const std::uint8_t>;`
Description:	Read-Only Memory Region (intended for [in] arguments)

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10031]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::ReadWriteMemRegion** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/mem_region.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	ReadWriteMemRegion
Syntax:	`using ReadWriteMemRegion = ara::core::Span<std::uint8_t>;`
Description:	Read-Write Memory Region (intended for [in/out] arguments)

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10099]{DRAFT} **Definition of API enum ara::crypto::CryptoErrc** ⌈

Kind:	enumeration	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_error_domain.h"	
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	CryptoErrc	
Underlying type:	ara::core::ErrorDomain::CodeType	
Syntax:	`enum class CryptoErrc : ara::core::ErrorDomain::CodeType {...};`	
Values:	kResourceFault= 1 * 0x1000000U	ResourceException: Generic resource fault!
	kBusyResource= kResourceFault + 1	ResourceException: Specified resource is busy!
	kUnreservedResource= kResourceFault + 3	ResourceException: Specified resource was not reserved!
	kModifiedResource= kResourceFault + 4	ResourceException: Specified resource has been modified!
	kInvalidArgument= (2U * 0x1000000U) + 1 * 0x10000U	InvalidArgumentException: An invalid argument value is provided!
	kUnknownIdentifier= kInvalidArgument + 1	InvalidArgumentException: Unknown identifier is provided!
	kInsufficientCapacity= kInvalidArgument + 2	InvalidArgumentException: Insufficient capacity of the output buffer!
	kInvalidInputSize= kInvalidArgument + 3	InvalidArgumentException: Invalid size of an input buffer!
	kIncompatibleArguments= kInvalidArgument + 4	InvalidArgumentException: Provided values of arguments are incompatible!
	kInOutBuffersIntersect= kInvalidArgument + 5	InvalidArgumentException: Input and output buffers are intersect!
	kBelowBoundary= kInvalidArgument + 6	InvalidArgumentException: Provided value is below the lower boundary!
	kAboveBoundary= kInvalidArgument + 7	InvalidArgumentException: Provided value is above the upper boundary!
	kAuthTagNotValid= kInvalidArgument + 8	AuthTagNotValidException: Provided authentication-tag cannot be verified!
	kUnsupported= kInvalidArgument + 1 * 0x100U	UnsupportedException: Unsupported request (due to limitations of the implementation)!

▽

△

	kInvalidUsageOrder= (2U * 0x1000000U) + 2 * 0x10000U	InvalidUsageOrderException: Invalid usage order of the interface!
	kUninitializedContext= k InvalidUsageOrder + 1	InvalidUsageOrderException: Context of the interface was not initialized!
	kProcessingNotStarted= kInvalidUsageOrder + 2	InvalidUsageOrderException: Data processing was not started yet!
	kProcessingNot Finished= kInvalidUsage Order + 3	InvalidUsageOrderException: Data processing was not finished yet!
	kRuntimeFault= 3 * 0x1000000U	RuntimeException: Generic runtime fault!
	kUnsupportedFormat= k RuntimeFault + 1	RuntimeException: Unsupported serialization format for this object type!
	kBruteForceRisk= k RuntimeFault + 2	RuntimeException: Operation is prohibitted due to a risk of a brute force attack!
	kContentRestrictions= k RuntimeFault + 3	RuntimeException: The operation violates content restrictions of the target container!
	kBadObjectReference= k RuntimeFault + 4	RuntimeException: Incorrect reference between objects!
	kContentDuplication= k RuntimeFault + 6	RuntimeException: Provided content already exists in the target storage!
	kUnexpectedValue= k RuntimeFault + 1 * 0x10000U	UnexpectedValueException: Unexpected value of an argument is provided!
	kIncompatibleObject= k UnexpectedValue + 1	UnexpectedValueException: The provided object is incompatible with requested operation or its configuration!
	kIncompleteArgState= k UnexpectedValue + 2	UnexpectedValueException: Incomplete state of an argument!
	kEmptyContainer= k UnexpectedValue + 3	UnexpectedValueException: Specified container is empty!
	kMissingArgument= k UnexpectedValue + 4	kMissingArgumentException: Expected argument, but none provided!
	kBadObjectType= k UnexpectedValue + 1 * 0x100U	BadObjectTypeException: Provided object has unexpected type!
	kUsageViolation= k RuntimeFault + 2 * 0x10000U	UsageViolationException: Violation of allowed usage for the object!
	kAccessViolation= k RuntimeFault + 3 * 0x10000U	AccessViolationException: Access rights violation!
Description:	Enumeration of all Crypto Error Code values that may be reported by `ara::crypto`.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02310)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30001]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::SecureCounter**
⌈

Kind:	struct
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/entry_point.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto

▽

△

Symbol:	SecureCounter
Syntax:	`struct SecureCounter {...};`
Description:	128 bit secure counter made up of most significant and least significant quad-word of the hardware counter.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02401)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10701]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::Serializable::FormatId** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/serializable.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::Serializable
Symbol:	FormatId
Syntax:	`using FormatId = std::uint32_t;`
Description:	A container type for the encoding format identifiers.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004, RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10019]{DRAFT} **Definition of API enum ara::crypto::CryptoTransform** ⌈

Kind:	enumeration	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"	
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	CryptoTransform	
Underlying type:	std::uint32_t	
Syntax:	`enum class CryptoTransform : std::uint32_t {...};`	
Values:	kEncrypt= 1	encryption
	kDecrypt= 2	decryption
	kMacVerify= 3	MAC verification.
	kMacGenerate= 4	MAC generation.
	kWrap= 5	key wrapping
	kUnwrap= 6	key unwrapping
	kSigVerify= 7	signature verification
	kSigGenerate= 8	signature generation
Description:	Enumeration of cryptographic transformations.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10852]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/volatile_trusted_container.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer

▽

△

Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<VolatileTrustedContainer>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10400]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::Uuid** ⌈

Kind:	struct
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/uuid.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	Uuid
Syntax:	`struct Uuid {...};`
Description:	Definition of Universally Unique Identifier (**UUID**) type. Independently from internal definition details of this structure, it's size **must** be 16 bytes and entropy of this ID should be close to 128 bit!

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10801]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::IOInterface::Uptr** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface
Symbol:	Uptr
Syntax:	`using Uptr = std::unique_ptr<IOInterface>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02109)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10802]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::IOInterface::Uptrc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface
Symbol:	Uptrc
Syntax:	`using Uptrc = std::unique_ptr<const IOInterface>;`
Description:	Unique smart pointer of the constant interface.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02109)*

[SWS_CRYPT_19903]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::CryptoErrorDomain::Errc** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_error_domain.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::CryptoErrorDomain
Symbol:	Errc
Syntax:	`using Errc = CryptoErrc;`
Description:	crypto error

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02310)*

[SWS_CRYPT_19904]{DRAFT} **Definition of API type ara::crypto::CryptoErrorDomain::Exception** ⌈

Kind:	type alias
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_error_domain.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::CryptoErrorDomain
Symbol:	Exception
Syntax:	`using Exception = CryptoException;`
Description:	Alias for the exception base class.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02310)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10018]{DRAFT} **Definition of API enum ara::crypto::KeySlotType** ⌈

Kind:	enumeration	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"	
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	KeySlotType	
Underlying type:	std::uint32_t	
Syntax:	`enum class KeySlotType : std::uint32_t {...};`	
Values:	kMachine= 1	machine type key-slot - can be managed by application
	kApplication= 2	application exclusive type key-slot
Description:	Enumeration of key-slot types; currently only machine and applicaiton key-slots are defined.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

8.5 API Reference

[SWS_CRYPT_10800]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::IOInterface** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"

▽

△

Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	IOInterface
Syntax:	`class IOInterface {...};`
Description:	Formal interface of an IOInterface is used for saving and loading of security objects. Actual saving and loading should be implemented by internal methods known to a trusted pair of Crypto Provider and Storage Provider. Each object should be uniquely identified by its type and Crypto Object Unique Identifier (**COUID**). This interface suppose that objects in the container are compressed i.e. have a minimal size optimized for.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02004*)

[SWS_CRYPT_10700]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::Serializable** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/serializable.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	Serializable
Syntax:	`class Serializable {...};`
Description:	Serializable object interface.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02105*)

[SWS_CRYPT_10850]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/volatile_trusted_container.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	VolatileTrustedContainer
Syntax:	`class VolatileTrustedContainer {...};`
Description:	This explicit interface of a volatile Trusted Container is used for buffering CryptoAPI objects in RAM. This class represents a "smart buffer" in that it provides access to the IOInterface, which can be used for querying meta-data of the buffer content.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02004*)

[SWS_CRYPT_19905]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::CryptoException** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_error_domain.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	CryptoException
Base class:	ara::core::Exception
Syntax:	`class CryptoException : public ara::core::Exception {...};`
Description:	Exception type thrown for CRYPTO errors.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02310*)

[SWS_CRYPT_19900]{DRAFT} **Definition of API class ara::crypto::CryptoErrorDomain** ⌈

Kind:	class
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_error_domain.h"
Forwarding header file:	#include "ara/crypto/crypto_fwd.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	CryptoErrorDomain
Base class:	ara::core::ErrorDomain
Syntax:	`class CryptoErrorDomain final : public ara::core::ErrorDomain {...};`
Unique ID:	0x8000'0000'0000'0801
Description:	Crypto Error Domain class that provides interfaces as defined by ara::core::ErrorDomain such as a name of the Crypto Error Domain or messages for each error code. This class represents an error domain responsible for all errors that may be reported by public APIs in `ara::crypto` namespace. .

⌋*(RS_AP_00130)*

[SWS_CRYPT_19951]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::MakeErrorCode** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_error_domain.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	MakeErrorCode(CryptoErrorDomain::Errc code, ara::core::ErrorDomain::SupportDataType data)	
Syntax:	`constexpr ara::core::ErrorCode MakeErrorCode (CryptoErrorDomain::Errc code, ara::core::ErrorDomain::SupportDataType data) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	code	an error code identifier from the CryptoErrc enumeration
	data	supplementary data for the error description
Return value:	ara::core::ErrorCode	an instance of ErrorCode created according the arguments
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Makes Error Code instances from the Crypto Error Domain. The returned `ErrorCode` instance always references to `CryptoErrorDomain`.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02310)*

[SWS_CRYPT_19952]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::GetCryptoErrorDomain** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_error_domain.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	GetCryptoErrorDomain()	
Syntax:	`constexpr const ara::core::ErrorDomain & GetCryptoErrorDomain () noexcept;`	
Return value:	const ara::core::ErrorDomain &	the CryptoErrorDomain
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Return a reference to the global CryptoErrorDomain.	

⌋*(SWS_CORE_10980)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20099]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::LoadCrypto Provider** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/entry_point.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	LoadCryptoProvider(const ara::core::InstanceSpecifier &iSpecify)	
Syntax:	`cryp::CryptoProvider::Uptr LoadCryptoProvider (const ara::core::InstanceSpecifier &iSpecify) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	iSpecify	the globally unique identifier of required Crypto Provider
Return value:	ara::crypto::cryp::Crypto Provider::Uptr	unique smart pointer to loaded Crypto Provider
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Factory that creates or return existing single instance of specific Crypto Provider. If `(provider Uid == nullptr)` then platform default provider should be loaded.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02401, RS_CRYPTO_02301)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30099]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::LoadKey StorageProvider** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/entry_point.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	LoadKeyStorageProvider()	
Syntax:	`keys::KeyStorageProvider::Uptr LoadKeyStorageProvider () noexcept;`	
Return value:	ara::crypto::keys::Key StorageProvider::Uptr	unique smart pointer to loaded Key Storage Provider
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Factory that creates or return existing single instance of the Key Storage Provider.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02109, RS_CRYPTO_02401, RS_CRYPTO_02301)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40099]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::Load X509Provider** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/entry_point.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	LoadX509Provider()	
Syntax:	`x509::X509Provider::Uptr LoadX509Provider () noexcept;`	
Return value:	ara::crypto::x509::X509Provider::Uptr	unique smart pointer to loaded X.509 Provider
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Factory that creates or return existing single instance of the X.509 Provider. X.509 Provider should use the default Crypto Provider for hashing and signature verification! Therefore when you load the X.509 Provider, in background it loads the default Crypto Provider too.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02306, RS_CRYPTO_02301)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30098]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::GenerateRandomData** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/entry_point.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	GenerateRandomData(std::uint32_t count)	
Syntax:	`ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > GenerateRandomData (std::uint32_t count) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	count	number of random bytes to generate
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	a buffer filled with the generated random sequence
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kBusyResource	if the used RNG is currently out-of-entropy and therefore cannot provide the requested number of random bytes
Description:	Return an allocated buffer with a generated random sequence of the requested size.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02206)*

[SWS_CRYPT_20098]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::GetSecureCounter** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/entry_point.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	GetSecureCounter()	
Syntax:	`ara::core::Result< SecureCounter > GetSecureCounter () noexcept;`	
Return value:	ara::core::Result< SecureCounter >	a SecureCounter struct made up of the two unsigned 64 bit values (LSQW and MSQW)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnsupported	if the Secure Counter is unsupported by the Crypto Stack implementation on this Platform
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kAccessViolation	if current Actor has no permission to call this routine
Description:	Get current value of 128 bit Secure Counter supported by the Crypto Stack. Secure Counter is a non-rollover monotonic counter that ensures incrementation of its value for each following call. The Secure Counter is presented by two 64 bit components: Most Significant Quadword (MSQW) and Least Significant Quadword (LSQW). During normal operation of the Crypto Stack, the MSQW value is fixed (unchangeable) and only LSQW should be incremented. The LSQW counter can be implemented in the "low-power" (always-powered-up) domain of the main CPU, but the MSQW in the Flash/EEPROM storage. But the MSQW must be incremented if the LSQW reaches the maximum value of all ones. Also the MSQW must be incremented during reinitialisation of the whole Crypto Stack (e.g. if the "low-power" supply was interrupted by some reason). Permission to execute this routine is subject of Identity and Access Management control and may be restricted by application manifest!	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02401)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10112]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid::HasEarlierVersionThan** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_object_uid.h"	
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid	
Symbol:	HasEarlierVersionThan(const CryptoObjectUid &anotherId)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool HasEarlierVersionThan (const CryptoObjectUid &anotherId) const noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	anotherId	another identifier for the comparison
Return value:	bool	true if this identifier was generated earlier than the anotherId
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Reentrant	
Description:	Check whether this identifier was generated earlier than the one provided by the argument.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10113]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid::HasLaterVersionThan** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_object_uid.h"	
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid	
Symbol:	HasLaterVersionThan(const CryptoObjectUid &anotherId)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool HasLaterVersionThan (const CryptoObjectUid &anotherId) const noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	anotherId	another identifier for the comparison
Return value:	bool	true if this identifier was generated later than the anotherId
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Reentrant	
Description:	Check whether this identifier was generated later than the one provided by the argument.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10111]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid::HasSameSourceAs** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_object_uid.h"	
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid	
Symbol:	HasSameSourceAs(const CryptoObjectUid &anotherId)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool HasSameSourceAs (const CryptoObjectUid &anotherId) const noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	anotherId	another identifier for the comparison
Return value:	bool	true if both identifiers has common source (identical value of the m GeneratorUid field)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Reentrant	
Description:	Check whether this identifier has a common source with the one provided by the argument.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10114]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid::IsNil** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_object_uid.h"	
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid	
Symbol:	IsNil()	
Syntax:	`bool IsNil () const noexcept;`	
Return value:	bool	true if mGeneratorUid is "Nil" and mVersionStamp is 0, false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Reentrant	
Description:	Check whether this CryptoObjectUid is not valid ("Nil").	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10115]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid::SourceIsNil** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_object_uid.h"	
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid	
Symbol:	SourceIsNil()	
Syntax:	`bool SourceIsNil () const noexcept;`	
Return value:	bool	true if this identifier is "Nil" and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Reentrant	
Description:	Check whether this object's generator identifier is "Nil".	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02006)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10810]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::~IOInterface** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface
Symbol:	~IOInterface()
Syntax:	`virtual ~IOInterface () noexcept=default;`
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Description:	Destructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10819]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::GetAllowedUsage** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface	
Symbol:	GetAllowedUsage()	
Syntax:	`virtual AllowedUsageFlags GetAllowedUsage () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	AllowedUsageFlags	allowed key/seed usage flags
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Return actual allowed key/seed usage flags defined by the key slot prototype for this "Actor" and current content of the container. Volatile containers don't have any prototyped restrictions, but can have restrictions defined at run-time for a current instance of object. A value returned by this method is bitwise AND of the common usage flags defined at run-time and the usage flags defined by the UserPermissions prototype for current "Actor". This method is especially useful for empty permanent prototyped containers.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02008)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10813]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::GetCapacity** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface	
Symbol:	GetCapacity()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetCapacity () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	capacity of the underlying buffer of this IOInterface (in bytes)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Return capacity of the underlying resource.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10812]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::GetCryptoObjectType** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface	
Symbol:	GetCryptoObjectType()	
Syntax:	`virtual CryptoObjectType GetCryptoObjectType () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	CryptoObjectType	the CryptoObjectType stored inside the referenced resource
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Return the CryptoObjectType of the object referenced by this IOInterface.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10811]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::GetObjectId** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface	
Symbol:	GetObjectId()	
Syntax:	`virtual CryptoObjectUid GetObjectId () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	CryptoObjectUid	COUID of an object stored in the container
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Return COUID of an object stored to this IOInterface. Unambiguous identification of a crypto object requires both components: `CryptoObjectUid` and `CryptoObjectType`.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10817]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::GetPayloadSize** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface	
Symbol:	GetPayloadSize()	
Syntax:	`virtual std::size_t GetPayloadSize () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	std::size_t	size of an object payload stored in the underlying buffer of this IOInterface (in bytes)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Return size of an object payload stored in the underlying buffer of this IOInterface. If the container is empty then this method returns 0. Returned value does not take into account the object's meta-information properties, but their size is fixed and common for all crypto objects independently from their actual type. space for an object's meta-information automatically, according to their implementation details.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02109)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10822]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::GetPrimitiveId** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface	
Symbol:	GetPrimitiveId()	
Syntax:	`virtual CryptoAlgId GetPrimitiveId () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	CryptoAlgId	the binary Crypto Primitive ID
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get vendor specific ID of the primitive.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10818]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::GetTypeRestriction** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface	
Symbol:	GetTypeRestriction()	
Syntax:	`virtual CryptoObjectType GetTypeRestriction () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	CryptoObjectType	an object type of allowed content (CryptoObjectType::kUndefined means without restriction)
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Return content type restriction of this IOInterface. If KeySlotPrototypeProps::mAllowContent TypeChange==TRUE, then kUndefined shall be returned. If a container has a type restriction different from `CryptoObjectType::kUndefined` then only objects of the mentioned type can be saved to this container. Volatile containers don't have any content type restrictions.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004, RS_CRYPTO_02110)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10816]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::IsObjectExportable** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface	
Symbol:	IsObjectExportable()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsObjectExportable () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true if an object stored to the container has set the "exportable" attribute
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Return the "exportable" attribute of an object stored to the container. The exportability of an object doesn't depend from the volatility of its container.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02109)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10815]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::IsObjectSession** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface	
Symbol:	IsObjectSession()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsObjectSession () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true if the object referenced by this IOInterface has set the "session" attribute
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	

▽

△

Description:	Return the "session" (or "temporary") attribute of an object as set e.g. by KeyDerivationFunctionCtx::DeriveKey(). A "session" object can be stored to a VolatileTrustedContainer only! If this IOInterface is linked to a KeySlot this returns always false.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02109)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10814]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::IsVolatile** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface	
Symbol:	IsVolatile()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsVolatile () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true if the container has a volatile nature (i.e. "temporary" or "in RAM") or false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Return volatility of the the underlying buffer of this IOInterface. A "session" object can be stored to a "volatile" container only. A content of a "volatile" container will be destroyed together with the interface instance.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02109)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10823]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::IsValid** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface	
Symbol:	IsValid()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsValid () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true if the underlying resource can be valid, false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Get whether the underlying KeySlot is valid. An IOInterface is invalidated if the underlying resource has been modified after the IOInterface has been opened.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10821]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::IsWritable** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface	
Symbol:	IsWritable()	
Syntax:	`virtual bool IsWritable () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	bool	true if the underlying resource can be written

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Get whether the underlying KeySlot is writable - if this IOInterface is linked to a VolatileTrusted Container always return true.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30202]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface
Symbol:	operator=(const IOInterface &other)
Syntax:	`IOInterface & operator= (const IOInterface &other)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-assign another IOInterface to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30203]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface
Symbol:	operator=(IOInterface &&other)
Syntax:	`IOInterface & operator= (IOInterface &&other)=delete;`
Description:	Move-assign another IOInterface to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40995]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::IOInterface** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface
Symbol:	IOInterface(const IOInterface &)
Syntax:	`IOInterface (const IOInterface &)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40996]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::IOInterface::IOInterface** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/io_interface.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::IOInterface
Symbol:	IOInterface(IOInterface &&)
Syntax:	`IOInterface (IOInterface &&)=delete;`
Description:	Move-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10150]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::operator==** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_object_uid.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	operator==(const CryptoObjectUid &lhs, const CryptoObjectUid &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator== (const CryptoObjectUid &lhs, const CryptoObjectUid &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if all members' values of lhs is equal to rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "equal" for `CryptoObjectUid` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10151]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::operator<** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_object_uid.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	operator<(const CryptoObjectUid &lhs, const CryptoObjectUid &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator< (const CryptoObjectUid &lhs, const CryptoObjectUid &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if a binary representation of lhs is less than rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "less than" for `CryptoObjectUid` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10152]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::operator>** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_object_uid.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	operator>(const CryptoObjectUid &lhs, const CryptoObjectUid &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator> (const CryptoObjectUid &lhs, const CryptoObjectUid &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if a binary representation of lhs is greater than rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "greater than" for `CryptoObjectUid` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10153]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::operator!=** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_object_uid.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	operator!=(const CryptoObjectUid &lhs, const CryptoObjectUid &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator!= (const CryptoObjectUid &lhs, const CryptoObjectUid &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if at least one member of lhs has a value not equal to correspondent member of rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "not equal" for `CryptoObjectUid` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10154]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::operator<=** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_object_uid.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	operator<=(const CryptoObjectUid &lhs, const CryptoObjectUid &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator<= (const CryptoObjectUid &lhs, const CryptoObjectUid &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if a binary representation of lhs is less than or equal to rhs, and false otherwise

▽

△

Exception Safety:	noexcept
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe
Description:	Comparison operator "less than or equal" for `CryptoObjectUid` operands.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10155]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::operator>=**
⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_object_uid.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	operator>=(const CryptoObjectUid &lhs, const CryptoObjectUid &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator>= (const CryptoObjectUid &lhs, const CryptoObjectUid &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if a binary representation of lhs is greater than or equal to rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "greater than or equal" for `CryptoObjectUid` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10451]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::operator==**
⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/uuid.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	operator==(const Uuid &lhs, const Uuid &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator== (const Uuid &lhs, const Uuid &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if a binary representation of lhs is equal to rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "equal" for `Uuid` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02112)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10452]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::operator<** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/uuid.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto

▽

△

Symbol:	operator<(const Uuid &lhs, const Uuid &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator< (const Uuid &lhs, const Uuid &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if a binary representation of lhs is less than rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "less than" for `Uuid` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02112)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10453]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::operator>** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/uuid.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	operator>(const Uuid &lhs, const Uuid &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator> (const Uuid &lhs, const Uuid &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if a binary representation of lhs is greater than rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "greater than" for `Uuid` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02112)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10454]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::operator!=** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/uuid.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	operator!=(const Uuid &lhs, const Uuid &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator!= (const Uuid &lhs, const Uuid &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if a binary representation of lhs is not equal to rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "not equal" for `Uuid` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02112)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10455]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::operator<=**
⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/uuid.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	operator<=(const Uuid &lhs, const Uuid &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator<= (const Uuid &lhs, const Uuid &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if a binary representation of lhs is less than or equal to rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "less than or equal" for `Uuid` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02112)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10456]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::operator>=**
⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/uuid.h"	
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto	
Symbol:	operator>=(const Uuid &lhs, const Uuid &rhs)	
Syntax:	`constexpr bool operator>= (const Uuid &lhs, const Uuid &rhs) noexcept;`	
Parameters (in):	lhs	left-hand side operand
	rhs	right-hand side operand
Return value:	bool	true if a binary representation of lhs is greater than or equal to rhs, and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Comparison operator "greater than or equal" for `Uuid` operands.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02112)*

[SWS_CRYPT_19954]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::CryptoErrorDomain::ThrowAsException** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_error_domain.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::CryptoErrorDomain	
Symbol:	ThrowAsException(const ara::core::ErrorCode &errorCode)	
Syntax:	`void ThrowAsException (const ara::core::ErrorCode &errorCode) const override;`	
Parameters (in):	errorCode	an error code identifier from the CryptoErrc enumeration
Return value:	None	
Exception Safety:	not exception safe	
Description:	throws exception of error code	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02310)*

[SWS_CRYPT_19902]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::CryptoErrorDomain::CryptoErrorDomain** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_error_domain.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::CryptoErrorDomain	
Symbol:	CryptoErrorDomain()	
Syntax:	`constexpr CryptoErrorDomain () noexcept;`	
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Ctor of the CryptoErrorDomain.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02310)*

[SWS_CRYPT_19950]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::CryptoErrorDomain::Name** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_error_domain.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::CryptoErrorDomain	
Symbol:	Name()	
Syntax:	`const char * Name () const noexcept override;`	
Return value:	const char *	"Crypto" text
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	returns Text "Crypto"	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02310)*

[SWS_CRYPT_19953]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::CryptoErrorDomain::Message** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_error_domain.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::CryptoErrorDomain	
Symbol:	Message(ara::core::ErrorDomain::CodeType errorCode)	
Syntax:	`const char * Message (ara::core::ErrorDomain::CodeType errorCode) const noexcept override;`	
Parameters (in):	errorCode	an error code identifier from the CryptoErrc enumeration
Return value:	const char *	message text of error code
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Translate an error code value into a text message.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02310)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10710]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::Serializable::~Serializable** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/serializable.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::Serializable	
Symbol:	~Serializable()	
Syntax:	`virtual ~Serializable () noexcept=default;`	
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Destructor.	

⌋ *(RS_CRYPTO_02004, RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10711]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::Serializable::ExportPublicly** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/serializable.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::Serializable	
Symbol:	ExportPublicly(FormatId formatId=kFormatDefault)	
Syntax:	`virtual ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > > ExportPublicly (FormatId formatId=kFormatDefault) const noexcept=0;`	
Parameters (in):	formatId	the Crypto Provider specific identifier of the output format
Return value:	ara::core::Result< ara::core::Vector< ara::core::Byte > >	a buffer with the serialized object
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Errors:	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kInsufficientCapacity	if (output.empty() == false), but it's capacity is less than required
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnknownIdentifier	if an unknown format ID was specified
	ara::crypto::CryptoErrc::kUnsupportedFormat	if the specified format ID is not supported for this object type
Description:	Serialize itself publicly.	

⌋ *(RS_CRYPTO_02112)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30204]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::Serializable::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/serializable.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::Serializable	
Symbol:	operator=(const Serializable &other)	
Syntax:	`Serializable & operator= (const Serializable &other)=delete;`	
Description:	Copy-assign another Serializable to this instance.	

⌋ *(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30205]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::Serializable::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/serializable.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::Serializable
Symbol:	operator=(Serializable &&other)
Syntax:	`Serializable & operator= (Serializable &&other)=delete;`
Description:	Move-assign another Serializable to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40997]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::Serializable::Serializable** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/serializable.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::Serializable
Symbol:	Serializable(const Serializable &)
Syntax:	`Serializable (const Serializable &)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40998]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::Serializable::Serializable** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/serializable.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::Serializable
Symbol:	Serializable(Serializable &&)
Syntax:	`Serializable (Serializable &&)=delete;`
Description:	Move-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10851]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer::~VolatileTrustedContainer** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/volatile_trusted_container.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer
Symbol:	~VolatileTrustedContainer()
Syntax:	`virtual ~VolatileTrustedContainer () noexcept=default;`
Exception Safety:	noexcept
Description:	Destructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10853]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer::GetIOInterface** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/volatile_trusted_container.h"	
Scope:	class ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer	
Symbol:	GetIOInterface()	
Syntax:	`virtual IOInterface & GetIOInterface () const noexcept=0;`	
Return value:	IOInterface &	a reference to the IOInterface of this container
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Description:	Retrieve the IOInterface used for importing/exporting objects into this container.	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30206]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/volatile_trusted_container.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer
Symbol:	operator=(const VolatileTrustedContainer &other)
Syntax:	`VolatileTrustedContainer & operator= (const VolatileTrustedContainer &other)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-assign another VolatileTrustedContainer to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30207]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer::operator=** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/volatile_trusted_container.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer
Symbol:	operator=(VolatileTrustedContainer &&other)
Syntax:	`VolatileTrustedContainer & operator= (VolatileTrustedContainer &&other)=delete;`
Description:	Move-assign another VolatileTrustedContainer to this instance.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40999]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer::VolatileTrustedContainer** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/volatile_trusted_container.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer
Symbol:	VolatileTrustedContainer(const VolatileTrustedContainer &)
Syntax:	`VolatileTrustedContainer (const VolatileTrustedContainer &)=delete;`
Description:	Copy-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_41000]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer::VolatileTrustedContainer** ⌈

Kind:	function
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/volatile_trusted_container.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::VolatileTrustedContainer
Symbol:	VolatileTrustedContainer(VolatileTrustedContainer &&)
Syntax:	`VolatileTrustedContainer (VolatileTrustedContainer &&)=delete;`
Description:	Move-Constructor.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10411]{DRAFT} **Definition of API function ara::crypto::Uuid::IsNil** ⌈

Kind:	function	
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/uuid.h"	
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::Uuid	
Symbol:	IsNil()	
Syntax:	`bool IsNil () const noexcept;`	
Return value:	bool	true if this identifier is "Nil" and false otherwise
Exception Safety:	noexcept	
Thread Safety:	Thread-safe	
Description:	Check whether this identifier is the "Nil UUID" (according to RFC4122).	

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13000]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAlgIdUndefined** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAlgIdUndefined
Type:	const CryptoAlgId
Syntax:	`const CryptoAlgId kAlgIdUndefined = 0u;`
Description:	Algorithm ID is undefined. Also this value may be used in meanings: Any or Default algorithm, None of algorithms. Effective values of Crypto Algorithm IDs are specific for concrete Crypto Stack implementation. But the zero value is reserved for especial purposes, that can differ depending from a usage context. This group defines a few constant names of the single zero value, but semantically they have different meaning specific for concrete application of the constant.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02107)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13001]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAlgIdAny** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAlgIdAny
Type:	const CryptoAlgId
Syntax:	`const CryptoAlgId kAlgIdAny = kAlgIdUndefined;`
Description:	Any Algorithm ID is allowed.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02107)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13002]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAlgIdDefault** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAlgIdDefault
Type:	const CryptoAlgId
Syntax:	`const CryptoAlgId kAlgIdDefault = kAlgIdUndefined;`
Description:	Default Algorithm ID (in current context/primitive).

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02107)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13003]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAlgIdNone** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAlgIdNone
Type:	const CryptoAlgId
Syntax:	`const CryptoAlgId kAlgIdNone = kAlgIdUndefined;`
Description:	None of Algorithm ID (i.e. an algorithm definition is not applicable).

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02107)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13102]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowDataDecryption** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowDataDecryption
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowDataDecryption = 0x0002;`
Description:	The key/seed can be used for data decryption initialization (applicable to symmetric and asymmetric algorithms).

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13101]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowDataEncryption** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowDataEncryption
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowDataEncryption = 0x0001;`
Description:	The key/seed can be used for data encryption initialization (applicable to symmetric and asymmetric algorithms).

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13113]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowDerivedDataDecryption** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowDerivedDataDecryption
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowDerivedDataDecryption = kAllowDataDecryption << 16;`
Description:	A derived seed or symmetric key can be used for data decryption.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13112]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowDerivedDataEncryption** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowDerivedDataEncryption
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowDerivedDataEncryption = kAllowDataEncryption << 16;`
Description:	A derived seed or symmetric key can be used for data encryption.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13117]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowDerivedRngInit** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowDerivedRngInit

▽

△

Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowDerivedRngInit = kAllowRngInit << 16;`
Description:	A derived seed or symmetric key can be used for seeding of a RandomGeneratorContext.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13121]{DRAFT} Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowDerivedExactModeOnly ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowDerivedExactModeOnly
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowDerivedExactModeOnly = kAllowExactModeOnly << 16;`
Description:	Restrict usage of derived objects to specified operation mode only. A derived seed or symmetric key can be used only for the mode directly specified by `Key::AlgId`.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13118]{DRAFT} Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowDerivedKdfMaterial ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowDerivedKdfMaterial
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowDerivedKdfMaterial = kAllowKdfMaterial << 16;`
Description:	A derived seed or symmetric key can be used as a `RestrictedUseObject` for slave-keys derivation via a Key Derivation Function (KDF).

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13122]{DRAFT} Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowKdfMaterialAnyUsage ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowKdfMaterialAnyUsage
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowKdfMaterialAnyUsage = kAllowKdfMaterial | kAllowDerivedDataEncryption | kAllowDerivedDataDecryption | kAllowDerivedSignature | kAllowDerivedVerification | kAllowDerivedKeyDiversify | kAllowDerivedRngInit | kAllowDerivedKdfMaterial | kAllowDerivedKeyExporting | kAllowDerivedKeyImporting;`

▽

△

Description:	Allow usage of the object as a key material for KDF and any usage of derived objects. The seed or symmetric key can be used as a `RestrictedUseObject` for a Key Derivation Function (KDF) and the derived "slave" keys can be used without limitations.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02111*)

[SWS_CRYPT_13116]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowDerivedKeyDiversify** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowDerivedKeyDiversify
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowDerivedKeyDiversify = kAllowKeyDiversify << 16;`
Description:	A derived seed or symmetric key can be used for slave-keys diversification.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02111*)

[SWS_CRYPT_13119]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowDerivedKeyExporting** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowDerivedKeyExporting
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowDerivedKeyExporting = kAllowKeyExporting << 16;`
Description:	A derived seed or symmetric key can be used as a "transport" one for Key-Wrap transformation.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02111*)

[SWS_CRYPT_13120]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowDerivedKeyImporting** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowDerivedKeyImporting
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowDerivedKeyImporting = kAllowKeyImporting << 16;`
Description:	A derived seed or symmetric key can be used as a "transport" one for Key-Unwrap transformation.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02111*)

[SWS_CRYPT_13114]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowDerivedSignature** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowDerivedSignature
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowDerivedSignature = kAllowSignature << 16;`
Description:	A derived seed or symmetric key can be used for MAC/HMAC production.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13115]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowDerivedVerification** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowDerivedVerification
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowDerivedVerification = kAllowVerification << 16;`
Description:	A derived seed or symmetric key can be used for MAC/HMAC verification.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13111]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowExactModeOnly** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowExactModeOnly
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowExactModeOnly = 0x8000;`
Description:	The key can be used only for the mode directly specified by `Key::AlgId`.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13108]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowKdfMaterial** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowKdfMaterial
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags

▽

△

Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowKdfMaterial = 0x0080;`
Description:	The object can be used as an input key material to KDF. The seed or symmetric key can be used as a `RestrictedUseObject` for slave-keys derivation via a Key Derivation Function (KDF).

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13105]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowKeyAgreement** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowKeyAgreement
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowKeyAgreement = 0x0010;`
Description:	The seed or asymmetric key can be used for key-agreement protocol execution.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13106]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowKeyDiversify** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowKeyDiversify
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowKeyDiversify = 0x0020;`
Description:	The seed or symmetric key can be used for slave-keys diversification.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13109]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowKeyExporting** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowKeyExporting
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowKeyExporting = 0x0100;`
Description:	The key can be used as "transport" one for Key-Wrap or Encapsulate transformations (applicable to symmetric and asymmetric keys).

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13110]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowKeyImporting** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowKeyImporting
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowKeyImporting = 0x0200;`
Description:	The key can be used as "transport" one for Key-Unwrap or Decapsulate transformations (applicable to symmetric and asymmetric keys).

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_40991]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowExport** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowExport
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowExport = 0x0400;`
Description:	The key can be exported (if not set, export is not possible)

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13100]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowPrototypedOnly** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowPrototypedOnly
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowPrototypedOnly = 0;`
Description:	The key/seed usage will be fully specified by a key slot prototype (the object can be used only after reloading from the slot). This group contains list of constant 1-bit values predefined for Allowed Usage flags.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02111)*

[SWS_CRYPT_13107]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowRngInit** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowRngInit

▽

△

Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowRngInit = 0x0040;`
Description:	The seed or symmetric key can be used for seeding of a RandomGeneratorCtx.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02111*)

[SWS_CRYPT_13103]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowSignature** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowSignature
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowSignature = 0x0004;`
Description:	The key/seed can be used for digital signature or MAC/HMAC production (applicable to symmetric and asymmetric algorithms).

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02111*)

[SWS_CRYPT_13104]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::kAllowVerification** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/base_id_types.h"
Scope:	namespace ara::crypto
Symbol:	kAllowVerification
Type:	const AllowedUsageFlags
Syntax:	`const AllowedUsageFlags kAllowVerification = 0x0008;`
Description:	The key/seed can be used for digital signature or MAC/HMAC verification (applicable to symmetric and asymmetric algorithms).

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02111*)

[SWS_CRYPT_10102]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid::mVersionStamp** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/crypto_object_uid.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::CryptoObjectUid
Symbol:	mVersionStamp
Type:	std::uint64_t
Syntax:	`std::uint64_t mVersionStamp = 0u;`
Description:	Sequential value of a steady timer or simple counter, representing version of correspondent Crypto Object.

⌋(*RS_CRYPTO_02006*)

[SWS_CRYPT_30002]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::SecureCounter::mLSQW** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/entry_point.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::SecureCounter
Symbol:	mLSQW
Type:	std::uint64_t
Syntax:	`std::uint64_t mLSQW;`
Description:	least significant 64 bits

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02401)*

[SWS_CRYPT_30003]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::SecureCounter::mMSQW** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/entry_point.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::SecureCounter
Symbol:	mMSQW
Type:	std::uint64_t
Syntax:	`std::uint64_t mMSQW;`
Description:	most significant 64 bits

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02401)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10750]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::Serializable::kFormatDefault** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/serializable.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::Serializable
Symbol:	kFormatDefault
Type:	const FormatId
Syntax:	`static const FormatId kFormatDefault = 0;`
Description:	Default serialization format.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004, RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10752]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::Serializable::kFormatDerEncoded** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/serializable.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::Serializable
Symbol:	kFormatDerEncoded
Type:	const FormatId
Syntax:	`static const FormatId kFormatDerEncoded = 2;`
Description:	Export DER-encoded value of an object.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004, RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10753]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::Serializable::kFormatPemEncoded** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/serializable.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::Serializable
Symbol:	kFormatPemEncoded
Type:	const FormatId
Syntax:	`static const FormatId kFormatPemEncoded = 3;`
Description:	Export PEM-encoded value of an object.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004, RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10751]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::Serializable::kFormatRawValueOnly** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/serializable.h"
Scope:	class ara::crypto::Serializable
Symbol:	kFormatRawValueOnly
Type:	const FormatId
Syntax:	`static const FormatId kFormatRawValueOnly = 1;`
Description:	Export only raw value of an object.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02004, RS_CRYPTO_02302)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10412]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::Uuid::mQwordLs** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/uuid.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::Uuid
Symbol:	mQwordLs
Type:	std::uint64_t
Syntax:	`std::uint64_t mQwordLs = 0u;`
Description:	Less significant QWORD.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

[SWS_CRYPT_10413]{DRAFT} **Definition of API variable ara::crypto::Uuid::mQwordMs** ⌈

Kind:	variable
Header file:	#include "ara/crypto/common/uuid.h"
Scope:	struct ara::crypto::Uuid
Symbol:	mQwordMs
Type:	std::uint64_t
Syntax:	`std::uint64_t mQwordMs = 0u;`
Description:	Most significant QWORD.

⌋*(RS_CRYPTO_02005)*

9 Service Interfaces

No content defined.

9.1 Type definitions

No types are defined for service interfaces.

9.2 Provided Service Interfaces

No service interfaces are provided.

9.3 Required Service Interfaces

No service interfaces are required.

9.4 Application Errors

No application errors are defined.

A Mentioned Manifest Elements

For the sake of completeness, this chapter contains a set of class tables representing meta-classes mentioned in the context of this document but which are not contained directly in the scope of describing specific meta-model semantics.

Chapter is generated.

Class	**CryptoCertificate**			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::CryptoDeployment			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to model a cryptographic certificate.			
Base	*ARObject*, *Identifiable*, *MultilanguageReferrable*, *Referrable*			
Aggregated by	CryptoModuleInstantiation.cryptoCertificate			
Attribute	***Type***	***Mult.***	***Kind***	***Note***
isPrivate	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute controls the possibility to access the content of the CryptoCertificateSlot by Find() interfaces of the X509 Provider.

Table A.1: CryptoCertificate

Class	**CryptoCertificateInterface**			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::ApplicationDesign::CryptoDesign			
Note	This meta-class provides the ability to define a PortInterface for a CryptoCertificate. **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=CryptoInterfaces			
Base	*ARElement*, *ARObject*, *AtpBlueprint*, *AtpBlueprintable*, *AtpClassifier*, *AtpType*, *CollectableElement*, *CryptoInterface*, *Identifiable*, *MultilanguageReferrable*, *PackageableElement*, *PortInterface*, *Referrable*			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	***Type***	***Mult.***	***Kind***	***Note***
isPrivate	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute controls the possibility to access the content of the CryptoCertificateSlot by Find() interfaces of the X509 Provider. **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate
writeAccess	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines whether the application has write-access to the CryptoCertificate (true) or only read-access (false). **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate

Table A.2: CryptoCertificateInterface

Class	CryptoCertificateToCryptoKeySlotMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::CryptoDeployment			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to define a mapping between a CryptoKeySlot and a Crypto Certificate.			
Base	*ARObject*			
Aggregated by	CryptoModuleInstantiation.certificateToKeySlotMapping			
Attribute	**Type**	**Mult.**	**Kind**	**Note**
crypto Certificate	CryptoCertificate	0..1	ref	This reference represents the mapped cryptoCertificate.
cryptoKeySlot	CryptoKeySlot	0..2	ref	This reference represents the mapped cryptoKeySlot.

Table A.3: CryptoCertificateToCryptoKeySlotMapping

Class	CryptoKeySlot			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::CryptoDeployment			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to define a concrete key to be used for a crypto operation. **Tags:** atp.ManifestKind=MachineManifest			
Base	*ARObject*, *Identifiable*, *MultilanguageReferrable*, *Referrable*			
Aggregated by	CryptoProvider.keySlot			
Attribute	**Type**	**Mult.**	**Kind**	**Note**
allocateShadow Copy	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines whether a shadow copy of this Key Slot shall be allocated to enable rollback of a failed Key Slot update campaign (see interface BeginTransaction).
cryptoAlgId	String	0..1	attr	This attribute defines a crypto algorithm restriction (kAlgId Any means without restriction). The algorithm can be specified partially: family & length, mode, padding. Future Crypto Providers can support some crypto algorithms that are not well known/ standardized today, therefore AUTOSAR doesn't provide a concrete list of crypto algorithms' identifiers and doesn't suppose usage of numerical identifiers. Instead of this a provider supplier should provide string names of supported algorithms in accompanying documentation. The name of a crypto algorithm shall follow the rules defined in the specification of cryptography for Adaptive Platform.
cryptoObject Type	CryptoObjectTypeEnum	0..1	attr	Object type that can be stored in the slot. If this field contains "Undefined" then mSlotCapacity must be provided and larger then 0. **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate
keySlotAllowed Modification	CryptoKeySlotAllowed Modification	0..1	aggr	Restricts how this keySlot may be used **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate
keySlotContent AllowedUsage	CryptoKeySlotContent AllowedUsage	*	aggr	Restriction of allowed usage of a key stored to the slot. **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate
slotCapacity	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Capacity of the slot in bytes to be reserved by the stack vendor. One use case is to define this value in case that the cryptoObjectType is undefined and the slot size can not be deduced from cryptoObjectType and cryptoAlgId. "0" means slot size can be deduced from cryptoObject Type and cryptoAlgId.
slotType	CryptoKeySlotType Enum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines whether the keySlot is exclusively used by the Application; or whether it is used by Stack Services and managed by a Key Manager Application. **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate

Table A.4: CryptoKeySlot

Class	**CryptoKeySlotInterface**			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::ApplicationDesign::CryptoDesign			
Note	This meta-class provides the ability to define a PortInterface for Crypto Key Slots. **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=CryptoInterfaces			
Base	*ARElement*, *ARObject*, *AtpBlueprint*, *AtpBlueprintable*, *AtpClassifier*, *AtpType*, *CollectableElement*, *CryptoInterface*, *Identifiable*, *MultilanguageReferrable*, *PackageableElement*, *PortInterface*, *Referrable*			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	**Type**	**Mult.**	**Kind**	**Note**
allocateShadowCopy	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute defines whether a shadow copy of this Key Slot shall be allocated to enable rollback of a failed Key Slot update campaign (see interface BeginTransaction). **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate
cryptoAlgId	String	0..1	attr	This attribute defines a crypto algorithm restriction (kAlgId Any means without restriction). The algorithm can be specified partially: family & length, mode, padding. Future Crypto Providers can support some crypto algorithms that are not well known/ standardized today, therefore AUTOSAR doesn't provide a concrete list of crypto algorithms' identifiers and doesn't suppose usage of numerical identifiers. Instead of this a provider supplier should provide string names of supported algorithms in accompanying documentation. The name of a crypto algorithm shall follow the rules defined in the specification of cryptography for Adaptive Platform. **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate
cryptoObjectType	CryptoObjectTypeEnum	0..1	attr	Object type that can be stored in the slot. If this field contains "Undefined" then mSlotCapacity must be provided and larger then 0 **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate
keySlotAllowedModification	CryptoKeySlotAllowedModification	0..1	aggr	Restricts how this keySlot may be used **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate
keySlotContentAllowedUsage	CryptoKeySlotContentAllowedUsage	*	aggr	Restriction of allowed usage of a key stored to the slot. **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate
slotCapacity	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	Capacity of the slot in bytes to be reserved by the stack vendor. One use case is to define this value in case that the cryptoObjectType is undefined and the slot size can not be deduced from cryptoObjectType and cryptoAlgId. "0" means slot size can be deduced from cryptoObjectType and cryptoAlgId. **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate
slotType	CryptoKeySlotTypeEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute defines whether the keySlot is exclusively used by the Application; or whether it is used by Stack Services and managed by a Key Manager Application. **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate

Table A.5: CryptoKeySlotInterface

Class	CryptoKeySlotToPortPrototypeMapping			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::CryptoDeployment			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to define a mapping between a CryptoKeySlot on deployment level to a given PortPrototype that is typed by a CryptoKeySlotInterface. **Tags:** atp.recommendedPackage=CryptoKeySlotToPortPrototypeMappings			
Base	*ARElement, ARObject, CollectableElement, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, Referrable, UploadableDeploymentElement, UploadablePackageElement*			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	**Type**	**Mult.**	**Kind**	**Note**
keySlot	CryptoKeySlot	0..1	ref	This reference represents the mapped CryptoKeySlot.
portPrototype	RPortPrototype	0..1	iref	This reference represents the mapped PortPrototype. **InstanceRef implemented by:** RPortPrototypeInExecutableInstanceRef
process	Process	0..1	ref	This reference represents the process required as context for the mapping.

Table A.6: CryptoKeySlotToPortPrototypeMapping

Class	CryptoProvider			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::CryptoDeployment			
Note	CryptoProvider implements cryptographic primitives (algorithms) supported by the stack. Implementation of this component may be software or hardware based (HSM/TPM).			
Base	*ARObject, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, Referrable*			
Aggregated by	CryptoModuleInstantiation.cryptoProvider			
Attribute	**Type**	**Mult.**	**Kind**	**Note**
cryptoProviderDocumentation	Documentation	0..1	ref	Documentation of the CryptoProvider that describes the implemented cryptographic primitives.
keySlot	CryptoKeySlot	*	aggr	This aggregation represents the key slots that are allocated by the CryptoProvider. **Stereotypes:** atpSplitable **Tags:** atp.Splitkey=keySlot.shortName

Table A.7: CryptoProvider

Class	CryptoProviderInterface			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::ApplicationDesign::CryptoDesign			
Note	This meta-class provides the ability to define a PortInterface for a CryptoProvider. **Tags:** atp.Status=candidate atp.recommendedPackage=CryptoInterfaces			
Base	*ARElement, ARObject, AtpBlueprint, AtpBlueprintable, AtpClassifier, AtpType, CollectableElement, CryptoInterface, Identifiable, MultilanguageReferrable, PackageableElement, PortInterface, Referrable*			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	**Type**	**Mult.**	**Kind**	**Note**
–	–	–	–	–

Table A.8: CryptoProviderInterface

Class	**CryptoProviderToPortPrototypeMapping**			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::PlatformModuleDeployment::CryptoDeployment			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to define a mapping between a CryptoProvider on deployment level to a given PortPrototype that is typed by a CryptoProviderInterface. **Tags:** atp.recommendedPackage=CryptoProviderToPortPrototypeMappings			
Base	*ARElement*, *ARObject*, *CollectableElement*, *Identifiable*, *MultilanguageReferrable*, *Packageable Element*, *Referrable*, *UploadableDeploymentElement*, *UploadablePackageElement*			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	**Type**	**Mult.**	**Kind**	**Note**
cryptoProvider	CryptoProvider	0..1	ref	This reference represents the mapped cryptoProvider.
portPrototype	RPortPrototype	0..1	iref	This reference represents the mapped PortPrototype. **InstanceRef implemented by:** RPortPrototypeIn ExecutableInstanceRef
process	Process	0..1	ref	This reference represents the process required as context for the mapping.

Table A.9: CryptoProviderToPortPrototypeMapping

Class	**CryptoServiceCertificate**			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SystemTemplate::SecureCommunication			
Note	This meta-class represents the ability to model a cryptographic certificate. **Tags:** atp.recommendedPackage=CryptoServiceCertificates			
Base	*ARElement*, *ARObject*, *CollectableElement*, *Identifiable*, *MultilanguageReferrable*, *Packageable Element*, *Referrable*, *UploadableDesignElement*, *UploadablePackageElement*			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	**Type**	**Mult.**	**Kind**	**Note**
algorithmFamily	CryptoCertificate AlgorithmFamilyEnum	0..1	attr	This attribute represents a description of the family of crypto algorithm used to generate public key and signature of the cryptographic certificate.
format	CryptoCertificateFormat Enum	0..1	attr	This attribute can be used to provide information about the format used to create the certificate
maximum Length	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute represents the ability to define the maximum length of the certificate in bytes.
nextHigher Certificate	CryptoService Certificate	0..1	ref	The reference identifies the next higher certificate in the certificate chain.
serverName Identification	String	0..1	attr	Server Name Indication (SNI) is needed if the IP address hosts multiple servers (on the same port), each of them using a different certificate. If the client sends the SNI to the Server in the client hello, the server looks the SNI up in its certificate list and uses the certificate identified by the SNI.

Table A.10: CryptoServiceCertificate

Class	***PortInterface*** (abstract)
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::PortInterface
Note	Abstract base class for an interface that is either provided or required by a port of a software component.
Base	*ARElement*, *ARObject*, *AtpBlueprint*, *AtpBlueprintable*, *AtpClassifier*, *AtpType*, *CollectableElement*, *Identifiable*, *MultilanguageReferrable*, *PackageableElement*, *Referrable*

▽

△

Class	***PortInterface*** (abstract)			
Subclasses	*AbstractRawDataStreamInterface*, *AbstractSynchronizedTimeBaseInterface*, ClientServerInterface, *CryptoInterface*, *DataInterface*, *DiagnosticPortInterface*, FirewallStateSwitchInterface, *IdsmAbstractPortInterface*, LogAndTraceInterface, ModeSwitchInterface, NetworkManagementPortInterface, *PersistencyInterface*, *PlatformHealthManagementInterface*, ServiceInterface, *StateManagementPortInterface*, TriggerInterface			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	**Type**	**Mult.**	**Kind**	**Note**
namespace (ordered)	SymbolProps	*	aggr	This represents the SymbolProps used for the definition of a hierarchical namespace applicable for the generation of code artifacts out of the definition of a ServiceInterface. **Stereotypes:** atpSplitable **Tags:** atp.Splitkey=namespace.shortName

Table A.11: PortInterface

Class	**Process**			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::AdaptivePlatform::ExecutionManifest			
Note	This meta-class provides information required to execute the referenced `Executable`. **Tags:** atp.recommendedPackage=Processes			
Base	*ARElement*, *ARObject*, *AbstractExecutionContext*, *AtpClassifier*, *CollectableElement*, *Identifiable*, *MultilanguageReferrable*, *PackageableElement*, *Referrable*, *UploadableDeploymentElement*, *UploadablePackageElement*			
Aggregated by	ARPackage.element			
Attribute	**Type**	**Mult.**	**Kind**	**Note**
design	ProcessDesign	0..1	ref	This reference represents the identification of the design-time representation for the Process that owns the reference.
executable	Executable	*	ref	Reference to executable that is executed in the process. **Stereotypes:** atpUriDef
functionCluster Affiliation	String	0..1	attr	This attribute specifies which functional cluster the Process is affiliated with.
numberOf RestartAttempts	PositiveInteger	0..1	attr	This attribute defines how often a process shall be restarted if the start fails. numberOfRestartAttempts = "0" OR Attribute not existing, start once numberOfRestartAttempts = "1", start a second time
preMapping	Boolean	0..1	attr	This attribute describes whether the executable is preloaded into the memory.
processState Machine	ModeDeclarationGroup Prototype	0..1	aggr	Set of Process States that are defined for the process.
securityEvent	SecurityEventDefinition	*	ref	The reference identifies the collection of SecurityEvents that can be reported by the Process. **Stereotypes:** atpSplitable; atpUriDef **Tags:** atp.Splitkey=securityEvent atp.Status=candidate
stateDependent StartupConfig	StateDependentStartup Config	*	aggr	Applicable startup configurations.

Table A.12: Process

Class	**RPortPrototype**			
Package	M2::AUTOSARTemplates::SWComponentTemplate::Components			
Note	Component port requiring a certain port interface.			
Base	*ARObject*, *AbstractRequiredPortPrototype*, *AtpBlueprintable*, *AtpFeature*, *AtpPrototype*, *Identifiable*, *MultilanguageReferrable*, *PortPrototype*, *Referrable*			
Aggregated by	*AtpClassifier*.atpFeature, *SwComponentType*.port			
Attribute	**Type**	**Mult.**	**Kind**	**Note**
required Interface	PortInterface	0..1	tref	The interface that this port requires. **Stereotypes:** isOfType

Table A.13: RPortPrototype

B Interfaces to other Functional Clusters (informative)

B.1 Overview

AUTOSAR decided not to standardize interfaces which are exclusively used between Functional Clusters (on platform-level only), to allow efficient implementations, which might depend e.g. on the used Operating System.

This chapter provides informative guidelines how the interaction between Functional Clusters looks like, by clustering the relevant requirements of this document to describe Inter-Functional Cluster (IFC) interfaces. In addition, the standardized public interfaces which are accessible by user space applications (see chapters 8 and 9) can also be used for interaction between Functional Clusters.

The goal is to provide a clear understanding of Functional Cluster boundaries and interaction, without specifying syntactical details. This ensures compatibility between documents specifying different Functional Clusters and supports parallel implementation of different Functional Clusters. Details of the interfaces are up to the platform provider. Additional interfaces, parameters and return values can be added.

B.2 Interface Tables

No content defined.

C Change history of AUTOSAR traceable items

Please note that the lists in this chapter also include traceable items that have been removed from the specification in a later version. These items do not appear as hyperlinks in the document.

C.1 Traceable item history of this document according to AUTOSAR Release R23-11

C.1.1 Added Specification Items in R23-11

[SWS_CRYPT_19952] [SWS_CRYPT_40986] [SWS_CRYPT_40987] [SWS_CRYPT_40988] [SWS_CRYPT_40989] [SWS_CRYPT_40990] [SWS_CRYPT_40991] [SWS_CRYPT_40992] [SWS_CRYPT_40993] [SWS_CRYPT_40994] [SWS_CRYPT_40995] [SWS_CRYPT_40996] [SWS_CRYPT_40997] [SWS_CRYPT_40998] [SWS_CRYPT_40999] [SWS_CRYPT_41000] [SWS_CRYPT_41001] [SWS_CRYPT_41002] [SWS_CRYPT_41003] [SWS_CRYPT_41004] [SWS_CRYPT_41005] [SWS_CRYPT_41006] [SWS_CRYPT_41007] [SWS_CRYPT_41008] [SWS_CRYPT_41009] [SWS_CRYPT_41010] [SWS_CRYPT_41011] [SWS_CRYPT_41012] [SWS_CRYPT_41013] [SWS_CRYPT_41014] [SWS_CRYPT_41015] [SWS_CRYPT_41016] [SWS_CRYPT_41017] [SWS_CRYPT_41018]

C.1.2 Changed Specification Items in R23-11

[SWS_CRYPT_01207] [SWS_CRYPT_01211] [SWS_CRYPT_01502] [SWS_CRYPT_01503] [SWS_CRYPT_01659] [SWS_CRYPT_01807] [SWS_CRYPT_02122] [SWS_CRYPT_04204] [SWS_CRYPT_10000] [SWS_CRYPT_10003] [SWS_CRYPT_10005] [SWS_CRYPT_10099] [SWS_CRYPT_10114] [SWS_CRYPT_10305] [SWS_CRYPT_10306] [SWS_CRYPT_10811] [SWS_CRYPT_20721] [SWS_CRYPT_20722] [SWS_CRYPT_20723] [SWS_CRYPT_20730] [SWS_CRYPT_21115] [SWS_CRYPT_21116] [SWS_CRYPT_21519] [SWS_CRYPT_21523] [SWS_CRYPT_22115] [SWS_CRYPT_22116] [SWS_CRYPT_22118] [SWS_CRYPT_22215] [SWS_CRYPT_22911] [SWS_CRYPT_22912] [SWS_CRYPT_22913] [SWS_CRYPT_22914] [SWS_CRYPT_23215] [SWS_CRYPT_23618] [SWS_CRYPT_23623] [SWS_CRYPT_23710] [SWS_CRYPT_23911] [SWS_CRYPT_24018] [SWS_CRYPT_30099] [SWS_CRYPT_30202] [SWS_CRYPT_30203] [SWS_CRYPT_30204] [SWS_CRYPT_30205] [SWS_CRYPT_30206] [SWS_CRYPT_30207] [SWS_CRYPT_30208] [SWS_CRYPT_30209] [SWS_CRYPT_30212] [SWS_CRYPT_30213] [SWS_CRYPT_30214] [SWS_CRYPT_30215] [SWS_CRYPT_30216] [SWS_CRYPT_30217] [SWS_CRYPT_30218] [SWS_CRYPT_30219] [SWS_CRYPT_30220] [SWS_CRYPT_30221] [SWS_CRYPT_30222] [SWS_CRYPT_30223] [SWS_CRYPT_30224] [SWS_CRYPT_30225] [SWS_CRYPT_30226] [SWS_CRYPT_30227]

[SWS_CRYPT_40099] [SWS_CRYPT_40203] [SWS_CRYPT_40216] [SWS_-CRYPT_40217] [SWS_CRYPT_40218] [SWS_CRYPT_40600] [SWS_CRYPT_40614] [SWS_CRYPT_40616] [SWS_CRYPT_40617] [SWS_CRYPT_40618] [SWS_-CRYPT_40619] [SWS_CRYPT_40620] [SWS_CRYPT_40621] [SWS_CRYPT_40622] [SWS_CRYPT_40628] [SWS_CRYPT_40629] [SWS_CRYPT_40630] [SWS_-CRYPT_40944] [SWS_CRYPT_40945] [SWS_CRYPT_40962]

C.1.3 Deleted Specification Items in R23-11

[SWS_CRYPT_00622] [SWS_CRYPT_10042] [SWS_CRYPT_10300] [SWS_-CRYPT_10301] [SWS_CRYPT_10303] [SWS_CRYPT_10304] [SWS_CRYPT_10712] [SWS_CRYPT_20813] [SWS_CRYPT_21013] [SWS_CRYPT_21117] [SWS_-CRYPT_22117] [SWS_CRYPT_22216] [SWS_CRYPT_22713] [SWS_CRYPT_23216] [SWS_CRYPT_23514] [SWS_CRYPT_23617] [SWS_CRYPT_23619] [SWS_-CRYPT_23717] [SWS_CRYPT_24017] [SWS_CRYPT_40212] [SWS_CRYPT_40219] [SWS_CRYPT_40221] [SWS_CRYPT_40602] [SWS_CRYPT_40603] [SWS_-CRYPT_40624] [SWS_CRYPT_40625] [SWS_CRYPT_40637] [SWS_CRYPT_40638] [SWS_CRYPT_40639]